

Safety. Made in Germany.

Access Solutions 2024

With safety – the right choice for professionals.



Product configurator
www.steigtechnik.de/konfigurator





One family. One name. One mission.

With our innovative 'Made in Germany' access equipment solutions, we are regarded as a guarantor of maximum safety. A promise that has always been kept over generations by the Munk family of entrepreneurs. Our family name and our MUNK brand are a guarantee for the continuity of our values and the future of the company in family hands. For maximum safety during your work. Designed and manufactured in Germany.

Safety. Made in Germany. This has been the mission of the Munk family for more than 125 years. Whether for trade, industry, emergency and rescue services or the public sector – professionals put their trust in the quality of our products, services and solutions. Quite simply because they can rely absolutely on the uncompromising quality of our access equipment solutions in daily use.

On innovative products that are always one step ahead and therefore offer you decisive added value: maximum occupational safety Day after day. To protect the most valuable thing in life – your health. Guaranteed by the perfect interaction of optimum function and maximum reliability.

The name MUNK Günzburger Steigtechnik represents a clear commitment. To the tradition, values, and future security of our company, with its production site in Germany. Continuing in family hands. Today and in the future.

MUNK. Safety. Made in Germany.

Ferdinand Munk
Owner and Managing Director of the
MUNK Group

Safety. Made in Germany.



The MUNK Group	6	06 Vertical ladders, shaft ladders	333
New products and product innovations	12	Product configurator	334
01 Ladders with steps and rungs	17	Vertical ladders	336
Stepladders	18	Shaft ladders	366
Straight ladders	44	Single-rail ladders	374
Multi-purpose ladders, multi-function ladders	62	Fall protection and accessories	378
Push-up extension ladders, rope-extension ladders	70	Labelling	381
Telescopic ladders	88	07 Materials handling	383
Shelf ladders	94	Transport boxes	384
Special ladders	100	Working trestles	386
Accessories and spare parts	116	Loading bridge	388
02 Platform ladders, platform stairs	149	SafeCaddy®	389
Platform ladders	150	Mobile containers	392
Platform stairs	166	08 Small working platforms	395
Accessories and spare parts	172	FlexxLift	396
03 Step stools, platforms, boards	185	Desk-Surfer	397
Step stools, platforms	186	Company information, search list	399
Boards, work platforms	216	Standards	400
Accessories and spare parts	222	Seminars	406
04 Stairs, bridging steps, walkways	231	POS material	408
Product configurator	232	Company information	409
Stairs, bridging steps	236	Alphabetical search list	410
Platform stairs, mobile	250	Numeric search list	414
Walkway systems, de-icing systems	258		
Accessories and spare parts	271		
05 Scaffoldings	275		
Mobile scaffoldings	288		
Folding scaffoldings	312		
Components, accessories and spare parts	322		

Our complete range of products, current seminar offers, new products, information on standards, planning aids, and much more can be found online at www.steigtechnik.de. We are also on Facebook, Instagram and LinkedIn.



Four business units. One promise.

MUNK. Safety. Made in Germany.

Whether access equipment, rescue equipment, profile technology or service. The rising demand for safe, highly functional and innovative products, services and solutions from Germany continues unabated worldwide. Especially when users have to rely on the uncompromising functioning of access equipment products in the field or at the workplace.

MUNK Günzburger Steigtechnik therefore offers superior solutions in all product areas. From standard products to individual special constructions, always perfectly in line with the task at hand. With clever details that ensure maximum ergonomics, optimum functionality and the decisive added extra in work safety.

MUNK Günzburger Steigtechnik
With over 2,500 smart and innovative products in the standard range as well as custom special constructions, we offer the perfect solution for every activity and task.

MUNK Rettungstechnik
Whether for fire or rescue services or disaster relief. With our smart and innovative products, we offer the right equipment for every scenario and every emergency.

MUNK Profile technology
With our modular profile system, diverse solutions can be configured individually and professionally, and assembled in a straightforward manner. For use in industry, in the trades, and by aid organisations.

MUNK Service
The comprehensive service portfolio for your access and rescue equipment: from installation, maintenance, testing and repair, to our spare parts service and seminars.



Image video of the MUNK Group:
www.munk-group.com

MUNK. Safety. Made in Germany.



MUNK. Quality is a matter of conviction.

As a technology and innovation leader in access equipment, the name MUNK stands for superior products in terms of cleverness, quality, and work safety. Created to provide lasting added value to our customers. MUNK Günzburger Steigtechnik relies on Safety Made in Germany from the initial concept right through to production. And for good reason. Because for MUNK, quality means much more than the way a product is made. It includes a code of values for environmentally and socially responsible corporate action that has been applied for generations.

MUNK products are the exact opposite to the short-lived, disposable products of our time. We want products that leave our factory to be reliable and to last – in the best case, for a lifetime. And we underline this with a guarantee promise of 15 years on the complete made in Germany standard range, which is unique in the industry. Manufactured at our two German sites in our local region of Günzburg.

MUNK. Spotlight on occupational safety.

Maximum safety for people is our mission. MUNK recognises its long-term responsibility in this respect, because your health is a valuable asset, and we are setting standards in the industry for the design of ergonomically efficient and safe working locations. With advanced, clever, and professional solutions and award-winning products. For the decisive added extra in safety. For people like you who often work on ladders, platforms and scaffolding. For example, with slip-resistant step padding or the extremely stable nivello® ladder shoe.

Manufactured to the highest MUNK-specific quality standards, our products naturally comply with all relevant standards and regulations, as well as being made exclusively from the best materials and using state-of-the-art production processes. This applies to our custom special constructions as well as to every product from our standard range of over 2,500 items. Because offering people maximum safety in their working environment is our goal. And we make this a reality in every product detail, no matter how small.



Three good reasons to choose MUNK.

1. Access equipment by professionals for professionals.

Safety at the highest level. The MUNK Group is one of the leading premium suppliers of ladders, mobile scaffolding, special constructions and rescue equipment. Our “Made in Germany” products prove what we mean by quality and reliability, even under the harshest operating conditions. Continuously optimised and improved on the basis of many years of real-world use, they make us what we are: The technology and innovation leader for access equipment.

2. “Made in Germany” series products – with 15 years guarantee.

You can see our extremely high demands for the quality of our products, solutions and services in every detail. And because that’s the way it is, we guarantee it with sustainable and rapid spare parts supply and a 15-year guarantee on all our “Made in Germany” series products. This is unique in the industry.

3. Ideal solutions for every industry and every task.

MUNK products allow you to design safe and efficient work areas according to your industry requirements or individual wishes. Whether in trade, industry, the public sector, rescue equipment or in the private sector. Whether indoors or outdoors. With more than 2,500 smart products in the standard range and custom special constructions, MUNK offers you the perfect solution for every activity and every task. Ideal for efficient, convenient work with maximum demands on your occupational safety.

Certificates



Awards



Collaborations



* TÜV seal “Made in Germany”: All products manufactured at our sites carry this symbol

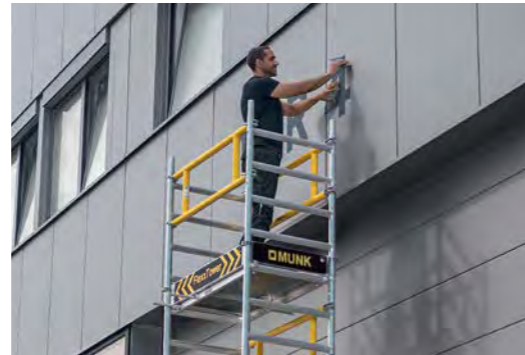
Work safety products from MUNK. Eligible for up to 50% funding from BG BAU.

Right now you can benefit from twice the return on investments in work safety by MUNK thanks to the attractive BG BAU subsidy. Companies can save up to 50% if they invest in MUNK products that make work safer with occupational health and safety grants from BG BAU the professional association of the building industry in Germany).

All commercial member companies of BG BAU having at least one employee and a BG contribution of 100 euros or more are eligible to apply, as are sole traders with voluntary insurance with BG BAU.

The maximum subsidy amount per calendar year is based on the apportionment contribution to the professional association in the previous year. Smaller member companies can accumulate their subsidy amount for a grant over several years. Funding is available for measures implemented in accordance with the conditions and which have not previously been subsidised by BG BAU.

A subsidy is only possible in the year in which it was applied for – the invoice date of the current calendar and subsidy year is decisive.



NEW: Because working at height, combined with inadequate safety precautions, is the cause of many serious accidents at work, BG BAU is now offering its fall prevention grant package as a non-contributory subsidy for occupational safety grants (3,000, 5,000, and 10,000 euros per calendar year). Successive funding conditions apply to each stage, and these must be complied with or implemented by the company. Here, too, a funding rate of up to 50% per measure is possible.

Important: A company can benefit from both types of funding. When investing in products or measures to prevent falls from heights, it may be worthwhile comparing the two types of subsidy.

Online information: Discover the many advantages of our BG BAU subsidised products online at www.steigtechnik.de/bg-bau-foerderung

MUNK products subsidised by BG BAU are indicated in our catalogues by:

“Subsidised by BG BAU”



The BG BAU work safety subsidies at a glance

750 euro

Construction site staircase and scaffolding stairs

Subsidy per construction site staircase max. 50% of the acquisition cost

500 euro

Flights of stairs for mobile work platforms

Subsidy per flight of stairs max. 50% of the acquisition cost

500 euro

Platform ladders and work platforms

Subsidy per platform ladder max. 50% of the acquisition cost

250 euro

Lightweight platform ladders

Subsidy per platform ladder max. 50% of the acquisition cost

300 euro

Step window cleaner's ladders

Subsidy per step window cleaner's ladder max. 50% of the acquisition cost

300 euro

Step push-up extension ladders

Subsidy per step push-up extension ladder max. 50% of the acquisition cost

300 euro

Step stools, work platforms and small platforms

Work safety subsidy per measure max. 50% of the acquisition cost

100 euro

Ladder accessories to improve stability and ergonomics

Per ladder accessory a max. of 50% of the acquisition cost

1,500 euro

One-person scaffolds

Subsidy per scaffold with integral side preventative guard on all sides 50% of the acquisition cost. Non-contribution-based: max. 50% of the acquisition cost

1,500 euro

Small lift platforms

Contribution-based subsidy per FlexxLift max. 25% of the acquisition cost. Non-contribution-based: 50% of the procurement cost up to a maximum capped figure



MUNK. Your advantages at a glance:

- Technology and innovation leader
- Numerous awards
- More than 100 patents and property rights
- Certified production in Germany
- Largest product selection with 2,500 products in the standard range
- 15-year warranty on all standard products made in Germany
- Specialist for customer and industry-specific special constructions
- Online product configurators
- Tested product quality and compliance with all relevant standards and regulations
- 90% of the relevant range complies with new TRBS 2121/2 standard
- 98% of standard products available from stock
- Complete range of services. From installation, maintenance and repair to seminar and training offers
- Quality advice and support
- Extensive range of accessories
- Long-term spare parts availability





New products 2024

The right choice for professionals: Access technology solutions planned down to the last detail



SafeCaddy®

Potential danger averted with SafeCaddy®

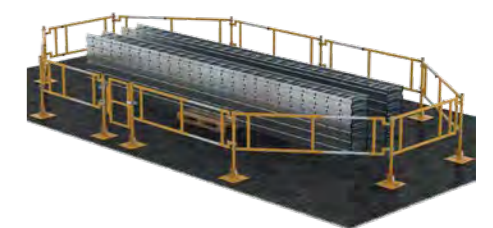
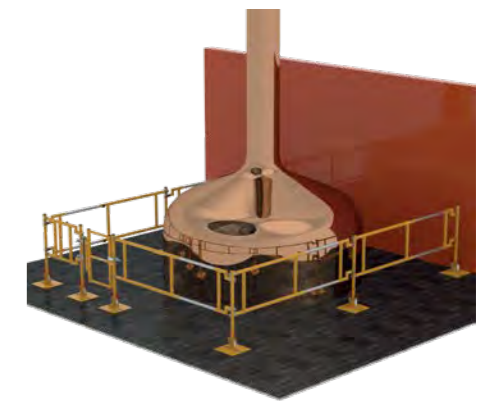
With the new SafeCaddy® mobile safety system, first responders and safety personnel can identify dangers more quickly, and transport the necessary equipment to the scene of the emergency as quickly as possible. The SafeCaddy® optimises preventive and defensive fire protection as well as first aid in buildings, on construction sites and at events. The innovative solution combines all the necessary equipment in a single mobile unit. SafeCaddy® is the answer to safety and mobility requirements.

See page 389 onwards for more



FlexxGuard – safety that adapts flexibly

The innovative FlexxGuard safety railing is a flexible modular kit system consisting of telescopic railings, safety doors and railing posts. These components can be individually combined to create a customised safety solution. Its versatility is an outstanding feature. It can be easily assembled without the use of tools, and offers a quick and uncomplicated way of securing hazardous areas. The components are made of high-quality materials, and offer a safety solution that is durable and requires little maintenance. FlexxGuard is also characterised by its eye-catching design, which not only offers protection but also an aesthetically pleasing solution. Discover the variety of set-up variants offered by the FlexxGuard safety railing, and find the ideal solution for your safety requirements. See page 266 onwards for more





Step tanker ladder

Discover the innovation for tanker ladders

The two-part aluminium step tanker ladder comes with an integrated platform and must be fitted with a protective cage, which is available in three different versions. The sturdy rectangular tube side-rail guarantee stability and durability. The 80 mm deep, grooved steps are equipped with a 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection and offer additional safety. Simple height adjustment from step to step can be achieved effortlessly thanks to a cable winch with locking mechanism. The platform has a grating covering (R13) and is equipped with railings on both sides as well as foot and knee boards. The front of the platform scores with a special safety aspect thanks to the two-part safety door. The arrangement of the upper ladder behind the lower ladder not only makes it easier to climb up and down evenly, but also further reduces the risk of tripping. Choose our step tanker ladder and experience how safety and efficiency go hand in hand

See page 110 onwards for more



“roll-fix”

Unlimited ladder mobility with “roll-fix”: Ergonomics and safety in one

Discover the convenience of “roll-fix”! Whether retrofitted or ex works – our solution enables effortless handling of ladders with stabilisers. Reduce joint and back strain, and prevent unintentional movement with the practical stop function. Compatible with various ladder types with stabilisers for maximum comfort.

See page 119 onwards for more



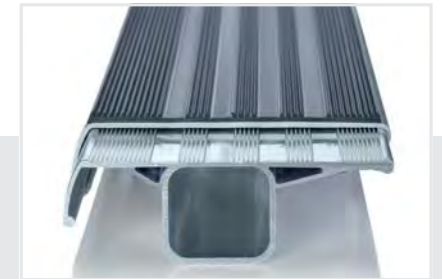
Ergo platform

Innovative, lightweight, stable and durable

Discover the future in the world of mobile scaffolding: the Ergo platform. This innovative scaffolding platform made from a composite material sets new standards in terms of ergonomics, weight and durability. An outstanding feature of the Ergo platform is its low weight, which is around 40% less than conventional platforms. This enables ergonomic working methods and minimises the strain on workers. In addition, the Ergo platform has two handle rail that not only provide additional stability, but also enable effortless handling such as when lifting and moving. Its straightforward assembly meets the highest safety standards, while its versatility makes it ideal for a wide variety of mobile scaffolding superstructures. The Ergo platform sets new standards and is the ideal solution for anyone looking for innovation, efficiency and ergonomics in their construction projects.

See page 325 onwards for more

The extra from MUNK.



- 1. Professionals trust MUNK**
Occupational safety, function and ergonomics in perfection.
- 2. Made in Germany**
Designed, developed and manufactured in Germany.
- 3. 15-year guarantee**
Quality that keeps its promises. With safety.



Quality by conviction, for your safety.



01 Ladders with steps and rungs

Stepladders	18
Straight ladders	44
Multi-purpose ladders, multi-function ladders	62
Push-up extension ladders, rope-extension ladders	70
Telescopic ladders	88
Shelf ladders	94
Special ladders	100
Accessories and spare parts	116

01 **Stepladders**

Versatile in use, easy to handle



Steps



Rungs



Express delivery programme
1-3 working days

With design approval according to European Standard DIN EN 131, Ordinance on Industrial Safety and Health (BetrSichV), TRBS 2121 Part 2, German Social Accident Insurance (DGUV) information sheet 208-016 (formerly BGI 694 or GUV-I-694) and applicable DGUV regulations.



Accessory packages

Our kits make everyday working life safer, more efficient and more comfortable.

See page 116 onwards for more



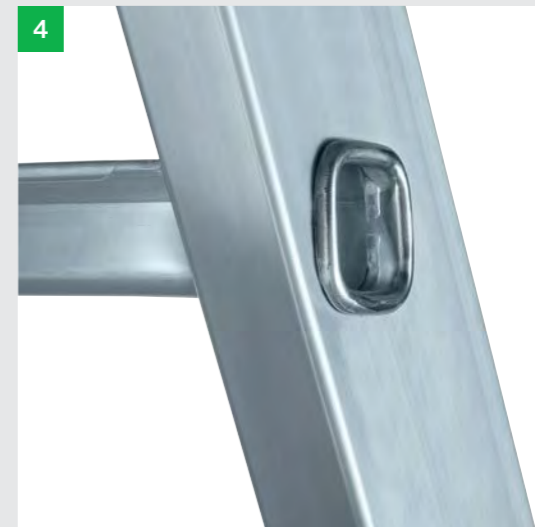
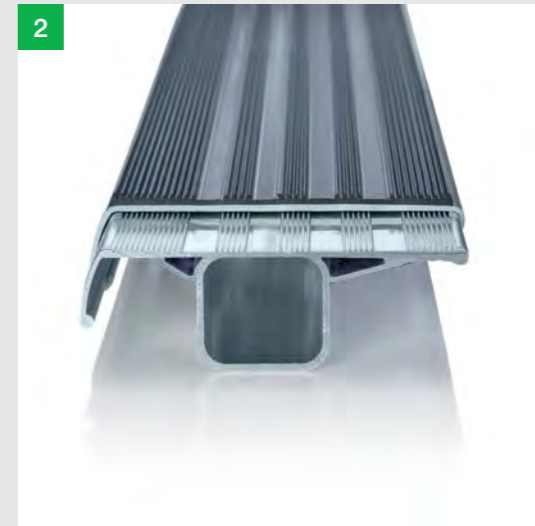
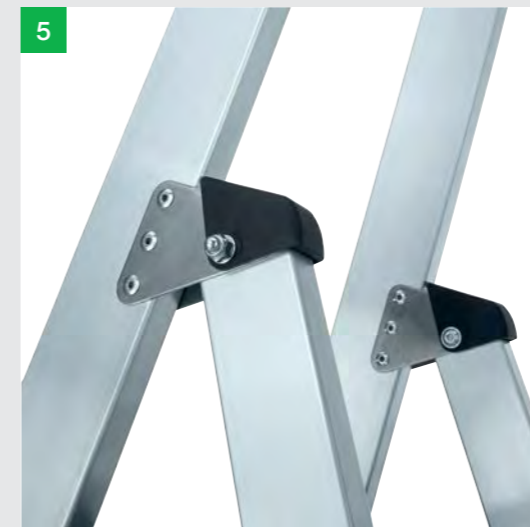
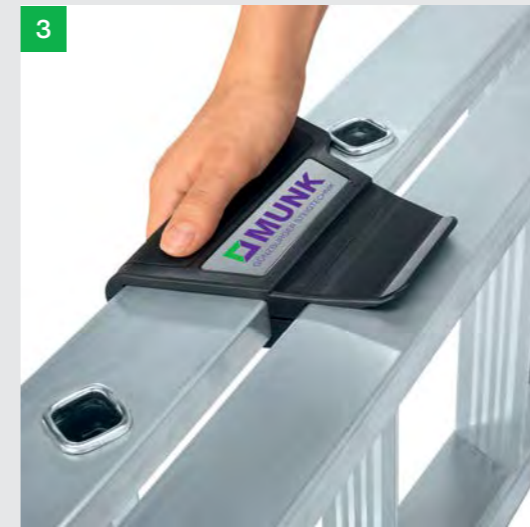
Secure footing outdoors

Order no. 19325

Safety. Made in Germany.

Designed and manufactured in Germany – you can sense our exacting quality standards in every detail of our products. For maximum safety. Day after day.

Find out more on page 8



1. nivello® ladder shoes
The movable ladder shoe is setting new standards in stability
See page 138 for more

2. clip-step step padding
Optimised and certified non-slip protection for greater comfort and safety

3. ergo-pad® grip area
For easier and more ergonomic handling at the optimum carrying point

4. The ultimate industrial quality
Stable and robust for tough everyday working life (including 4-way edging)

5. 'safe-cap' ladder joint
Durable, thanks to 6-fold riveting and protective plastic cap

6. Secure footing
Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps

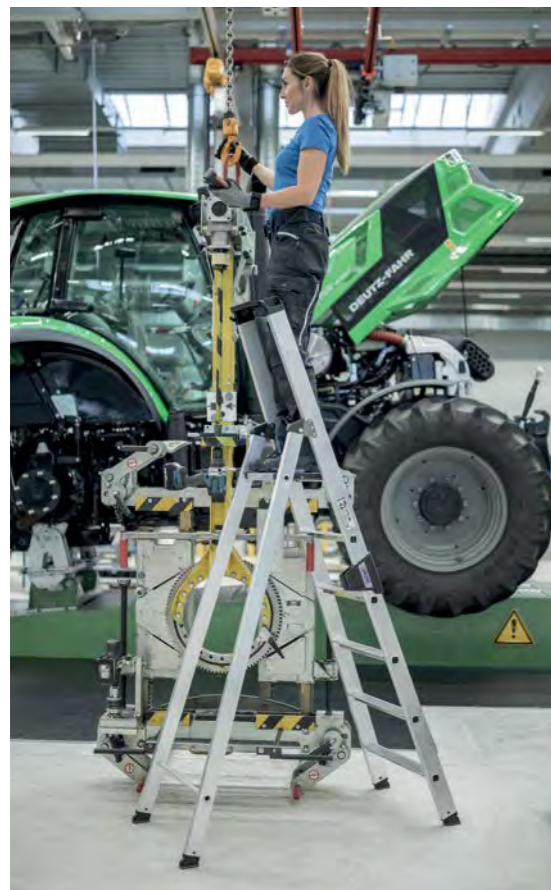


Fig.: Order no. 40106

Product description



Product benefits video
www.steigtechnik.de/videos

- Double-sided step ladder made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- 80 mm deep grooved steps and large platform
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- Conical side-rail guide for a secure footing
- nivello® ladder shoes with patented 2-axis inclination technology
- ergo-pad® grip area with clamping mechanism
- 'safe-cap' ladder joint
- Practical storage tray with integrated hooks and tool holders
- From seven steps or more: Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps
- Step spacing: 235 mm
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Available with or without step padding
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Single-sided stepladder



Steps 80 mm



Fig.: Order no. 40108

Approx. max. working height in m	2.7	2.95	3.15	3.4	3.7	3.9	4.1	4.35	4.8	5.3
Number of steps including platform	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	14
Total height in m	1.34	1.58	1.81	2.05	2.28	2.51	2.75	2.98	3.45	3.95
Platform height in m	0.67	0.91	1.14	1.38	1.61	1.84	2.08	2.31	2.78	3.28
Base spread in m	0.70	0.85	1.01	1.16	1.32	1.48	1.63	1.79	2.10	2.40
Lower outer width in m	0.47	0.50	0.53	0.55	0.59	0.62	0.65	0.68	0.74	0.80
Depth of side-rail ascent section/ support section in mm	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58
Weight in kg	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.5	9.5	11.0	12.5	13.5	15.5	18.0
Order no.	40103	40104	40105	40106	40107	40108	40109	40110	40112	40114

Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello®
ladder shoes



ergo-pad® grip area



'safe-cap'
ladder joint



Spreader lock with
two high-strength
polyester straps

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Wall-mounted ladder
holder L
Order no. 19839

Find out more from
page 118

Single-sided stepladder with clip-step R 13



Steps 80 mm



With clip-step R 13 step padding



Fig.: Order no. 41628

Approx. max. working height in m	2.7	2.95	3.15	3.4	3.7	3.9	4.1	4.35	4.8	5.3
Number of steps including platform	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	14
Total height in m	1.34	1.58	1.81	2.05	2.28	2.51	2.75	2.98	3.45	3.95
Platform height in m	0.67	0.91	1.14	1.38	1.61	1.84	2.08	2.31	2.78	3.28
Lower outer width in m	0.47	0.50	0.53	0.55	0.59	0.62	0.65	0.68	0.74	0.80
Depth of side-rail ascent section/ support section in mm	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58
Weight in kg	5.8	6.9	8.0	9.2	10.4	12.0	13.8	15.0	17.4	20.0
Order no.	41623	41624	41625	41626	41627	41628	41629	41630	41632	41634

Accessory packages

Our kits make everyday working life safer,
more efficient and more comfortable.
See page 116 onwards for more



Secure footing
outdoors
Order no. 19325



Fig.: Order no. 42104

Product description



Product benefits video
www.steigtechnik.de/videos

- Double-sided step ladder made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- 80 mm deep grooved steps and large platform
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- Conical side-rail guide for a secure footing
- nivello® ladder shoes with patented 2-axis inclination technology
- ergo-pad® grip area with clamping mechanism
- 'safe-cap' ladder joint
- Practical storage tray with integrated hooks and tool holders
- From seven steps or more: Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps
- Step spacing: 235 mm
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Available with or without step padding
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Single-sided stepladder with clip-step



Steps
80 mm



With clip-step step padding



Fig.: Order no. 41508

Approx. max. working height in m	2.7	2.95	3.15	3.4	3.65	3.85	4.1	4.35	4.8	5.3
Number of steps including platform	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	14
Total height in m	1.34	1.58	1.81	2.05	2.28	2.51	2.75	2.98	3.45	3.95
Platform height in m	0.67	0.91	1.14	1.38	1.61	1.84	2.08	2.31	2.78	3.28
Base spread in m	0.70	0.85	1.01	1.16	1.32	1.48	1.63	1.79	2.10	2.40
Lower outer width in m	0.47	0.50	0.53	0.55	0.59	0.62	0.65	0.68	0.74	0.80
Depth of side-rail ascent section/ support section in mm	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58
Weight in kg	5.8	6.9	8.1	9.2	10.5	12.2	13.9	15.0	17.5	20.5
Order no.	41503	41504	41505	41506	41507	41508	41509	41510	41512	41514

Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello®
ladder shoes



ergo-pad® grip area



'safe-cap'
ladder joint



Spreader lock with
two high-strength
polyester straps

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Wall-mounted ladder
holder L

Order no. 19839
Find out more from
page 118 onwards

Single-sided stepladder with clip-step relax



Steps 80 mm



With clip-step relax step padding
More information on page 136



Fig.: Order no. 42108

Approx. max. working height in m	2.7	2.95	3.15	3.4	3.65	3.85	4.1	4.35	4.8	5.3
Number of steps including platform	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	14
Total height in m	1.34	1.58	1.81	2.05	2.28	2.51	2.75	2.98	3.45	3.95
Platform height in m	0.67	0.91	1.14	1.38	1.61	1.84	2.08	2.31	2.78	3.28
Lower outer width in m	0.47	0.50	0.53	0.55	0.59	0.62	0.65	0.68	0.74	0.80
Depth of side-rail ascent section/ support section in mm	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58
Weight in kg	5.9	7.1	8.4	9.7	10.9	12.8	14.6	15.9	18.6	21.9
Order no.	42103	42104	42105	42106	42107	42108	42109	42110	42112	42114

Accessory packages

Our kits make everyday working life safer, more efficient and more comfortable.
See page 116 onwards for more



Secure footing
outdoors

Order no. 19325



Fig.: Order no. 41106

Single-sided stepladder with castors



Steps
80 mm

- Double-sided step ladder made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- 80 mm deep grooved steps and large platform
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- Conical side-rail guide for a secure footing
- nivello® ladder shoes with patented 2-axis inclination technology
- Four self-locking spring-loaded castors (Ø 80 mm)
- 'safe-cap' ladder joint
- Rigid connection through metal struts detachable on both sides
- From seven steps or more: Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps
- Practical storage tray with integrated hooks and tool holders
- Step distance: 235 mm
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Maximum load: 150 kg



Approx. max. working height in m	2.7	2.95	3.15	3.4	3.65	3.85	4.1	4.35	4.8	5.3
Number of steps including platform	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	14
Total height in m	1.34	1.58	1.81	2.05	2.28	2.51	2.75	2.98	3.45	3.95
Platform height in m	0.67	0.91	1.14	1.38	1.61	1.84	2.08	2.31	2.78	3.28
Base spread in m	0.70	0.85	1.01	1.16	1.32	1.48	1.63	1.79	2.10	2.40
Lower outer width in m	0.62	0.65	0.68	0.70	0.74	0.77	0.80	0.83	0.89	0.95
Depth of side-rail ascent section/ support section in mm	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58
Weight in kg	8.5	9.5	10.5	11.5	12.7	15.0	15.5	17.0	19.0	22.5
Order no.	41103	41104	41105	41106	41107	41108	41109	41110	41112	41114

Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello®
ladder shoes

'safe-cap'
ladder joint

4-fold edged
step-to-side-rail
connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Wall-mounted ladder
holder L

Order no. 19839

Find out more from page 118 onwards

Single-sided ML stepladder



Steps
80 mm



Product benefits video
www.steigtechnik.de/videos

- Double-sided step ladder made of aluminium
- Ergonomically shaped ladder side-rails for easy handling
- 80 mm deep grooved steps and large platform
- High-strength bolted step-to-side-rail connection
- Conical side-rail guide for a secure footing
- 4-fold riveted ladder joint made of aluminium
- Non-slip ladder shoes
- Practical storage tray
- From six steps or more: Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps
- Step spacing: 235 mm
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Maximum load: 150 kg

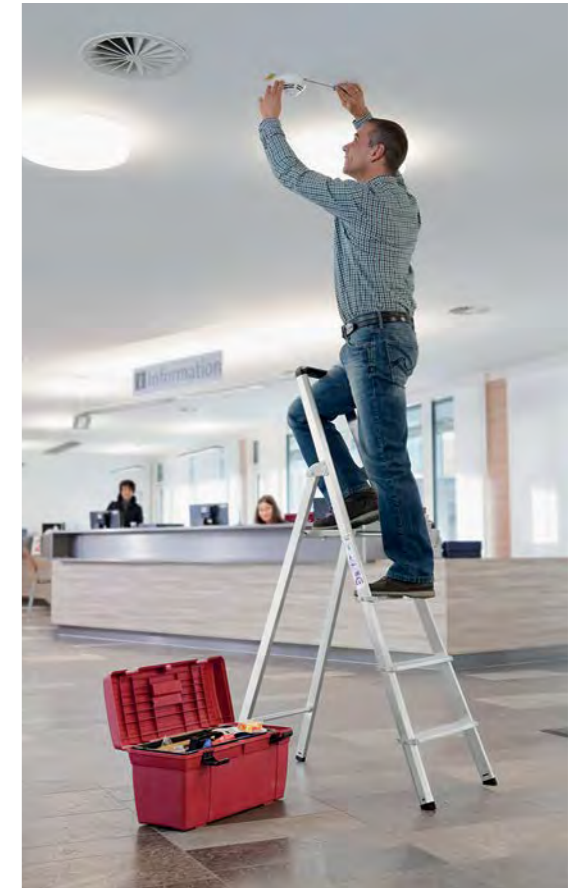
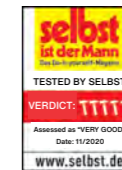


Fig.: Order no. 11224



Material	Natural aluminium	Natural aluminium	Natural aluminium	Natural aluminium	Natural aluminium	Anodised aluminium	Anodised aluminium	Anodised aluminium
Approx. max. working height in m	2.75	3.00	3.25	3.5	3.75	2.75	3.00	3.25
Number of steps including platform	3	4	5	6	7	3	4	5
Total height in m	1.31	1.54	1.78	2.01	2.25	1.31	1.54	1.78
Platform height in m	0.69	0.93	1.16	1.40	1.63	0.69	0.93	1.16
Base spread in m	0.68	0.84	1.00	1.15	1.31	0.68	0.84	1.00
Lower outer width in m	0.46	0.49	0.52	0.55	0.58	0.46	0.49	0.52
Depth of side-rail ascent section/ support section in mm	50/35	50/35	50/35	50/35	50/35	50/35	50/35	50/35
Weight in kg	4.9	5.8	6.8	8.1	9.1	4.9	5.8	6.8
Order no.	11223	11224	11225	11226	11227	11253	11254	11255

Safety. Made in Germany.



Non-slip
ladder shoes

4-fold riveted
ladder joint

High-strength bolted
step-to-side-rail
connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Wall-mounted ladder
holder L

Order no. 19839

Find out more from page 118 onwards



Fig.: Order no. 42704

Single-sided 250 kg stepladder, with clip-step R 13



- Double-sided step ladder made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- 80 mm deep grooved steps and large platform
- Clip-step R 13 step padding for certified non-slip protection
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- Conical side-rail guide for a secure footing
- nivello® ladder shoes with patented 2-axis inclination technology
- ergo-pad® grip area with clamping mechanism
- 'safe-cap' ladder joint
- Practical storage tray with integrated hooks and tool holders
- From five steps or more: Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps
- Step spacing: 235 mm
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Maximum load: 250 kg



Approx. max. working height in m	2.7	2.95	3.15	3.4	3.65	3.85
Number of steps including platform	3	4	5	6	7	8
Total height in m	1.34	1.58	1.81	2.05	2.28	2.51
Platform height in m	0.67	0.91	1.14	1.38	1.61	1.84
Lower outer width in m	0.47	0.50	0.53	0.55	0.58	0.61
Depth of side-rail ascent section/ support section in mm	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58
Weight in kg	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.5	10.5	13.0
Order no.	42703	42704	42705	42706	42707	42708

Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello® ladder shoes

ergo-pad® grip area

'safe-cap' ladder joint

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Wall-mounted ladder holder L

Order no. 19839

Find out more from page 118 onwards

Double-sided 250 kg stepladder with clip-step R 13



- Double-sided step ladder made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm
- clip-step R 13 step padding for certified non-slip protection
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- Conical side-rail guide for safe stability
- nivello® ladder shoes with patented 2-axis inclination technology
- ergo-pad® grip area with clamping mechanism
- 4-fold bolted, solid ladder joint made of aluminium
- Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps
- Step spacing: 235 mm
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Maximum load: 250 kg



Fig.: Order no. 43805



Approx. max. working height in m	2.2	2.45	2.7	2.95	3.15	3.4
Number of steps	2 x 3	2 x 4	2 x 5	2 x 6	2 x 7	2 x 8
Total height in m	0.67	0.91	1.14	1.38	1.61	1.85
Lower outer width in m	0.44	0.46	0.49	0.52	0.55	0.58
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73	73	73	73
Weight in kg	5.0	7.0	8.5	10.5	12.0	14.0
Order no.	43803	43804	43805	43806	43807	43808

Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello® ladder shoes

ergo-pad® grip area

4-fold screwed ladder joint

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



XL wall-mounted ladder holder

Order no. 19841

Find out more from page 118 onwards



Fig.: Order no. 40208

Product description



Product benefits video
www.steigtechnik.de/videos

- Double-sided step ladder made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- Conical side-rail guide for a secure footing
- nivello® ladder shoes with patented 2-axis inclination technology
- ergo-pad® grip area with clamping mechanism
- 4-fold bolted, solid ladder joint made of aluminium
- Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps
- Step spacing: 235 mm
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Available with or without step padding
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Double-sided stepladder



Steps 80 mm



Fig.: Order no. 40210

Approx. max. working height in m	2.2	2.45	2.65	2.9	3.15	3.4	3.6	3.85	4.3	4.8
Number of steps	2 x 3	2 x 4	2 x 5	2 x 6	2 x 7	2 x 8	2 x 9	2 x 10	2 x 12	2 x 14
Total height in m	0.67	0.91	1.14	1.38	1.61	1.85	2.08	2.32	2.79	3.25
Base spread in m	0.69	0.86	1.03	1.20	1.37	1.54	1.71	1.89	2.22	2.57
Lower outer width in m	0.44	0.46	0.49	0.52	0.55	0.58	0.61	0.64	0.70	0.76
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
Weight in kg	5.0	6.5	8.0	9.0	10.5	12.0	13.5	15.5	18.5	22.5
Order no.	40206	40208	40210	40212	40214	40216	40218	40220	40224	40228

Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello® ladder shoes



ergo-pad® grip area



4-fold screwed ladder joint



Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



XL wall-mounted ladder holder
Order no. 19841

Find out more from page 118 onwards

Double-sided stepladder with clip-step R 13



Steps 80 mm



With clip-step R 13 step padding



Fig.: Order no. 41638

Approx. max. working height in m	2.2	2.45	2.65	2.9	3.15	3.4	3.6	3.85	4.3	4.8
Number of steps	2 x 3	2 x 4	2 x 5	2 x 6	2 x 7	2 x 8	2 x 9	2 x 10	2 x 12	2 x 14
Total height in m	0.67	0.91	1.14	1.38	1.61	1.85	2.08	2.32	2.79	3.25
Base spread in m	0.69	0.86	1.03	1.20	1.37	1.54	1.71	1.89	2.22	2.57
Lower outer width in m	0.44	0.46	0.49	0.52	0.55	0.58	0.61	0.64	0.70	0.76
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
Weight in kg	5.2	7.0	8.8	10.1	11.9	13.8	15.6	18.0	21.8	26.8
Order no.	41636	41637	41638	41639	41640	41641	41642	41643	41645	41647

Accessory packages

Our kits make everyday working life safer, more efficient and more comfortable.
See page 116 onwards for more



Secure footing outdoors

Order no. 19325



Fig.: Order no. 42212

Product description



Product benefits video
www.steigtechnik.de/videos

- Double-sided step ladder made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- Conical side-rail guide for a secure footing
- nivello® ladder shoes with patented 2-axis inclination technology
- ergo-pad® grip area with clamping mechanism
- 4-fold bolted, solid ladder joint made of aluminium
- Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps
- Step spacing: 235 mm
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Also available without step padding
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Double-sided stepladder with clip-step



Steps 80 mm



With clip-step step padding



Fig.: Order no. 41605

Approx. max. working height in m	2.2	2.45	2.65	2.9	3.15	3.4	3.6	3.85	4.3	4.8
Number of steps	2 x 3	2 x 4	2 x 5	2 x 6	2 x 7	2 x 8	2 x 9	2 x 10	2 x 12	2 x 14
Total height in m	0.67	0.91	1.14	1.38	1.61	1.85	2.08	2.32	2.79	3.25
Base spread in m	0.69	0.86	1.03	1.20	1.37	1.54	1.71	1.89	2.22	2.57
Lower outer width in m	0.44	0.46	0.49	0.52	0.55	0.58	0.61	0.64	0.70	0.76
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
Weight in kg	5.3	7.1	8.9	10.2	12.1	13.9	15.8	18.2	22.1	27.1
Order no.	41603	41604	41605	41606	41607	41608	41609	41610	41612	41614

Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello® ladder shoes



ergo-pad® grip area



4-fold screwed ladder joint



Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



XL wall-mounted ladder holder
Order no. 19841

Find out more from page 118 onwards

Double-sided stepladder with clip-step relax



Steps 80 mm



With clip-step relax step padding
More information on page 136



Fig.: Order no. 42210

Approx. max. working height in m	2.2	2.45	2.65	2.9	3.15	3.4	3.6	3.85	4.3	4.8
Number of steps	2 x 3	2 x 4	2 x 5	2 x 6	2 x 7	2 x 8	2 x 9	2 x 10	2 x 12	2 x 14
Total height in m	0.67	0.91	1.14	1.38	1.61	1.85	2.08	2.32	2.79	3.25
Base spread in m	0.69	0.86	1.03	1.20	1.37	1.54	1.71	1.89	2.22	2.57
Lower outer width in m	0.44	0.46	0.49	0.52	0.55	0.58	0.61	0.64	0.70	0.76
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
Weight in kg	5.8	7.7	9.6	11.1	13.2	15.2	17.4	20.0	24.4	29.9
Order no.	42206	42208	42210	42212	42214	42216	42218	42220	42224	42228

Accessory packages

Our kits make everyday working life safer, more efficient and more comfortable.
See page 116 onwards for more



Secure footing outdoors

Order no. 19325

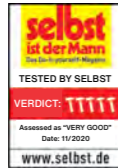


Fig.: Order no. 42712

Double-sided stepladder suitable for stairs



- Double-sided step ladder made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- Conical side-rail guide for a secure footing
- Four side-rail extensions with sturdy rail guide and ergonomic star handle
- Infinitely variably adjustable: Ascent section up to 300 mm, support section up to 800 mm
- nivello® ladder shoes with patented 2-axis inclination technology
- 4-fold bolted, solid ladder joint made of aluminium
- Step spacing: 235 mm
- Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps
- Can optionally be equipped with clip-step, clip-step R 13, and clip-step relax step padding
- Maximum load: 150 kg



Working height (side-rail extension retracted on the ascent)	2.65	2.9	3.15	3.4
Max. additional adjustment range on the ascent section	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Max. working height (side-rail extension on ascent section extended to max.)	2.9	3.2	3.4	3.7
Max. additional adjustment range on the support section	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
Number of steps	2 x 5	2 x 6	2 x 7	2 x 8
Total height in m	1.14	1.38	1.61	1.85
Base spread in m	1.03	1.20	1.37	1.54
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73	73
Weight in kg	13.6	15.0	16.5	17.9
Order no.	42710	42712	42714	42716

Safety. Made in Germany.



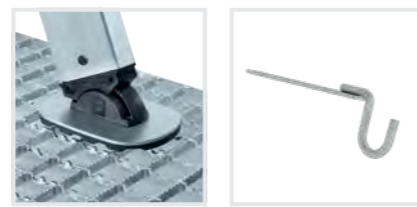
nivello® ladder shoes

4-fold screwed ladder joint

4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



nivello® base plate for gratings
Order no. 19213

Bucket hook
Order no. 19115

Find out more from page 118 onwards

Double-sided stepladder with castors



- Double-sided step ladder made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- Conical side-rail guide for safe stability
- nivello® ladder shoes with patented 2-axis inclination technology
- Four self-locking spring-loaded castors (Ø 80 mm)
- 4-fold bolted, solid ladder joint made of aluminium
- Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps
- Rigid connection through metal struts detachable on both sides
- Step distance: 235 mm
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Maximum load: 150 kg



Fig.: Order no. 41218



Approx. max. working height in m	2.2	2.45	2.65	2.9	3.15	3.4	3.6	3.85	4.3	4.8
Number of steps	2 x 3	2 x 4	2 x 5	2 x 6	2 x 7	2 x 8	2 x 9	2 x 10	2 x 12	2 x 14
Total height in m	0.67	0.91	1.14	1.38	1.61	1.85	2.08	2.32	2.79	3.25
Base spread in m	0.69	0.86	1.03	1.20	1.37	1.54	1.71	1.89	2.22	2.57
Lower outer width in m	0.59	0.61	0.64	0.67	0.70	0.73	0.76	0.79	0.85	0.91
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
Weight in kg	7.5	9.0	10.5	12.0	13.5	15.5	17.0	18.5	21.5	25.5
Order no.	41206	41208	41210	41212	41214	41216	41218	41220	41224	41228

Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello® ladder shoes

4-fold screwed ladder joint

4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



XL wall-mounted ladder holder
Order no. 19841

Find out more from page 118 onwards



Fig.: Order no. 11234

Double-sided ML stepladder



Steps
80 mm



Product benefits video
www.steigtechnik.de/videos

- Double-sided step ladder made of aluminium
- Ergonomically shaped ladder side-rails for easy handling
- Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm
- High-strength bolted step-to-side-rail connection
- Conical side-rail guide for a secure footing
- 2-fold bolted, solid ladder joint made of die-cast aluminium
- Non-slip ladder shoes
- Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps
- Step spacing: 235 mm
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Maximum load: 150 kg

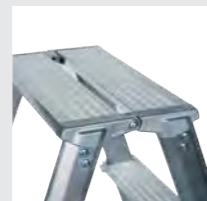


Approx. max. working height in m	2.25	2.5	2.7	2.95	3.15
Number of steps	2 x 3	2 x 4	2 x 5	2 x 6	2 x 7
Total height in m	0.69	0.93	1.16	1.39	1.63
Lower outer width in m	0.43	0.46	0.49	0.52	0.55
Base spread in m	0.66	0.83	1.00	1.17	1.34
Depth of side-rail in mm	50	50	50	50	50
Weight in kg	4.5	6.0	9.0	10.5	12.5
Order no.	11233	11234	11235	11236	11237

Safety. Made in Germany.



Non-slip ladder shoes



2-fold screwed ladder joint



High-strength bolted step-to-side-rail connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



XL wall-mounted ladder holder

Order no. 19841

Find out more from page 118 onwards

Double-sided stepladder, wood



Steps
80 mm

- Double-sided step ladder made of wood
- Including tool tray
- Solid softwood timber side-rails and steps, beech steps
- Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm
- Pegged step-to-side-rail connection, resulting in smooth side-rail surface
- Sturdy steel hinges
- Supplied as standard with practical bucket hook
- Spreader locking through tightly screwed textile straps
- Plastic transport lock on the ladder foot
- Step spacing: 230 mm
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Maximum load: 150 kg
- These products are covered by the statutory warranty



Fig.: Order no. 33810

Approx. max. working height in m	2.27	2.55	2.80	3.05	3.30	3.30
Number of steps	2 x 3	2 x 4	2 x 5	2 x 6	2 x 7	2 x 8
Ladder length in m	0.97	1.24	1.52	1.80	2.08	2.36
Base spread in m	0.70	0.89	1.10	1.26	1.44	1.67
Depth of side-rail in mm	60	60	60	60	60	60
Lower outer width in m	0.44	0.47	0.50	0.53	0.56	0.59
Upper outer width in m	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34
Weight in kg	5.0	7.4	9.2	11.0	12.8	14.0
Order no.	33806	33808	33810	33812	33814	33816

Suitable accessories



XL wall-mounted ladder holder

Order no. 19841



Outside shoes for wooden double-sided stepladders

Order no. 33800

Find out more from page 118 onwards



Fig.: Order no. 34214

Double-sided stepladder GFRP



Steps
80 mm



Tested to
60,000 volts

- Double-sided stepladder made of GFRP
- Side-rails and steps made of glass-fibre reinforced plastic profiles (min. 10 years ageing resistance when stored and used as intended)
- High-strength step-to-side-rail connection
- Conical side-rail guide for a secure footing
- nivello® ladder shoes
- Transport securing straps
- Solid, powder-coated, galvanised steel hinges with screw attachment
- Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps
- Step spacing: 235 mm
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Maximum load: 150 kg
- Suitable for working close to or on live parts. Tested to EN 61478:2002 + A1 (2004), 6.5.1 Category 2: 60,000 V

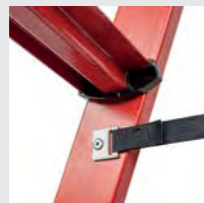
Note: Products with GFRP content are non-returnable, due to their sensitivity. The statutory warranty applies (ageing resistance 10 years).

Approx. max. working height in m	2.4	2.7	2.9	3.1
Number of steps	2 x 4	2 x 5	2 x 6	2 x 7
Ladder length in m	1.06	1.31	1.55	1.81
Lower outer width in m	0.48	0.50	0.53	0.55
Base spread in m	0.88	1.05	1.22	1.39
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73	73
Weight in kg	9.6	11.7	13.8	16.1
Order no.	34208	34210	34212	34214

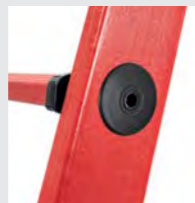
Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello®
ladder shoes



Spreader lock with
two high-strength
polyester straps



High-strength
step-to-side-rail
connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

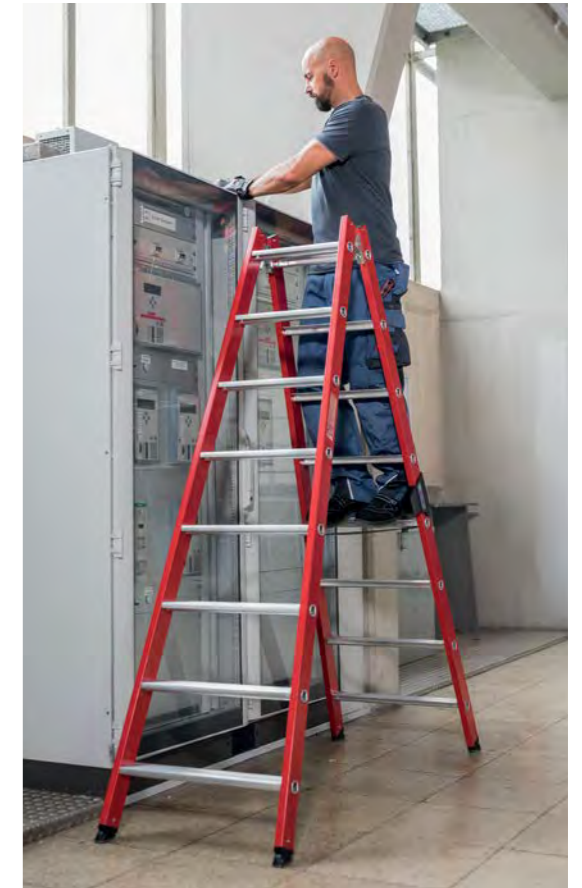


Fig.: Order no. 34116

Double-sided stepladder GFRP/aluminium



Steps
80 mm



Tested
to 1,000
volts

- Double-sided stepladder made of glass-fibre reinforced plastic/aluminium
- Side-rails made of glass-fibre reinforced plastic profiles (min. 10 years ageing resistance when stored and used as intended)
- Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm, made of aluminium
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- Conical side-rail guide for a secure footing
- nivello® ladder shoes
- ergo-pad® grip area with clamping mechanism
- Solid, galvanised steel hinges with screw attachment
- Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps
- Step spacing: 235 mm
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Maximum load: 150 kg
- Suitable for working close to or on live parts. Tested up to 1,000 V in accordance with DIN EN 61478:2002 Clause 6.5.1 and A1:2004 Category 1

Note: Products with GFRP content are non-returnable, due to their sensitivity. The statutory warranty applies (ageing resistance 10 years).

Approx. max. working height in m	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5
Number of steps	2 x 4	2 x 6	2 x 8	2 x 10	2 x 12
Ladder length in m	1.10	1.60	2.10	2.60	3.10
Lower outer width in m	0.49	0.55	0.60	0.66	0.73
Base spread in m	0.92	1.23	1.68	1.91	2.26
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73	73	73
Weight in kg	8.0	11.5	14.5	19.0	22.8
Order no.	34108	34112	34116	34120	34124

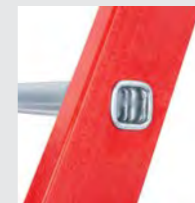
Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello®
ladder shoes



ergo-pad® grip area



4-fold edged
step-to-side-rail
connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de



Fig.: Order no. 33012 and order no. 19910

Double-sided rung ladder



Rungs



Appropriate accessories are required for TRBS-compliant work

- Double-sided rung ladder made of aluminium
- Including tool tray
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved square rungs, 30 x 30 mm
- 4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection
- Conical side-rail guide for a secure footing
- nivello® ladder shoes with patented 2-axis inclination technology
- Solid, galvanised steel hinges with screw attachment
- Plastic end caps on upper side-rail end
- Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps
- Transport securing straps
- Rung distance: 280 mm
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Approx. max. working height in m	3.05	3.6	4.1	4.65	5.2	5.7
Number of rungs	2 x 6	2 x 8	2 x 10	2 x 12	2 x 14	2 x 16
Ladder length in m	1.83	2.40	2.95	3.51	4.07	4.63
Lower outer width in m	0.53	0.59	0.65	0.70	0.76	0.82
Base spread in m	1.07	1.36	1.65	1.94	2.23	3.01
Depth of side-rail in mm	58	58	58	58	73	73
Weight in kg	7.5	10.5	12.5	16.0	18.0	21.0
Order no.	33012	33016	33020	33024	33028	33029

Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello® ladder shoes

Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps

4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



R 13 hook-in step
Order no. 19910

Bucket hook
Order no. 19115

Find out more from page 118 onwards

Double-sided rung ladder 4-section with nivello® stabilisers



Rungs



Appropriate accessories are required for TRBS-compliant work

- Double-sided rung ladder made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved square rungs, 30 x 30 mm
- 4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection
- nivello® stabiliser, optimum width for the selected product, ensuring an extra-safe footing and ascent (double-sided, supplied separately)
- Height adjustable from rung to rung in no time
- Plastic end caps on upper side-rail end
- Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps
- Rung spacing: 280 mm
- Ladder width: 420 mm (without stabiliser)
- Maximum load: 150 kg

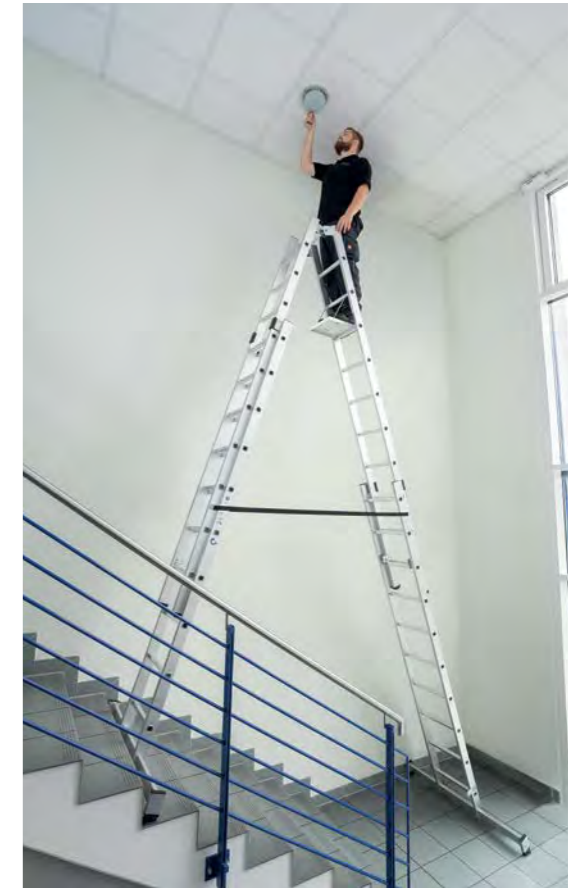


Fig.: Order no. 33040 and order no. 19910

Approx. max. working height in m	5.1	6.0	7.0
Number of rungs	4x8	4x10	4x12
Extended ladder length in m	4.00	4.80	5.85
Retracted ladder length in m	2.50	3.06	3.62
Stabiliser width in m	0.93	1.20	1.20
Base spread in m	2.23	2.69	3.33
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73
Weight in kg	27.0	32.0	37.0
Order no.	33032	33040	33048

Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello® stabiliser

Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps

4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



R 13 hook-in step
Order no. 19910

Step module MaxxStep
Order no. 19901-19905

Find out more from page 118 onwards



Fig.: Order no. 33516 and order no. 19910

Double-sided rung ladder suitable for stairs



Rungs



Appropriate accessories are required for TRBS-compliant work

- Double-sided rung ladder made of aluminium
- Including tool tray
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved square rungs, 30 x 30 mm
- 4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection
- Conical side-rail guide for a secure footing
- nivello® ladder shoes
- Galvanised steel hinges with screw attachment
- Plastic end caps on upper side-rail end
- Spreader lock with high-strength polyester straps
- Transport securing straps
- Rung distance: 280 mm
- Four side-rail extensions with sturdy rail guide and ergonomic star handle
- Infinitely variably adjustable: Ascent section up to 400 mm, support section up to 1000 mm
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Working height (side-rail extension retracted on the ascent)	2.8	3.1	3.3	3.6
Max. additional adjustment range on the ascent section	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Max. working height (side-rail extension on ascent section extended to max.)	3.2	3.5	3.7	4.0
Max. additional adjustment range on the support section	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Number of rungs	2 x 5	2 x 6	2 x 7	2 x 8
Ladder length in m	1.50	1.80	2.10	2.40
Depth of side-rail in mm	58	58	58	58
Retracted base spread in m	1.08	1.26	1.43	1.60
Base spread, fully extended (0.4 x 1.0) in m	1.56	1.72	1.90	2.06
Weight in kg	11.0	14.0	14.5	16.5
Order no.	33510	33512	33514	33516

Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello® ladder shoes



Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps



4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



R 13 hook-in step
Order no. 19910



Bucket hook
Order no. 19115

Find out more from page 118 onwards

Double-sided rung ladder wood



Rungs



Appropriate accessories are required for TRBS-compliant work

- Double-sided rung ladder made of wood
- Including tool tray
- Pine/fir or knot-free Caroline pine side-rails, beech rungs
- Smooth side-rail surface, thanks to mortised rung-to-side-rail connection
- Connecting bolts between the side-rails act as a ladder holder and rung tensioner
- Sturdy steel hinges
- Supplied as standard with practical bucket hook
- Spreader lock with two galvanized steel chains
- Rung distance: 280 mm
- Maximum load: 150 kg
- These products are covered by the statutory warranty



Fig.: Order no. 33214 and order no. 19900

Approx. max. working height in m	2.5	2.8	3.0	3.3	3.6	4.2
Number of rungs	2 x 4	2 x 5	2 x 6	2 x 7	2 x 8	2 x 10
Ladder length in m	1.23	1.51	1.79	2.07	2.34	2.91
Base spread in m	0.83	0.99	1.09	1.25	1.30	1.50
Lower outer width in m	0.50	0.53	0.56	0.59	0.62	0.68
Upper outer width in m	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38
Depth of side-rail in mm	60	60	60	60	60	60
Weight in kg	6.5	7.5	10.0	10.5	14.5	17.5
Order no.	33208	33210	33212	33214	33216	33220

Suitable accessories



R 13 hook-in platform
Order no. 19900



Outside shoe for wooden ladder
Order no. 19619



XL wall-mounted ladder holder
Order no. 19841

Find out more from page 118 onwards



Fig.: Order no. 36405 and order no. 19910

Double-sided rung ladder GFRP



Rungs



Tested to
28,000
volts



TRBS-
compliant
accessories
are required

- Double-sided rung ladder made of glass-fibre reinforced plastic
- Including tool tray
- Side-rails and rungs made of glass-fibre reinforced plastic profiles (min. 10 years ageing resistance when stored and used as intended)
- Grooved square rungs, 28 x 29 mm
- Without fillers
- High-strength rung-to-side-rail connection
- nivello® ladder shoes
- Solid, galvanised steel hinges with screw attachment
- Plastic end caps on upper side-rail end
- Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps
- Rung spacing: 280 mm
- Maximum load: 150 kg
- Suitable for working near or on live parts
- Tested up to 28,000 V in accordance with DIN EN 61478:2002 Category 1

Note: Products with GFRP content are non-returnable, due to their sensitivity. The statutory warranty applies (ageing resistance 10 years).

Approx. max. working height in m	2.5	2.75	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0
Number of rungs	2 x 4	2 x 5	2 x 6	2 x 8	2 x 10	2 x 12	2 x 14
Ladder length in m	1.27	1.55	1.83	2.39	2.95	3.51	4.07
Base spread in m	0.94	1.11	1.28	1.55	1.98	2.31	2.67
Lower outer width in m	0.48	0.50	0.53	0.59	0.65	0.71	0.77
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
Weight in kg	10.0	10.5	12.0	15.5	20.0	24.5	28.0
Order no.	36404	36405	36406	36408	36410	36412	36414

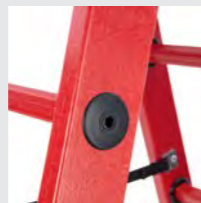
Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello®
ladder shoes



Spreader lock with
two high-strength
polyester straps



High-strength
rung-to-side-rail
connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



R 13 hook-in step
Order no. 19910



XL wall-mounted
ladder holder
Order no. 19841

Find out more from page 118 onwards



Fig.: Order no. 34212

Straight ladders

Safe access and safe work at heights



Steps



Rungs



Express delivery programme
1-3 working days

With design approval according to European Standard DIN EN 131, Ordinance on Industrial Safety and Health (BetrSichV), TRBS 2121 Part 2, German Social Accident Insurance (DGUV) information sheet 208-016 (formerly BGI 694 or GUV-I-694) and applicable DGUV regulations.



Accessory packages

Our kits make everyday working life safer, more efficient and more comfortable.

See page 116 onwards for more



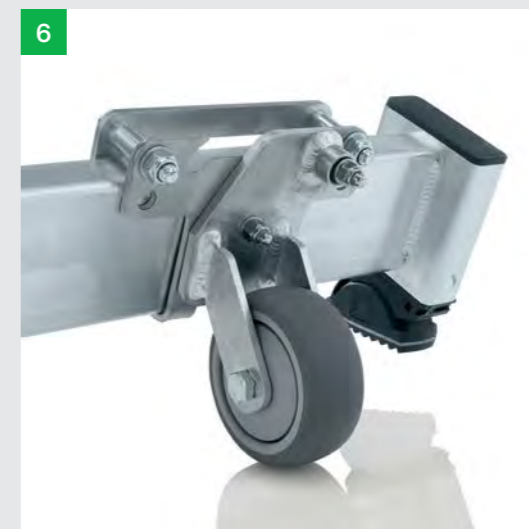
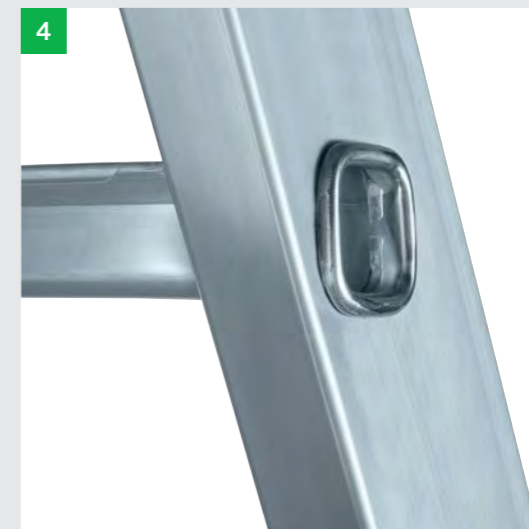
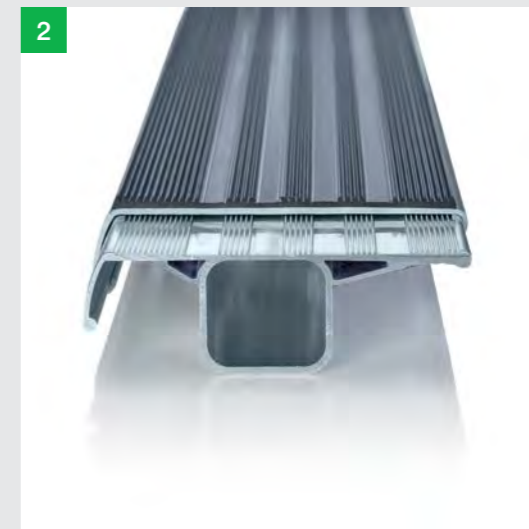
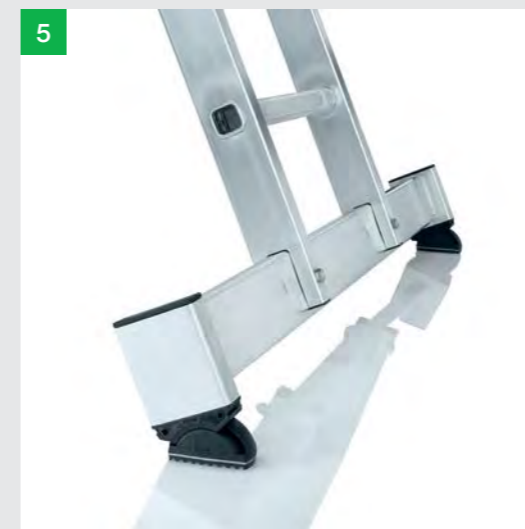
Ladder head protection, complete set

Order no. 19309

Safety. Made in Germany.

Designed and manufactured in Germany, you can sense our exacting standards in every detail of our products. For maximum safety. Day after day.

Find out more on page 8



1. nivello® ladder shoes
The movable ladder shoe is setting new standards in stability
See page 138 for more

2. clip-step step padding
Optimised and certified non-slip protection for greater comfort and safety

3. ergo-pad® Grip area
For easier and more ergonomic handling at the optimum carrying point

4. The ultimate industrial quality
Stable and robust for tough everyday working life (including 4-way edging)

5. nivello® stabiliser
Extra-wide for an improved safe footing when ascending and descending

6. 'Roll-bar' retrofit kit
Wheel instead of carrying, thanks to easy-to-fit castors for enhanced ergonomics



Fig.: Order no. 40612

Product description

- Aluminium step straight ladder
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- ergo-pad® grip area
- Step spacing: 235 mm
- Ladder width: 420 mm (without stabiliser)
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Available with and without stabiliser
- Can optionally be equipped with clip-step step padding
- “roll-fix” retrofit kit for enhanced ergonomics, available as an accessory (from order no. 40612)
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Step straight ladder with standard stabiliser



Steps 80 mm



Standard stabiliser
with non-slip ladder shoes (supplied loose from ladder length 3.0 m upwards)



Fig.: Order no. 40612

	without stabiliser not required according to standard						
Approx. max. working height in m	2.8	3.1	3.6	4.1	4.6	5.1	5.6
Number of steps	6	8	10	12	14	16	18
Ladder length in m	1.65	2.15	2.65	3.14	3.64	4.14	4.64
Stabiliser width in m	-	-	-	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
Base area in m	0.58	0.75	0.92	1.09	1.26	1.43	1.60
Weight in kg	4.5	5.5	7.0	9.0	10.5	11.64	13.0
Order no.	40306	40308	40310	40612	40614	40616	40618

Safety. Made in Germany.



Standard stabiliser



nivello® ladder shoes



ergo-pad® grip area



4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Retrofit stabiliser
Order no. 30361

Find out more from page 118 onwards

Step straight ladder without stabiliser



Steps 80 mm



nivello® ladder shoes
with patented 2-axis inclination technology



Only for intended use
(e.g. ladder head protection)



Fig.: Order no. 40312

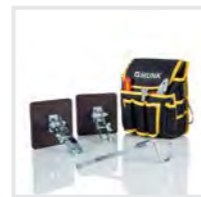
Approx. max. working height in m	2.8	3.1	3.6	4.1	4.6	5.1	5.6
Number of steps	6	8	10	12	14	16	18
Ladder length in m	1.65	2.15	2.65	3.15	3.65	4.15	4.65
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
Base area in m	0.58	0.75	0.92	1.09	1.26	1.43	1.60
Weight in kg	4.5	5.5	7.0	8.0	9.0	11.0	12.5
Order no.	40306	40308	40310	40312	40314	40316	40318

Accessory packages

Our kits make everyday working life safer, more efficient and more comfortable.
See page 116 onwards for more



Secure footing outdoors
Order no. 19325



Practical aids 2
Order no. 19328



Ladder head protection, complete set
Order no. 19309



Fig.: Order no. 40356

Level access ladder



Steps 80 mm

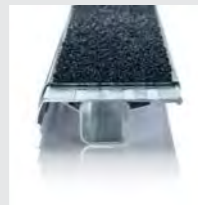
- Aluminium step straight ladder
- 80 mm deep, grooved steps with clip-step R 13 slip-resistant step padding
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- Standard stabiliser 930 mm with non-slip ladder shoes
- Two rigid exit side-rails that can be attached without tools (enclosed loose)
- Two pre-assembled handrails for safe ascent and descent
- Two pre-assembled ladder head protection elements
- Step spacing: 235 mm
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- "roll-fix" retrofit kit for enhanced ergonomics, available as an accessory
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Ladder length in m	3.14	3.64	4.14
Number of steps	12	14	16
Vertical hook-in height in m	2.80	3.27	3.74
Ladder length with accessories in m	3.96	4.46	4.96
Ladder width incl. accessories in m	0.64	0.64	0.64
Transport dimensions L x W x H in m	3.14 x 0.93 x 0.43	3.64 x 0.93 x 0.43	4.14 x 0.93 x 0.43
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73
Base area in m	1.22	1.40	1.57
Weight in kg	16.5	18.7	20.3
Order no.	40352	40354	40356

Safety. Made in Germany.



Standard stabiliser



clip-step R 13 step padding



Handrail



Ladder head protection, beam

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

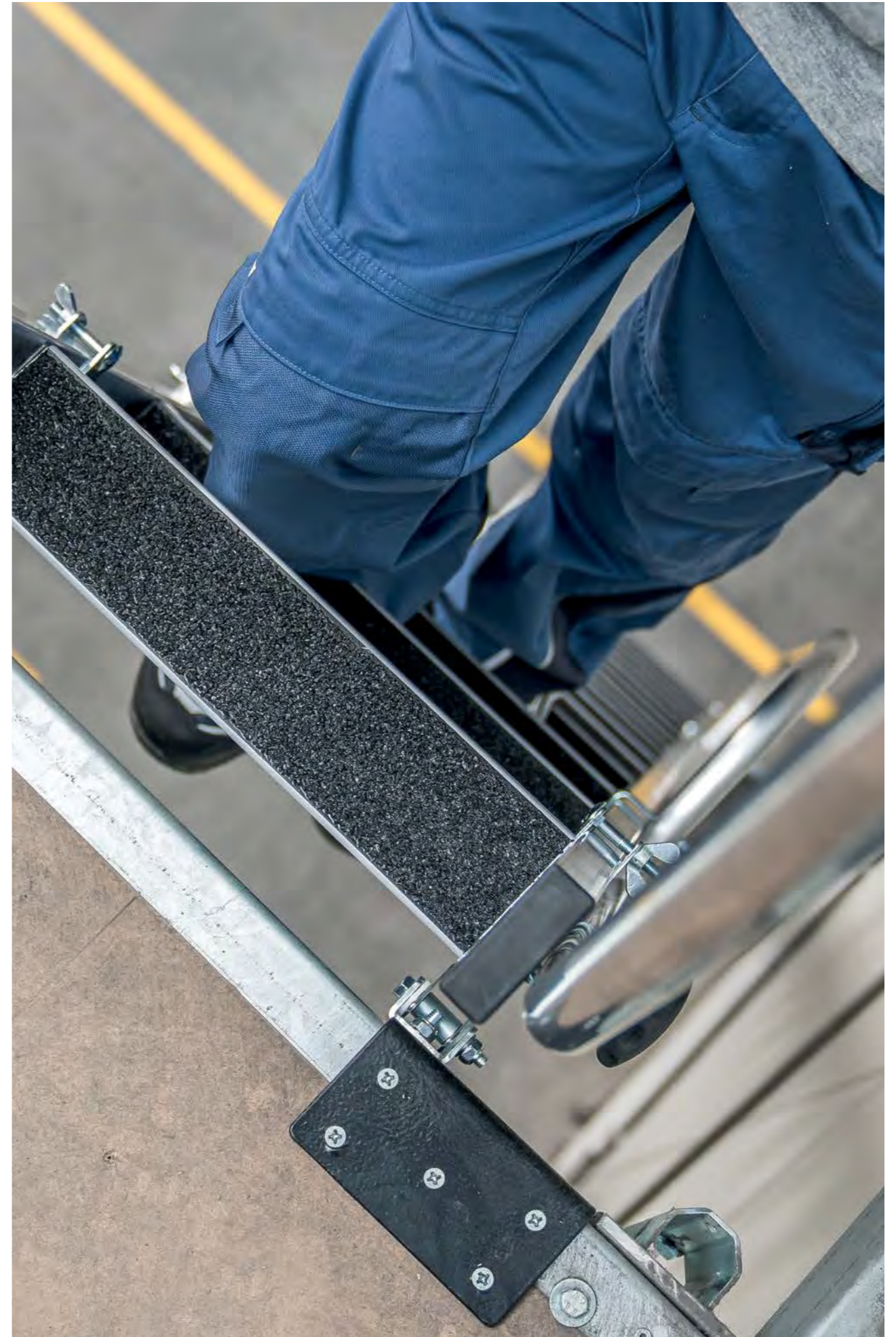




Fig.: Order no. 36374

Product description



Tested to
60,000
volts

- Step straight ladder made of GFRP
- Side-rails and steps made of glass-fibre reinforced plastic profiles (min. 10 years ageing resistance when stored and used as intended)
- Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm
- Without fillers
- High-strength step-to-side-rail connection
- Step spacing: 235 mm
- Ladder width: 420 mm (without stabiliser)
- Available with and without stabiliser
- Maximum load: 150 kg
- Ladder inclination 70°
- Suitable for working close to or on live parts. Tested to EN 61478:2002 + A1 (2004), 6.5.1 Category 2: 60,000 V

Note: Products with GFRP content are non-returnable, due to their sensitivity. The statutory warranty applies (ageing resistance 10 years).

Step straight ladder, GFRP, with stabiliser



Steps 80 mm



GFRP stabiliser
with non-slip ladder shoes (supplied loose from ladder length 3.0 m upwards)



Fig.: Order no. 36372

Approx. max. working height in m	without stabiliser not required according to standard				
	2.7	3.1	3.6	4.1	4.5
Number of steps	6	8	10	12	14
Ladder length in m	1.67	2.17	2.67	3.17	3.67
Stabiliser width in mm	-	-	-	930	930
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73	73	73
Weight in kg	6.6	8.6	10.5	14.5	16.5
Order no.	36356	36358	36360	36372	36374

Step straight ladder, GFRP, without stabiliser



Steps 80 mm



nivello® ladder shoes
with patented 2-axis inclination technology



Only for intended use
(e.g. ladder head protection)



Fig.: Order no. 36356

Approx. max. working height in m	2.7	3.1	3.6	4.1	4.5
Number of rungs	6	8	10	12	14
Ladder length in m	1.67	2.17	2.67	3.17	3.67
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73	73	73
Weight in kg	6.6	8.6	10.5	12.5	14.5
Order no.	36356	36358	36360	36362	36364

Safety. Made in Germany.



GFRP stabiliser



nivello®
ladder shoes



High-strength
step-to-side-rail
connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Retrofit stabiliser
Order no. 30373

Find out more from page 118 onwards

Accessory packages

In addition to sets that ensure a safe footing, there are also packages with practical aids or to comply with the TRBS regulations.

See page 116 onwards for more



Ladder head protection,
complete set
Order no. 19309

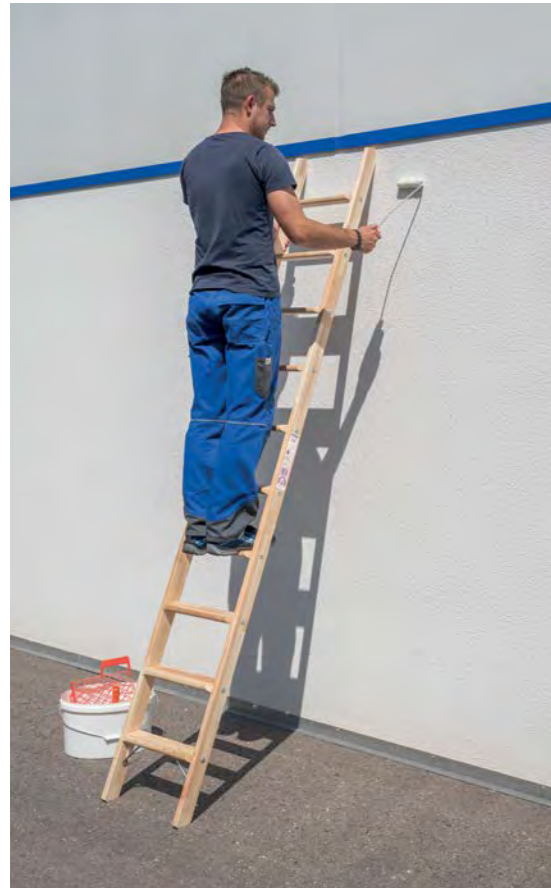


Fig.: Order no. 33710

Product description

- Step straight ladder made of wood
- Side-rails and steps made of finger-jointed pine or knot-free Carolina pine
- Grooved steps with a depth of 92 mm
- Steps inserted into side-rail using a threaded rod
- Oblique side-rail end for optimum wall contact or attachment
- Step distance: 235 mm
- Ladder width: 420 mm (without stabiliser)
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Available with and without stabiliser
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Step straight ladder, wood, with standard stabiliser



Steps 92 mm



Wooden stabiliser
with non-slip ladder shoes (supplied loose from ladder length 3.0 m upwards)



Fig.: Order no. 33722

	without stabiliser not required according to standard		
Approx. max. working height in m 2.7	3.17	3.64	4.06
Number of steps	6	8	10
Ladder length in m	1.69	2.19	2.69
Stabiliser length in m	-	-	0.93
Depth of side-rail in mm	70	70	70
Weight in kg	5.5	7.5	9.0
Order no.	33706	33708	33710

Safety. Made in Germany.



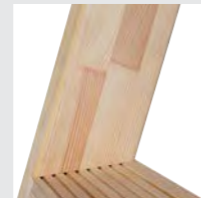
Standard stabiliser



Angled side-rail end



Grooved steps



Finger-jointed pine

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Retrofit stabiliser
Order no. 30370

Find out more from page 118 onwards

Step straight ladder, wood, without stabiliser



Steps 92 mm



Only for intended use
(e.g. ladder head protection)



Fig.: Order no. 33712

Approx. max. working height in m 2.7	3.17	3.64	4.06
Number of steps	6	8	10
Ladder length in m	1.69	2.19	2.69
Depth of side-rail in mm	70	70	70
Weight in kg	5.5	7.5	9.0
Order no.	33706	33708	33710

Accessory packages

Our kits make everyday working life safer, more efficient and more comfortable.
See page 116 onwards for more



Ladder head protection, complete set

Order no. 19309



Fig.: Order no. 10112 and order no. 19910

Product description

Appropriate accessories are required for TRBS-compliant work

- Aluminium rung straight ladder
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved square rungs, 30 x 30 mm
- 4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection
- Rung spacing: 280 mm
- Ladder width: 420 mm (without stabiliser)
- Available with and without stabiliser
- “roll-fix” retrofit kit for enhanced ergonomics, available as an accessory (from order no. 10112-10124, 10312-10324)
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Rung straight ladder with standard stabiliser

Rungs

Standard stabiliser with non-slip ladder shoes (supplied loose)

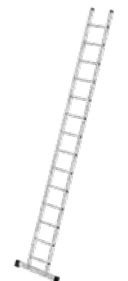


Fig.: Order no. 10114

Approx. max. working height in m	without stabiliser [not required according to standard]								
	3.0	3.6	4.1	4.7	5.3	5.8	6.4	6.9	8.1
Number of rungs	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24
Ladder length in m	1.91	2.47	3.03	3.57	4.13	4.70	5.26	5.82	6.94
Stabiliser width in m	-	-	-	0.93	0.93	0.93	1.20	1.20	1.20
Depth of side-rail in mm	58	58	58	58	58	73	73	85	98
Weight in kg	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	9.0	11.5	14.5	17.5
Order no.	10006	10008	10010	10112	10114	10116	10118	10120	10124

Rung straight ladder with nivello® stabiliser

Rungs

nivello® stabiliser for an extra-secure footing (supplied loose)



Fig.: Order no. 10314

Approx. max. working height in m	without stabiliser [not required according to standard]								
	3.0	3.6	4.1	4.7	5.3	5.8	6.4	6.9	8.1
Number of rungs	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24
Ladder length in m	1.91	2.47	3.03	3.59	4.15	4.72	5.28	5.84	6.96
Stabiliser width in m	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	1.20	1.20	1.20
Depth of side-rail in mm	58	58	58	58	58	73	73	85	98
Weight in kg	4.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	8.0	10.0	12.2	15.2	19.7
Order no.	10306	10308	10310	10312	10314	10316	10318	10320	10324

Rung straight ladder without stabiliser

Rungs

Only for intended use (e.g. ladder head protection)



Fig.: Order no. 10014

Approx. max. working height in m	without stabiliser [not required according to standard]								
	3.0	3.6	4.1	4.7	5.3	5.8	6.4	6.9	8.1
Number of rungs	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24
Ladder length in m	1.91	2.47	3.03	3.59	4.15	4.72	5.28	5.85	6.97
Depth of side-rail in mm	58	58	58	58	58	73	73	85	98
Weight in kg	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	9.0	11.5	14.5	17.5
Order no.	10006	10008	10010	10012	10014	10016	10018	10020	10024

Safety. Made in Germany.



Standard stabiliser

nivello® stabiliser

nivello® ladder shoes

4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



R 13 hook-in step
Order no. 19910

Find out more from page 118 onwards

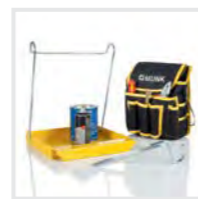
Accessory packages

In addition to sets that ensure a safe footing, there are also packages with practical aids or to comply with the TRBS regulations.

See page 116 onwards for more



Secure footing
Order no. 19324



Practical aids 1
Order no. 19327



Ladder head protection, complete set
Order no. 19309



Fig.: Order no. 33116

Product description



Appropriate accessories are required for TRBS-compliant work

- Rung straight ladder made of wood
- Side-rails made of finger-jointed pine or knot-free Carolina pine, ash rungs
- Smooth side-rail surface, thanks to mortised rung-to-side-rail connection
- Rung spacing: 280 mm
- Ladder width: 420 mm (without stabiliser)
- Available with and without stabiliser
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Rung straight ladder, wood, with stabiliser



Rungs



Wooden stabiliser
with non-slip ladder shoes (supplied loose from ladder length 3.0 m upwards)



Fig.: Order no. 33115

Approx. max. working height in m	without stabiliser not required according to standard				
	3.0	3.5	4.1	4.7	5.3
Number of rungs	6	8	10	12	14
Ladder length in m	1.92	2.48	3.00	3.60	4.16
Stabiliser width in m	-	-	-	0.93	0.93
Depth of side-rail in mm	61	61	61	70	70
Weight in kg	4.0	6.0	7.5	12.9	13.4
Order no.	33106	33108	33110	33115	33116

Safety. Made in Germany.



Standard stabiliser



Rungs



Finger-jointed pine

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Retrofit stabiliser
Order no. 30370



R 13 hook-in platform
Order no. 19900

Find out more from page 118 onwards

Rung straight ladder, wood, without stabiliser



Rungs



Only for intended use
(e.g. ladder head protection)



Fig.: Order no. 33112

Approx. max. working height in m	3.0	3.5	4.1	4.7	5.3
Number of rungs	6	8	10	12	14
Ladder length in m	1.92	2.48	3.00	3.60	4.16
Depth of side-rail in mm	61	61	61	70	70
Weight in kg	4.0	6.0	7.5	11.0	11.5
Order no.	33106	33108	33110	33112	33114

Accessory packages

In addition to sets that ensure a safe footing, there are also packages with practical aids or to comply with the TRBS regulations.

See page 116 onwards for more



Secure footing
Order no. 19324



Practical aids 1
Order no. 19327



Ladder head protection, complete set
Order no. 19309



Fig.: Order no. 35012 with order no. 19910

Product description



Tested to 1,000 volts



Appropriate accessories are required for TRBS-compliant work

- Rung straight ladder made of GFRP/aluminium
- Side-rails made of glass-fibre reinforced plastic profiles (min. 10 years ageing resistance)
- Grooved square rungs 30 x 30 mm, aluminium
- 4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection
- Rung spacing: 280 mm
- Ladder width: 420 mm (without stabiliser)
- Available with and without stabiliser
- Maximum load: 150 kg
- Suitable for working near or on live parts
- Tested up to 1,000 volts as per DIN EN 61478:2002 Clause 6.5.1 and A1:2004 Category 1

Note: Products with GFRP content are non-returnable, due to their sensitivity. The statutory warranty applies (ageing resistance 10 years).

Rung straight ladder, GFRP/aluminium, with stabiliser



Rungs



GFRP stabiliser
with non-slip ladder shoes (supplied loose from ladder length 3.0 m upwards)



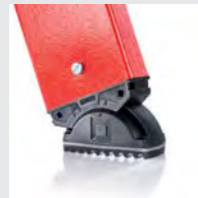
Fig.: Order no. 35312

Approx. max. working height in m	without stabiliser not required according to standard				
	3.0	3.6	4.1	4.7	5.3
Number of rungs	6	8	10	12	14
Ladder length in m	1.91	2.47	3.00	3.58	4.14
Stabiliser width in m	-	-	-	0.93	0.93
Depth of side-rail in mm	58	58	58	58	58
Weight in kg	4.5	5.5	7.0	9.5	10.6
Order no.	35006	35008	35010	35312	35314

Safety. Made in Germany.



GFRP stabiliser



nivello® ladder shoes



4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Retrofit stabiliser
Order no. 30373



R 13 hook-in step
Order no. 19910

Find out more from page 118 onwards

Rung straight ladder, GFRP/aluminium, without stabiliser



Rungs



nivello® ladder shoes
with patented 2-axis inclination technology



Only for intended use
(e.g. ladder head protection)



Fig.: Order no. 35012

Approx. max. working height in m	3.0	3.6	4.1	4.7	5.3
Number of rungs	6	8	10	12	14
Ladder length in m	1.91	2.47	3.00	3.58	4.14
Depth of side-rail in mm	58	58	58	58	58
Weight in kg	4.5	5.5	7.0	8.5	9.5
Order no.	35006	35008	35010	35012	35014

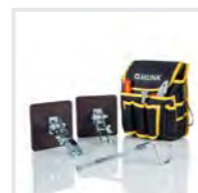
Accessory packages

In addition to sets that ensure a safe footing, there are also packages with practical aids or to comply with the TRBS regulations.

See page 116 onwards for more



Secure footing outdoors
Order no. 19325



Practical aids 2
Order no. 19328



Ladder head protection, complete set
Order no. 19309



Fig.: Order no. 36812 with order no. 19910

Product description



Tested to 28,000 volts



Accessories may be required to comply with TRBS (insulation voltage = 1,000 V)

- Rung straight ladder made of reinforced fibre glass
- Side-rails and rungs made of glass-fibre reinforced plastic profiles (min. 10 years ageing resistance)
- Grooved square rungs, 28 x 29 mm
- Without fillers
- High-strength rung-to-side-rail connection
- Rung spacing: 280 mm
- Ladder width: 420 mm (without stabiliser)
- Available with and without stabiliser
- Maximum load: 150 kg
- Suitable for working near or on live parts
- Tested up to 28,000 volts in accordance with DIN EN 61478:2002 Category 1

Note: Products with GFRP content are non-returnable, due to their sensitivity. The statutory warranty applies (ageing resistance 10 years).

Rung straight ladder, GFRP, with stabiliser



Rungs



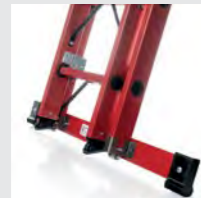
GFRP stabiliser
with non-slip ladder shoes (supplied loose from ladder length 3.0 m upwards)



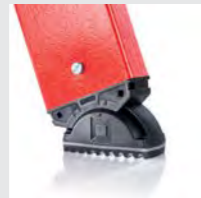
Fig.: Order no. 36814

Approx. max. working height in m	without stabiliser not required according to standard				
	3.0	3.6	4.1	4.7	5.3
Number of rungs	6	8	10	12	14
Ladder length in m	1.92	2.48	3.00	3.59	4.15
Stabiliser width in m	-	-	-	0.93	0.93
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73	73	73
Weight in kg	6.0	7.5	9.0	11.9	13.8
Order no.	36006	36008	36010	36812	36814

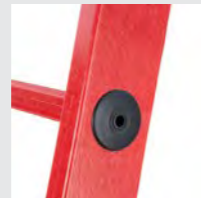
Safety. Made in Germany.



GFRP stabiliser



nivello® ladder shoes



High-strength rung-to-side-rail connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Retrofit stabiliser
Order no. 30373



R 13 hook-in step
Order no. 19910

Find out more from page 118 onwards

Rung straight ladder, GFRP, without stabiliser



Rungs



nivello® ladder shoes
with patented 2-axis inclination technology



Only for intended use
(e.g. ladder head protection)



Fig.: Order no. 36014

Approx. max. working height in m	3.0	3.6	4.1	4.7	5.3
Number of rungs	6	8	10	12	14
Ladder length in m	1.92	2.48	3.00	3.59	4.15
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73	73	73
Weight in kg	6.0	7.5	9.0	10.5	12.0
Order no.	36006	36008	36010	36012	36014

Accessory packages

In addition to sets that ensure a safe footing, there are also packages with practical aids or to comply with the TRBS regulations.

See page 116 onwards for more



Secure footing
Order no. 19324



Practical aids 1
Order no. 19327



Ladder head protection, complete set
Order no. 19309

Multi-purpose ladders, multi-function ladders

The all-rounders among access aids



Steps



Rungs



Express delivery programme
1-3 working days

With design approval according to European Standard DIN EN 131, Ordinance on Industrial Safety and Health (BetrSichV), TRBS 2121 Part 2, German Social Accident Insurance (DGUV) information sheet 208-016 (formerly BGI 694 or GUV-I-694) and applicable DGUV regulations.



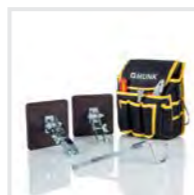
Accessory packages

In addition to sets that ensure a safe footing, there are also packages with practical aids or to comply with the TRBS regulations.

See page 116 onwards for more



Secure footing outdoors
Order no. 19325



Practical aids 2
Order no. 19328

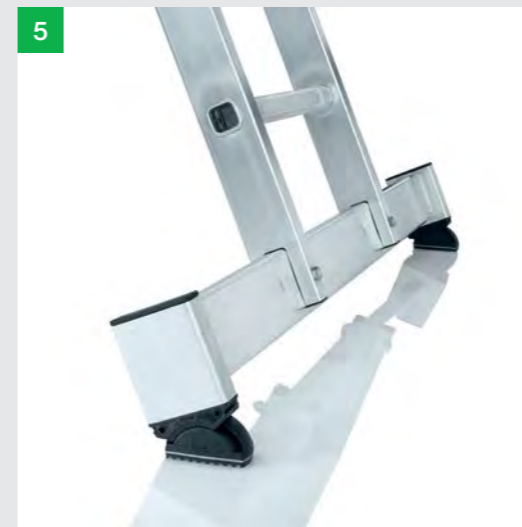
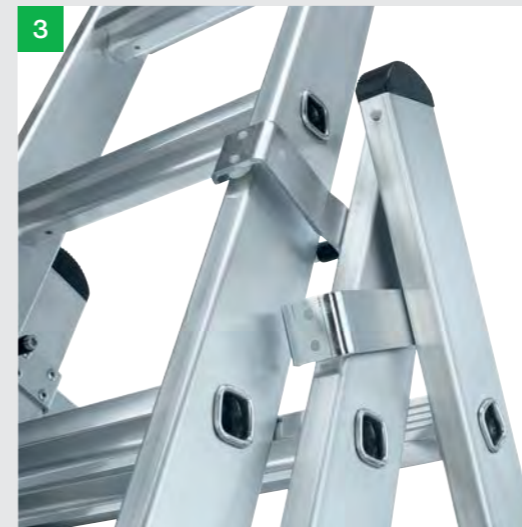


Ladder head protection, complete set
Order no. 19309

Safety. Made in Germany.

Designed and manufactured in Germany, you can sense our exacting standards in every detail of our products. For maximum safety. Day after day.

Find out more on page 8



1. nivello® ladder shoes
The movable ladder shoe is setting new standards in stability
See page 138 for more

2. clip-step step padding
Optimised and certified non-slip protection for greater comfort and safety

3. Easy handling
Optimum and smooth guidance, thanks to fittings with sliding guides

4. The ultimate industrial quality
Stable and robust for tough everyday working life (including 4-way edging)

5. nivello® stabiliser
Extra-wide for an improved safe footing when ascending and descending

6. 'Roll-bar' retrofit kit
Wheel instead of carrying, thanks to easy-to-fit castors for enhanced ergonomics



Fig.: Order no. 33324



Product description



Product benefits video
www.steigtechnik.de/videos

- Multi-purpose ladder with steps, made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- nivello® ladder shoes and nivello® stabiliser (supplied separately)
- Can be used as a stepladder, straight ladder and push-up extension ladder
- Simple height adjustment and secure locking thanks to insertion hook with automatically engaging lift-off protection
- Upper ladder with wall wheels
- Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps and detachable metal strut
- Step spacing: 263 mm
- Ladder width: 490 mm (without stabiliser)
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello® stabiliser



Fittings with sliding guides



Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps



4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Extension part for window cleaner's ladder

Order no. 19289
Find out more from page 118 onwards

Accessory packages

Our kits make everyday working life safer, more efficient and more comfortable.

See page 116 onwards for more



Secure footing outdoors

Order no. 19325



Ladder head protection, complete set

Order no. 19309

Multi-purpose stepladder, 3-section with nivello® stabiliser



Steps 80 mm



Fig.: Order no. 33321

Approx. max. working height in m	5.2	6.1	6.9
Number of steps	3 x 6	3 x 7	3 x 8
Ladder length in m, extended as 3-section straight ladder	4.19	5.00	5.86
Ladder length as 2-section double-sided ladder with extension part in m	3.06	3.60	4.18
Retracted ladder length in m	1.96	2.20	2.50
Base spread in m	1.32	1.56	1.68
Stabiliser width in m	0.93	0.93	0.93
Depth of side-rail in mm	85	85	85
Weight in kg	20.5	21.9	25.3
Order no.	33318	33321	33324

Multi-purpose stepladder, 3-section with nivello® stabiliser and clip-step R 13



Steps 80 mm



With clip-step R 13 step padding
Lowest steps with clip-step R 13 in yellow



Fig.: Order no. 33322

Approx. max. working height in m	5.2	6.1	6.9
Number of steps	3 x 6	3 x 7	3 x 8
Ladder length in m, extended as 3-section straight ladder	4.18	5.00	5.86
Ladder length as 2-section double-sided ladder with extension part in m	3.06	3.60	4.18
Retracted ladder length in m	1.96	2.20	2.50
Base spread in m	1.32	1.56	1.68
Stabiliser width in m	0.93	0.93	0.93
Depth of side-rail in mm	85	85	85
Weight in kg	22.5	25.3	28.0
Order no.	33319	33322	33325



Fig.: Order no. 31220 and order no. 19910

Multi-purpose ladder with rungs, 2-section with nivello® stabiliser

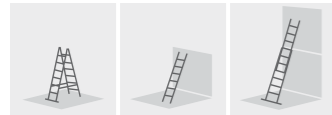


Rungs



Appropriate accessories are required for TRBS-compliant work

- Multi-purpose ladder with rungs made from aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved square rungs, 30 x 30 mm
- 4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection
- Can be used as a stepladder, straight ladder and push-up extension ladder
- Simple height adjustment thanks to insertion hook with lift-off protection
- Corrosion-resistant guide fixtures
- nivello® ladder shoes and nivello® stabiliser (supplied separately)
- Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps
- Rung spacing: 280 mm
- Ladder width: 490 mm (without stabiliser)
- Maximum load: 150 kg



Approx. max. working height in m	5.3	6.1	7.2	8.0
Number of rungs	2 x 8	2 x 10	2 x 12	2 x 14
Extended ladder length in m	4.18	5.02	6.14	7.26
Ladder length as double-sided ladder in m	2.35	2.88	3.40	3.98
Base spread in m	1.69	2.15	2.60	2.95
Stabiliser width in m	0.93	0.93	1.20	1.20
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73	73
Weight in kg	12.0	14.5	16.5	20.5
Order no.	31216	31220	31224	31228

Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello® stabiliser



Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps



4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



R 13 hook-in step
Order no. 19910



“roll-bar” retrofit kit
Order no. 19634

Find out more from page 118 onwards

Multi-purpose ladder with rungs, 3-section with nivello® stabiliser



Rungs

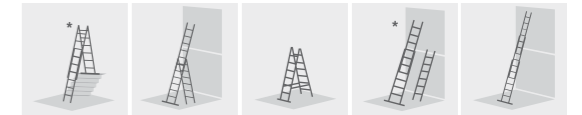


Appropriate accessories are required for TRBS-compliant work

- Multi-purpose ladder with rungs made from aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved square rungs, 30 x 30 mm
- 4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection
- Can be used as a stepladder, straight ladder and push-up extension ladder
- Suitable for stairs with ladder length retracted up to 3.0 m
- Simple height adjustment from rung to rung thanks to insertion hook with automatically engaging lift-off protection
- Upper ladder with wall wheels
- nivello® ladder shoes and nivello® stabiliser (supplied separately)
- Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps and detachable metal strut
- Rung spacing: 280 mm
- Ladder width: 490 mm (without stabiliser)
- Maximum load: 150 kg



Fig.: Order no. 33308 and order no. 19910



Approx. max. working height in m	5.2	6.9	8.0	9.7	10.8
Number of rungs	3x6	3x8	3x10	3x12	3x14
Ladder length extended as 3-section straight ladder in m	4.18	5.86	6.98	8.66	9.78
Ladder length as 2-section straight ladder in m	3.06	4.18	5.02	6.14	6.98
Ladder height as 2-section double-sided ladder with extension part in m	2.97	4.09	4.93	6.05	6.89
Retracted ladder length in m	1.94	2.50	3.00	3.62	4.18
Base spread in m	1.30	1.66	2.08	2.35	2.50
Stabiliser width in m	0.93	0.93	1.20	1.20	1.20
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73	85	98
Weight in kg	14.5	18.0	24.0	31.0	38.0
Order no.	33306	33308	33310	33312	33314

* not for 33312 and 33314

Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello® stabiliser



Fittings with sliding guides



4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



R 13 hook-in step
Order no. 19910



Bridging platform kit
Order no. 30299

Find out more from page 118 onwards

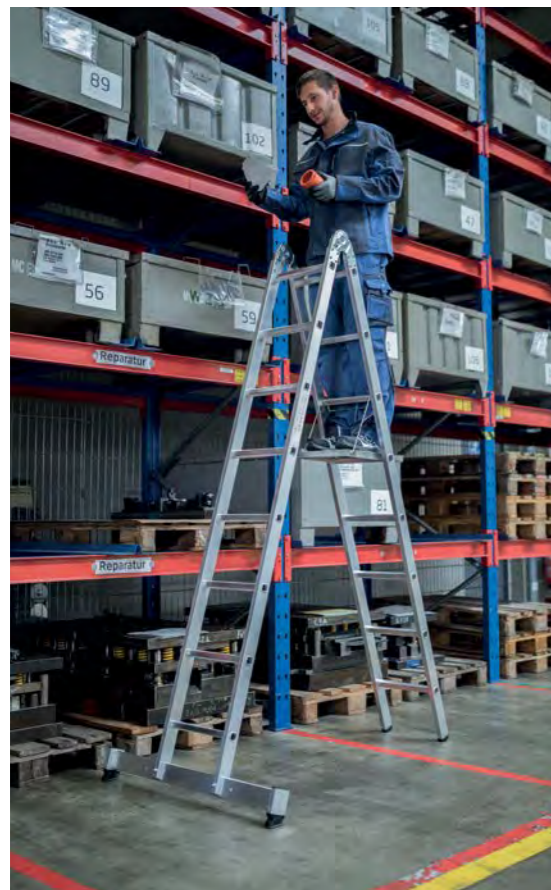


Fig.: Order no. 32216 and order no. 19910

Folding ladder, 2-section with nivello® stabiliser



Rungs



Appropriate accessories are required for TRBS-compliant work

- Aluminium folding rung ladder
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved square rungs, 30 x 30 mm
- 4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection
- Can be used as a step and straight ladder
- Optimum operational safety thanks to two automatically locking steel hinges
- nivello® ladder shoes with patented 2-axis inclination technology
- nivello® stabiliser for extra-safe footing and ascent (supplied separately)
- Rung spacing: 280 mm
- Ladder width: 350 mm (without stabiliser)
- Maximum load: 150 kg



Approx. max. working height in m	3.6	4.7	5.8
Number of rungs	2 x 4	2 x 6	2 x 8
Ladder length as straight ladder in m	2.50	3.60	4.70
Ladder length as double-sided ladder in m	1.29	1.85	2.41
Base spread in m	0.86	1.20	1.54
Stabiliser width in m	0.93	0.93	0.93
Depth of side-rail in mm	58	58	58
Weight in kg	7.5	9.0	11.0
Order no.	32208	32212	32216

Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello® stabiliser



4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection



Automatically locking steel hinges

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



R 13 hook-in step
Order no. 19910



“roll-bar” retrofit kit
Order no. 19634

Find out more from page 118 onwards

Multi-function ladder, 4-section with nivello® stabilisers



Rungs



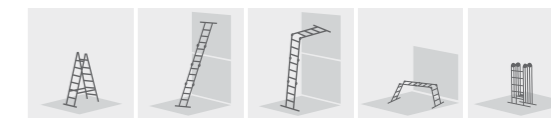
Appropriate accessories are required for TRBS-compliant work

- Aluminium multi-function rung ladder
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved square rungs, 30 x 30 mm
- 4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection
- Can be used as a step and straight ladder and, with optional accessories, as a work platform
- Optimum operational safety thanks to six automatically locking steel hinges
- nivello® stabilisers for extra safe footing and ascent (double-sided, enclosed separately)
- Rung spacing: 280 mm
- Ladder width: 350 mm
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Note: In accordance with DIN EN 131-4, a platform must also be ordered when using as a work platform (e.g. wooden surface).



Fig.: Order no. 31322



Approx. max. working height in m	4.00	4.8	5.3	5.85
Number of rungs	2x2 + 2x3	4 x 3	2x3 + 2x4	4x4
Ladder length as straight ladder in m	2.85	3.65	4.20	4.75
Ladder length as double-sided ladder in m	1.49	1.76	2.02	2.30
Height as working platform in m	0.63	0.99	0.99	-
Length as working platform in m	1.40	1.40	1.96	-
Base spread as step ladder in m	0.99	1.21	1.39	1.55
Base spread as working platform in m	2.17	2.40	2.95	-
Stabiliser width in m	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93
Transport dimensions L x W x H in m	0.93 x 0.36 x 0.27	0.95 x 0.36 x 0.26	1.22 x 0.36 x 0.28	1.23 x 0.36 x 0.26
Depth of side-rail in mm	58	58	58	58
Weight in kg	12.5	14.0	14.5	15.5
Order no. ladder	31310	31312	31314	11111*
Order no. wooden covering	30300	30300	30301	-
Order no. ladder incl. wooden covering (in accordance with standard)	31320	31322	31324	-

* In accordance with DIN EN 131-4, it cannot be used in the working trestle or wall clearance positions.

Push-up extension ladders, rope-extension ladders

Reaching up high with just a few actions



Steps



Rungs



Express delivery programme
1-3 working days

With design approval according to European Standard DIN EN 131, Ordinance on Industrial Safety and Health (BetrSichV), TRBS 2121 Part 2, German Social Accident Insurance (DGUV) information sheet 208-016 (formerly BGI 694 or GUV-I-694) and applicable DGUV regulations.



Accessory packages

In addition to sets that ensure a safe footing, there are also packages with practical aids or to comply with the TRBS regulations.

See page 116 onwards for more



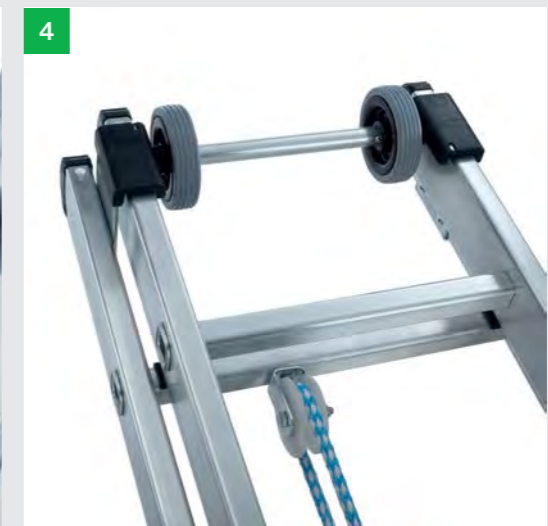
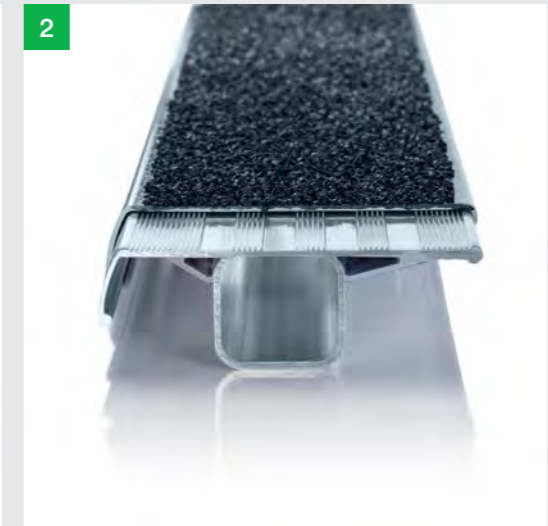
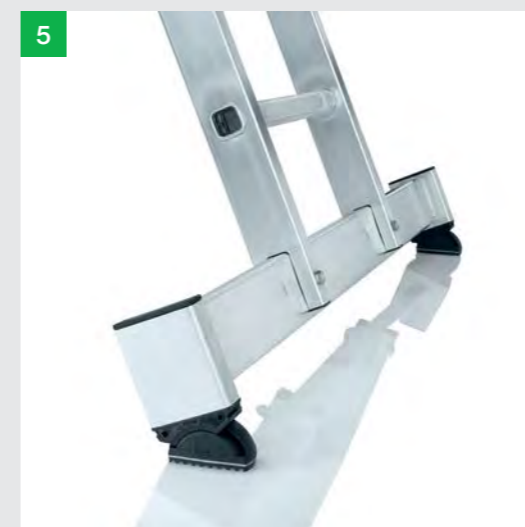
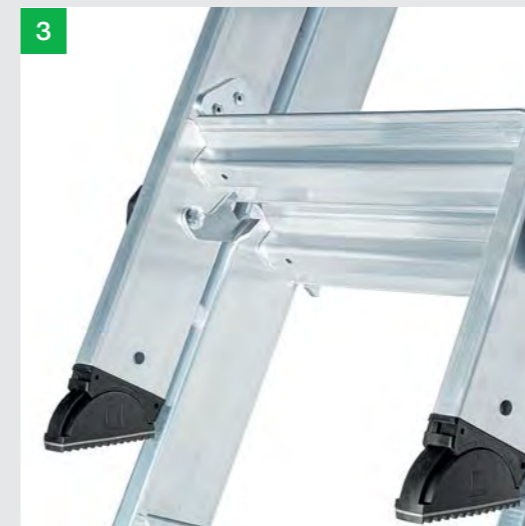
Ladder head protection, complete set

Order no. 19309

Safety. Made in Germany.

Designed and manufactured in Germany, you can sense our exacting standards in every detail of our products. For maximum safety. Day after day.

Find out more on page 8



1. nivello® ladder shoes
The movable ladder shoe is setting new standards in stability
See page 138 for more

2. clip-step step padding
Optimised and certified non-slip protection for greater comfort and safety

3. Easy handling
Optimum and smooth operation, thanks to easily accessible elements

4. The ultimate industrial quality
Stable and robust for tough everyday working life (including 4-way edging)

5. nivello® stabiliser
Extra-wide for an improved safe footing when ascending and descending

6. 'Roll-bar' retrofit kit
Wheel instead of carrying, thanks to easy-to-fit castors for enhanced ergonomics

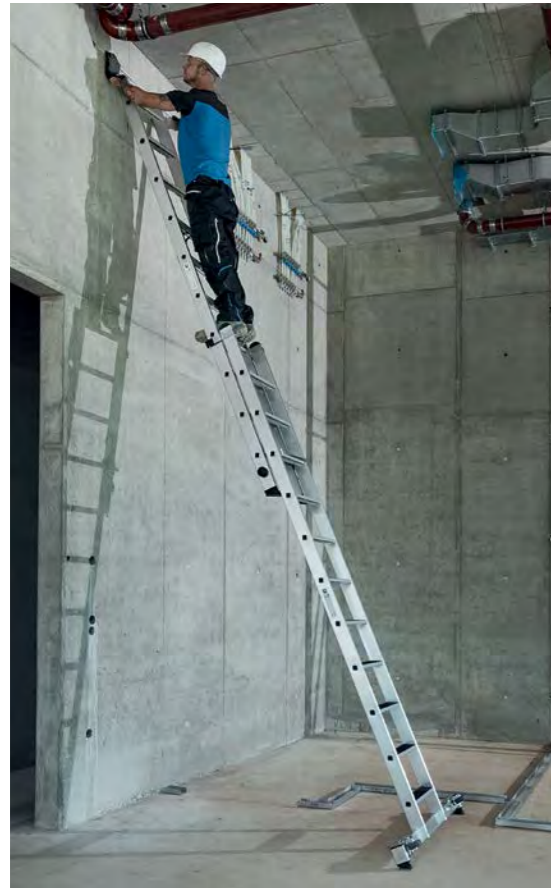


Fig.: Order no. 40676

Product description

- Step push-up extension ladder, made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- Simple height adjustment and safe locking from the front, thanks to corrosion-resistant push-fit fittings
- Extra wide standing area 170 mm in depth in the overlap area of the lower and upper ladders
- Upper ladder with ladder head protection (velcro tape) for fastening to gutters etc.
- Lower ladder with nivello® stabiliser for extra safe footing and ascent (enclosed separately)
- Upper ladder has nivello® ladder shoes, as it can be used individually
- Step spacing: 263 mm
- Ladder width: 420 mm (without stabiliser)
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Available with and without clip-step R 13 step padding for certified slip resistance
- "roll-fix" retrofit kit for enhanced ergonomics, available as an accessory (order no. 40676, 40666, 40679, 40669)
- Maximum load: 150 kg

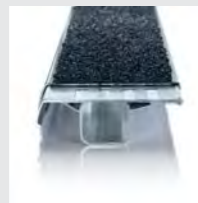


Fig. Order no. 30296-30297 (push-fit handrail)

Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello®
ladder shoes



clip-step R 13 step
padding



Locking fittings



4-fold edged
step-to-side-rail
connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Push-fit handrail
Order no. 30296-30297

Find out more from page 118 onwards

Step push-up extension ladder, 2-section, with nivello® stabiliser



Steps 80 mm

7-step lower ladder/7-step upper ladder

	with clip-step R 13	without clip-step R 13
Approx. max. working height in m	4.4	4.4
Number of steps	2 x 7	2 x 7
Extended ladder length in m	3.62	3.62
Retracted ladder length in m	2.21	2.21
Stabiliser width in m	0.93	0.93
Depth of side-rail in mm	85	85
Maximum standing height in m	3.16	3.16
Weight in kg	18.0	16.4
Order no.	40670	40660



Fig.: Order no. 40670

9-step lower ladder/9-step upper ladder

	with clip-step R 13	without clip-step R 13
Approx. max. working height in m	5.45	5.45
Number of steps	2 x 9	2 x 9
Extended ladder length in m	4.75	4.75
Retracted ladder length in m	2.77	2.77
Stabiliser width in m	0.93	0.93
Depth of side-rail in mm	85	85
Maximum standing height in m	4.21	4.21
Weight in kg	19.9	17.9
Order no.	40673	40663



Fig.: Order no. 40673

11-step lower ladder/10-step upper ladder

	with clip-step R 13	without clip-step R 13
Approx. max. working height in m	6.2	6.2
Number of steps	1 x 11 + 1 x 10	1 x 11 + 1 x 10
Extended ladder length in m	5.60	5.60
Retracted ladder length in m	3.33	3.33
Stabiliser width in m	1.20	1.20
Depth of side-rail in mm	85	85
Maximum standing height in m	5.00	5.00
Weight in kg	21.7	19.3
Order no.	40676	40666



Fig.: Order no. 40676

14-step lower ladder/10-step upper ladder

	with clip-step R 13	without clip-step R 13
Approx. max. working height in m	7.0	7.0
Number of steps	1 x 14 + 1 x 10	1 x 14 + 1 x 10
Extended ladder length in m	6.42	6.42
Retracted ladder length in m	4.17	4.17
Stabiliser width in m	1.20	1.20
Depth of side-rail in mm	85	85
Maximum standing height in m	5.8	5.8
Weight in kg	24.3	21.5
Order no.	40679	40669



Fig.: Order no. 40679



Fig.: Order no. 40694



Step rope-extension ladder, 2-section, with nivello® stabiliser



Patented design no.: 20 2021 003 848

- Step rope-extension ladder, aluminium
- Complies with standard 131-2 and TRBS 2121 Part 2
- Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- Galvanised steel fittings
- Convenient height adjustment from step to step, thanks to rope pulley with plastic rope arranged on the left side
- Upper ladder with wall wheels, without cross-tube, therefore suitable for access
- Self-locking double locking hook
- With and without clip-step R 13
- "roll-fix" retrofit kit for enhanced ergonomics, available as an accessory
- Maximum load: 150 kg
- Mounting of hooks not possible



with clip-step R 13



without clip-step R 13

Approx. max. working height in m	7.00	7.00
Number of steps	2 x 12	2 x 12
Extended ladder length in m	6.42	6.42
Retracted ladder length in m	3.62	3.62
Stabiliser width in m	1.20	1.20
Depth of side-rail in mm	85	85
Maximum standing height in m	5.00	5.00
Weight in kg	25.0	23.0
Order no.	40694	40684

Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello® ladder shoes



Locking hook



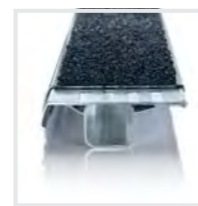
4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



"roll-fix" retrofit kit
Order no. 19638



clip-step R 13 step padding

Find out more from page 118 onwards

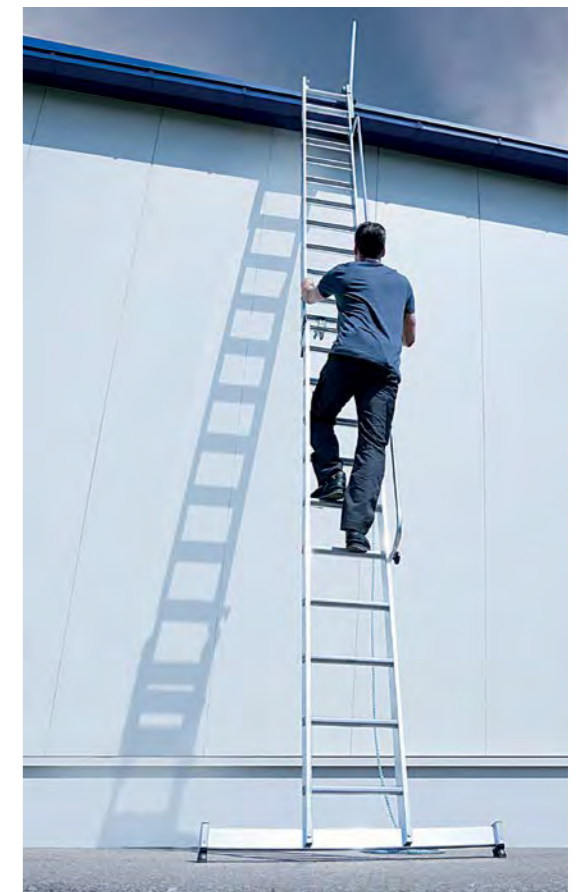


Fig.: Order no. 40695



Step rope-extension ladder, 2-section, with handrail and exit side-rail



Patented design no.: 20 2021 003 848

- Step rope-extension ladder, aluminium
- Complies with standard 131-2 and TRBS 2121 Part 2
- 80 mm deep, grooved steps with clip-step R 13 slip-resistant step padding
- Tool-free assembly of 2 handrails (030297) and 1 exit side-rail (019238) by means of ergonomic star handle
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- Galvanised steel fittings
- Convenient height adjustment from step to step, thanks to rope pulley with plastic rope arranged on the left side
- Upper ladder with wall wheels, without cross-tube, therefore suitable for access
- Self-locking double locking hook
- "roll-fix" retrofit kit for enhanced ergonomics, available as an accessory
- Maximum load: 150 kg
- Mounting of hooks not possible



with clip-step R 13

Approx. max. working height in m	7.00
Number of steps	2 x 12
Extended ladder length in m	6.42
Retracted ladder length in m	3.62
Stabiliser width in m	1.20
Depth of side-rail in mm	85
Maximum standing height in m	5.00
Weight in kg	32.5
Order no.	40695

Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello® stabiliser



Handrail



4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



"roll-fix" retrofit kit
Order no. 19638



Ladder head protection
Order no. 19315, 19316, 19317

Find out more from page 118 onwards



Fig.: Order no. 20810 with order no. 19910

Product description



Appropriate accessories are required for TRBS-compliant work

- Rung push-up extension ladder made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved square rungs, 30 x 30 mm
- 4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection
- Simple height adjustment from rung to rung thanks to insertion hook with automatically engaging lift-off protection
- Upper ladder from 14 rungs with wall wheels
- Corrosion-resistant guide fixtures
- Upper ladder up to 3.0 m with nivello® ladder shoes
- Rung spacing: 280 mm
- Ladder width: 420 mm (without stabiliser)
- Available with and without stabiliser
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Note: In accordance with standards, the attached push-up extension ladder section cannot be separated from the ladder with lengths over 3.0 m.

Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello® ladder shoes



Insertion hook



4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Step module MaxxStep
Order no. 19901-19905



R 13 hook-in step
Order no. 19910

Find out more from page 118 onwards

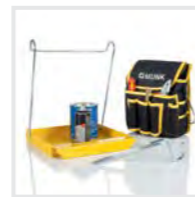
Accessory packages

In addition to sets that ensure a safe footing, there are also packages with practical aids or to comply with the TRBS regulations.

See page 116 onwards for more



Secure footing
Order no. 19324



Practical aids 1
Order no. 19327



Ladder head protection, complete set
Order no. 19309

Rung push-up extension ladder, 2-section, with standard stabiliser



Rungs



Standard stabiliser

with non-slip ladder shoes (supplied loose from ladder length 3.0 m upwards)

without stabiliser not required according to standard

Approx. max. working height in m	4.1	5.2	6.0	7.2	8.3	9.4	10.3
Number of rungs	2 x 6	2 x 8	2 x 10	2 x 12	2 x 14	2 x 16	2 x 18
Extended ladder length in m	2.96	4.08	4.92	6.04	7.22	8.34	9.18
Retracted ladder length in m	1.94	2.50	3.00	3.62	4.14	4.74	5.30
Stabiliser width in m	-	0.93	0.93	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73	73	73	85	98
Weight in kg	8.0	10.0	12.5	14.5	18.5	22.0	29.0
Order no.	20206	20808	20810	20812	20814	20816	20818



Fig.: Order no. 20808

Rung push-up extension ladder, 2-section, with nivello® stabiliser



Rungs



nivello® stabiliser

for an extra-secure footing (supplied loose)

Approx. max. working height in m	4.1	5.2	6.0	7.2	8.3	9.4	10.3
Number of rungs	2 x 6	2 x 8	2 x 10	2 x 12	2 x 14	2 x 16	2 x 18
Extended ladder length in m	2.96	4.08	4.92	6.04	7.22	8.34	9.18
Retracted ladder length in m	1.94	2.50	3.00	3.62	4.14	4.74	5.30
Stabiliser width in m	0.93	0.93	0.93	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73	73	73	85	98
Weight in kg	9.0	11.0	13.5	15.2	19.7	23.2	30.2
Order no.	20406	20408	20410	20412	20414	20416	20418



Fig.: Order no. 20408

Rung push-up extension ladder, 2-section, without stabiliser



Rungs



nivello® ladder shoes

with patented 2-axis inclination technology



Only for intended use

(e.g. ladder head protection)

Approx. max. working height in m	5.2	6.0	7.2	8.3	9.4	10.3
Number of rungs	2 x 8	2 x 10	2 x 12	2 x 14	2 x 16	2 x 18
Extended ladder length in m	4.08	4.92	6.04	7.22	8.34	9.18
Retracted ladder length in m	2.50	3.00	3.62	4.14	4.74	5.30
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73	73	85	98
Weight in kg	10.0	12.5	14.5	18.5	22.0	29.0
Order no.	20208	20210	20212	20214	20216	20218



Fig.: Order no. 20208



Fig.: Order no. 20320 with order no. 19910

Product description



Appropriate accessories are required for TRBS-compliant work

- Rung push-up extension ladder made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved square rungs, 30 x 30 mm
- 4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection
- Simple height adjustment from rung to rung thanks to insertion hook with automatically engaging lift-off protection
- Upper ladder from 14 rungs with wall wheels
- Corrosion-resistant guide fixtures
- Rung spacing: 280 mm
- Ladder width: 500 mm (without stabiliser)
- Available with and without stabiliser
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Note: In accordance with standards, the attached push-up extension ladder section cannot be separated from the ladder with lengths over 3.0 m.

Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello® ladder shoes



Insertion hook



4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Step module MaxxStep
Order no. 19901-19905



R 13 hook-in step
Order no. 19910

Find out more from page 118 onwards

Accessory packages

In addition to sets that ensure a safe footing, there are also packages with practical aids or to comply with the TRBS regulations.

See page 116 onwards for more



Secure footing outdoors
Order no. 19325



Ergonomics
Order no. 19329



Ladder head protection, complete set
Order no. 19309

Rung push-up extension ladder, 3-section, with standard stabiliser



Rungs



Standard stabiliser with non-slip ladder shoes (supplied loose)



Fig.: Order no. 20322

Approx. max. working height in m	6.9	8.0	9.7	10.8
Number of rungs	3x8	3x10	3x12	3x14
Extended ladder length in m	5.86	6.98	8.66	9.78
Retracted ladder length in m	2.50	3.00	3.62	4.18
Stabiliser width in m	0.93	1.20	1.20	1.20
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	85	98
Weight in kg	17.2	22.2	29.7	36.7
Order no.	20318	20320	20322	20324

Rung push-up extension ladder, 3-section, with nivello® stabiliser



Rungs



nivello® stabiliser for an extra-secure footing (supplied loose)



Fig.: Order no. 20612

Approx. max. working height in m	6.9	8.0	9.7	10.8
Number of rungs	3x8	3x10	3x12	3x14
Extended ladder length in m	5.86	6.98	8.66	9.78
Retracted ladder length in m	2.50	3.00	3.62	4.18
Stabiliser width in m	0.93	1.20	1.20	1.20
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	85	98
Weight in kg	17.2	22.2	29.7	36.7
Order no.	20608	20610	20612	20614

Rung push-up extension ladder, 3-section, without stabiliser



Rungs



nivello® ladder shoes with patented 2-axis inclination technology



Only for intended use (e.g. ladder head protection)



Fig.: Order no. 20312

Approx. max. working height in m	6.9	8.0	9.7	10.8
Number of rungs	3x8	3x10	3x12	3x14
Extended ladder length in m	5.86	6.98	8.66	9.78
Retracted ladder length in m	2.50	3.06	3.62	4.18
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	85	98
Weight in kg	16.0	21.0	28.5	35.5
Order no.	20308	20310	20312	20314

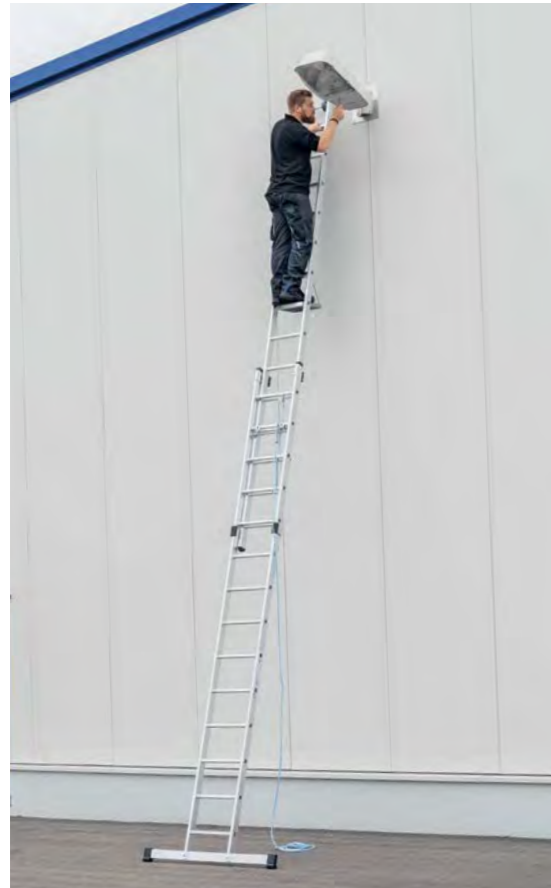


Fig.: Order no. 21714 with order no. 19910

Product description



Appropriate accessories are required for TRBS-compliant work

- Rung rope-extension ladder made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved square rungs, 30 x 30 mm
- 4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection
- Convenient height adjustment from rung to rung thanks to two pulleys with plastic cable
- Upper ladder with wall wheels
- Corrosion-resistant guide fixtures with sliding guides
- Rung distance: 280 mm
- Ladder width: 470 mm (without stabiliser)
- Available with and without stabiliser
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Rung rope-extension ladder, 2-section, with standard stabiliser



Rungs



Standard stabiliser
with non-slip ladder shoes (supplied loose)



Fig.: Order no. 21718

Approx. max. working height in m	8.3	9.4	10.3	11.4
Number of rungs	2 x 14	2 x 16	2 x 18	2 x 20
Extended ladder length in m	7.22	8.34	9.18	10.30
Retracted ladder length in m	4.18	4.74	5.30	5.86
Stabiliser width in m	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20
Outer width in mm	420	420	420	420
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	85	98	98
Weight in kg	22.2	28.2	33.2	36.7
Order no.	21714	21716	21718	21720

Rung rope-extension ladder, 2-section, with nivello® stabiliser



Rungs



nivello® stabiliser
for an extra-secure footing (supplied loose)



Fig.: Order no. 21318

Approx. max. working height in m	8.3	9.4	10.3	11.4
Number of rungs	2 x 14	2 x 16	2 x 18	2 x 20
Extended ladder length in m	7.22	8.34	9.18	10.30
Retracted ladder length in m	4.18	4.74	5.30	5.86
Outer width in mm	420	420	420	420
Stabiliser width in m	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	85	98	98
Weight in kg	22.2	28.2	33.2	36.7
Order no.	21314	21316	21318	21320

Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello® ladder shoes



Insertion hook



4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Step module MaxxStep
Order no. 19901-19905



R 13 hook-in step
Order no. 19910

Find out more from page 118 onwards

Rung rope-extension ladder, 2-section, without stabiliser



Rungs



nivello® ladder shoes
with patented 2-axis inclination technology



Only for intended use
(e.g. ladder head protection)



Fig.: Order no. 21218

Approx. max. working height in m	8.3	9.4	10.3	11.4
Number of rungs	2 x 14	2 x 16	2 x 18	2 x 20
Extended ladder length in m	7.22	8.34	9.18	10.30
Retracted ladder length in m	4.18	4.74	5.30	5.86
Outer width in mm	420	420	420	420
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	85	98	98
Weight in kg	21.0	27.0	32.5	35.5
Order no.	21214	21216	21218	21220

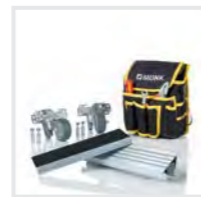
Accessory packages

In addition to sets that ensure a safe footing, there are also packages with practical aids or to comply with the TRBS regulations.

See page 116 onwards for more



Secure footing outdoors
Order no. 19325



Ergonomics
Order no. 19329



Ladder head protection, complete set
Order no. 19309



Fig.: Order no. 22416

Product description



Appropriate accessories are required for TRBS-compliant work

- Rung rope-extension ladder made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved square rungs, 30 x 30 mm
- 4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection
- Convenient height adjustment from rung to rung thanks to two pulleys with plastic cable
- Automatically acting locking hooks, middle and upper part separately adjustable
- Upper ladder with wall wheels
- Corrosion-resistant guide fixtures with sliding guides
- Rung distance: 280 mm
- Ladder width: 470 mm (without stabiliser)
- Available with and without stabiliser
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Rung rope-extension ladder, 3-section, with standard stabiliser



Rungs



Standard stabiliser with non-slip ladder shoes (supplied loose)



Fig.: Order no. 21618

Approx. max. working height in m	10.8	11.9	13.6
Number of rungs	3x14	3x16	3x18
Extended ladder length in m	9.70	10.80	12.50
Retracted ladder length in m	4.10	4.70	5.30
Stabiliser width in m	1.20	1.20	1.20
Depth of side-rail in mm	98	98	98
Weight in kg	46.0	52.0	57.6
Order no.	21614	21616	21618

Rung rope-extension ladder, 3-section, with nivello® stabiliser



Rungs



nivello® stabiliser for an extra-secure footing (supplied loose)



Fig.: Order no. 22418

Approx. max. working height in m	10.8	11.9	13.6
Number of rungs	3x14	3x16	3x18
Extended ladder length in m	9.70	10.80	12.50
Retracted ladder length in m	4.10	4.90	5.30
Stabiliser width in m	1.20	1.20	1.20
Depth of side-rail in mm	98	98	98
Weight in kg	51.4	56.2	57.3
Order no.	22414	22416	22418

Rung rope-extension ladder, 3-section, without stabiliser



Rungs



nivello® ladder shoes with patented 2-axis inclination technology



Only for intended use (e.g. ladder head protection)



Fig.: Order no. 22318

Approx. max. working height in m	10.8	11.9	13.6
Number of rungs	3x14	3x16	3x18
Extended ladder length in m	9.70	10.80	12.50
Retracted ladder length in m	4.10	4.70	5.30
Depth of side-rail in mm	98	98	98
Weight in kg	45.0	51.0	56.6
Order no.	22314	22316	22318

Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello® ladder shoes



Insertion hook



4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Step module MaxxStep
Order no. 19901-19905



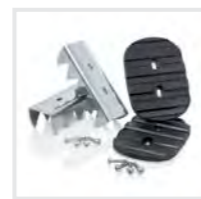
R 13 hook-in step
Order no. 19910

Find out more from page 118 onwards

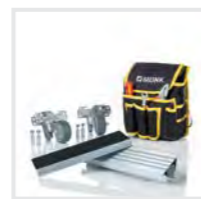
Accessory packages

In addition to sets that ensure a safe footing, there are also packages with practical aids or to comply with the TRBS regulations.

See page 116 onwards for more



Secure footing outdoors
Order no. 19325



Ergonomics
Order no. 19329



Ladder head protection, complete set
Order no. 19309



Illustration similar

Product description



**Tested to
1,000 volts**



**Appropriate accessories are
required for TRBS-compliant work**

- Rung push-up extension ladder made of reinforced fibre glass/aluminium
- Side-rails made of glass-fibre reinforced rectangular tube profiles (min. 10 years ageing resistance)
- Grooved square rungs 30 x 30 mm, aluminium
- 4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection
- Height adjustment from rung to rung
- Corrosion-resistant guide fixtures
- Upper ladder up to 3.0 m with nivello® ladder shoes
- Rung spacing: 280 mm
- Ladder width: 420 mm (without stabiliser)
- Available with and without stabiliser
- Maximum load: 150 kg
- Suitable for working near or on live parts
- Tested up to 1,000 volts as per DIN EN 61478:2002 Clause 6.5.1 and A1:2004 Category 1

Note:

- In accordance with standards, the attached push-up extension ladder section cannot be separated from the ladder with lengths over 3.0 m.
- Products with GFRP content are non-returnable, due to their sensitivity. The statutory warranty applies (ageing resistance 10 years).

Safety. Made in Germany.



GFRP stabiliser



**nivello®
ladder shoes**



**4-fold edged rung-to-
side-rail connection**

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



- Step module
MaxxStep**
Order no. 19901-19905

R 13 hook-in step
Order no. 19910

Find out more from page 118 onwards

Rung push-up extension ladder, 2-section, GFRP/aluminium, with stabiliser



-  **Rungs**
-  **GFRP stabiliser**
with non-slip ladder shoes (supplied loose)



Fig.: Order no. 35510

Approx. max. working height in m	5.3	6.1	7.2
Number of rungs	2 x 8	2 x 10	2 x 12
Extended ladder length in m	4.20	5.00	6.10
Retracted ladder length in m	2.45	3.00	3.60
Stabiliser width in m	0.93	0.93	1.20
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73
Weight in kg	14.4	17.4	21.3
Order no.	35508	35510	35512

Rung push-up extension ladder, 2-section, GFRP/aluminium, without stabiliser




-  **Rungs**
-  **nivello® ladder shoes**
with patented 2-axis inclination technology
-  **Only for intended use**
(e.g. ladder head protection)



Fig.: Order no. 35110

Approx. max. working height in m	5.3	6.1	7.2
Number of rungs	2 x 8	2 x 10	2 x 12
Extended ladder length in m	4.20	5.00	6.10
Retracted ladder length in m	2.45	3.00	3.60
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73
Weight in kg	13.5	16.0	19.0
Order no.	35108	35110	35112



Fig.: Order no. 36608 with order no. 19910

Product description



Tested to
28,000
volts



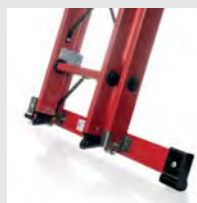
Accessories may be required to
comply with TRBS (insulation
voltage = 1,000 V)

- Rung push-up extension ladder made of glass-fibre reinforced plastic
- Side-rails and rungs made of glass-fibre reinforced rectangular tube profiles (min. 10 years ageing resistance)
- Grooved square rungs, 28 x 29 mm
- Without fillers
- High-strength rung-to-side-rail connection
- Galvanised steel fittings
- Simple height adjustment from rung to rung
- Corrosion-resistant guide fixtures
- Upper ladder up to 3.0 m, with nivello® ladder shoes
- Rung spacing: 280 mm
- Ladder width: 420 mm (without stabiliser)
- Available with and without stabiliser
- Maximum load: 150 kg
- Suitable for working near or on live parts
- Push-up extension ladder tested in accordance with DIN EN 131. The version complies with EN 61478:2002 (Cat. 1: 28,000 volts)

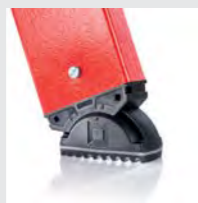
Note:

- In accordance with standards, the attached push-up extension ladder section cannot be separated from the ladder with lengths over 3.0 m. Products with GFRP content are non-returnable, due to their sensitivity. The statutory warranty applies (ageing resistance 10 years).

Safety. Made in Germany.



GFRP stabiliser



nivello®
ladder shoes



High-strength
rung-to-side-rail
connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Step module
MaxxStep
Order no. 19901-19905



R 13 hook-in step
Order no. 19910

Find out more from page 118 onwards

Rung push-up extension ladder, 2-section, GFRP, with stabiliser



Rungs



GFRP stabiliser
with non-slip ladder shoes (supplied loose)



Fig.: Order no. 36612

Approx. max. working height in m	5.2	6.3	7.4
Number of rungs	2 x 8	2 x 10	2 x 12
Extended ladder length in m	4.18	5.29	6.41
Retracted ladder length in m	2.50	3.00	3.61
Stabiliser width in m	0.93	0.93	1.20
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73
Weight in kg	15.5	19.9	23.4
Order no.	36608	36610	36612

Rung push-up extension ladder, 2-section, GFRP, without stabiliser



Rungs



nivello® ladder shoes
with patented 2-axis inclination
technology



Only for intended use
(e.g. ladder head protection)



Fig.: Order no. 36112

Approx. max. working height in m	5.2	6.3	7.4
Number of rungs	2 x 8	2 x 10	2 x 12
Extended ladder length in m	4.18	5.29	6.41
Retracted ladder length in m	2.50	3.00	3.61
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73
Weight in kg	15.5	18.5	22.5
Order no.	36108	36110	36112

Telescopic ladders

Compact to transport, versatile in application



Steps



Rungs



Express delivery programme
1-3 working days

Tested by TÜV SÜD (Telesteps), in accordance with European Standard DIN EN 131, Ordinance on Industrial Safety and Health (BetrSichV), TRBS 2121 Part 2, German Social Accident Insurance (DGUV) information sheet 208-016 (formerly BGI 694 or GUV-I-694) and applicable DGUV regulations.



Telescopic ladder, 4-section, with stabilisers



Rungs

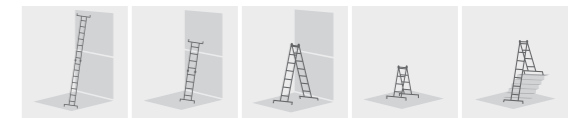


Appropriate accessories are required for TRBS-compliant work

- Aluminium telescopic rung ladder
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved square rungs, 30 x 30 mm
- High-strength rung-to-side-rail connection
- Can be used as a step and straight ladder
- Suitable for stairs
- Centrally folding by automatically locking steel hinges
- Both outer section can be telescoped from rung to rung
- Rung distance: 280 mm
- Ladder width: 370 mm (without stabiliser)
- Maximum load: 150 kg
- These products are covered by the statutory warranty



Fig.: Order no. 32123 with order no. 19900



Approx. max. working height as straight ladder in m	3.05-4.2	3.6-5.3	4.2-6.4	4.7-7.5
Number of rungs	4 x 3	4 x 4	4 x 5	4 x 6
Ladder length as straight ladder in m	1.95-3.10	2.50-4.20	3.10-5.30	3.60-6.40
Ladder length as double-sided ladder in m	0.98-1.50	1.28-2.00	1.53-2.55	1.83-3.10
Stabiliser width in m	0.70	0.80	0.90	1.00
Outer width in m	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
Transport dimensions L x W x H in m	1.00 x 0.43 x 0.20	1.29 x 0.43 x 0.20	1.56 x 0.43 x 0.20	1.84 x 0.43 x 0.21
Weight in kg	12.0	15.5	18.0	21.0
Order no.	32121	32122	32123	32124*

* Star grip hinge fitted

Suitable accessories



R 13 hook-in platform
Order no. 19900



Ground spikes
Order no. 19939

Find out more from page 118 onwards



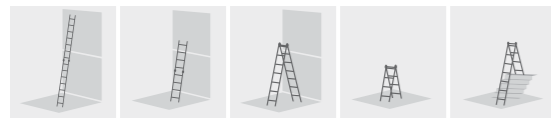
Fig.: Order no. 32015 and order no. 19900

Telescopic ladder, 4-section, without stabiliser



- Aluminium telescopic rung ladder
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved square rungs, 30 x 30 mm
- High-strength rung-to-side-rail connection
- Can be used as a step and straight ladder
- Suitable for stairs
- Centrally folding by automatically locking steel hinges
- Both outer section can be telescoped from rung to rung
- Conical side-rail guide for safe stance
- Rung distance: 280 mm
- Maximum load: 150 kg
- These products are covered by the statutory warranty

Note: Straight ladders over 3.0 m can be used without a stabiliser only if they are used exclusively for their intended purpose (e.g. permanently installed, fitted with hooks, fastened with a belt).



Approx. max. working height as straight ladder in m	3.05–4.2	3.6–5.3	4.2–6.4	4.7–7.5
Number of rungs	4 x 3	4 x 4	4 x 5	4 x 6
Ladder length as straight ladder in m	1.95–3.10	2.50–4.20	3.10–5.30	3.60–6.40
Ladder length as double-sided ladder in m	0.98–1.50	1.28–2.00	1.53–2.55	1.83–3.10
Outer width in m	0.50	0.56	0.63	0.70
Transport dimensions L x W x H in m	1.03 x 0.50 x 0.20	1.31 x 0.57 x 0.20	1.59 x 0.64 x 0.20	1.86 x 0.70 x 0.21
Weight in kg	11.9	14.5	17.5	21.0
Order no.	32013	32015	32017	32019

Suitable accessories

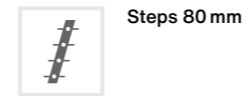


R 13 hook-in platform
Order no. 19900

Side-rail extension
Order no. 32021

Find out more from page 118 onwards

Step telescopic ladder Prime Line



- Original Telesteps telescopic ladder made of aluminium
- Sturdy triangular side-rails, anodised for abrasion resistance
- 80 mm deep grooved steps and three step-on rungs (50 mm)
- High-strength step-to-side-rail connection
- Convenient height adjustment through intuitive telescopic function
- Ladder length 4.1 m includes folding stabiliser (supplied separately)
- Step spacing: 300 mm
- Maximum load: 150 kg
- These products are covered by the statutory warranty

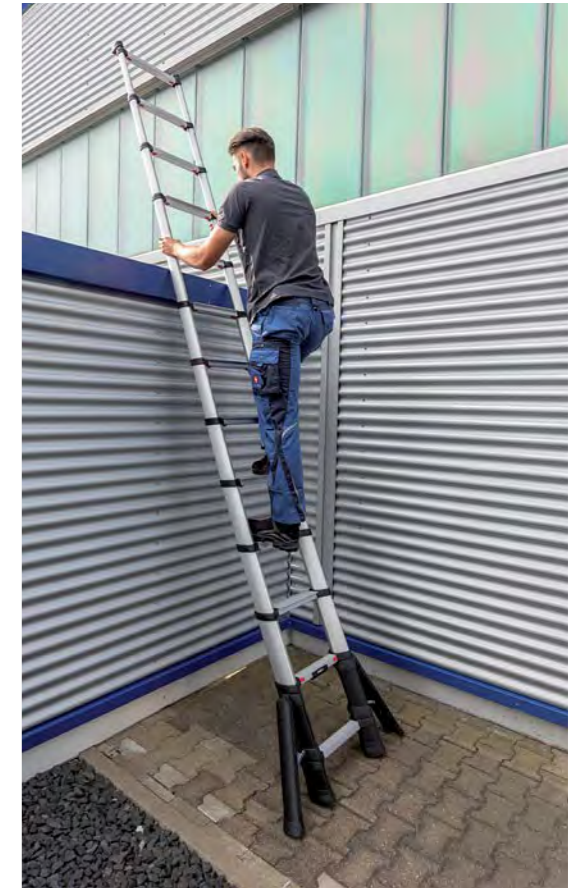


Fig.: Order no. 115464



Approx. max. working height in m	3.8	4.9
Number of steps	9	13
Extended length in m	3.00	4.10
Retracted length in m	0.76	0.93
Width with folded-out stabiliser in m	-	0.89
Transport dimensions L x W x H in m	0.81 x 0.47 x 0.11	0.93 x 0.49 x 0.13
Weight in kg	11.4	19.1
Order no.	115463	115464

Suitable accessories



Side-rail extension for telescopic ladder
Order no. 115482, 115465

Find out more from page 118 onwards



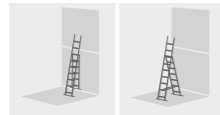
Illustration similar

Step telescopic ladder Combi Line



Steps 80 mm

- Original Telesteps telescopic ladder made of aluminium
- Sturdy side-rails, anodised for abrasion resistance
- 80 mm deep steps with linear sections to minimise the risk of slipping
- High-strength step-to-side-rail connection
- Convenient height adjustment through intuitive telescopic function
- Can be used as a step and straight ladder
- Easy to transport thanks to integrated carry handle (separate)
- Folds together compactly
- Tool tray optionally available as an accessory
- Maximum load: 150 kg
- This product is covered by the statutory warranty



Approx. max. working height in m	3.8
Number of steps	5 + 2
Extended length in m	2.34
Retracted length in m	0.79
Width in m	0.75
Transport dimensions L x W x H in m	0.74 x 0.48 x 0.20
Weight in kg	19.5
Order no.	115476

Suitable accessories



Tool tray for oval side-rails

Order no. 115509

Find out more from page 118 onwards

Telescopic work platform Solid Line



Steps 65 mm

- Original Telesteps work platform made of aluminium
- Sturdy round side-rails, anodised for abrasion resistance
- 65 mm deep steps with linear sections to minimise the risk of slipping
- High-strength step-to-side-rail connection
- Three different platform heights (0.51/0.68/0.88 m) are possible
- Grooved work platform for safe footing
- Easy to transport thanks to integrated carry handle (separate)
- Folds together compactly
- Maximum load: 150 kg
- This product is covered by the statutory warranty

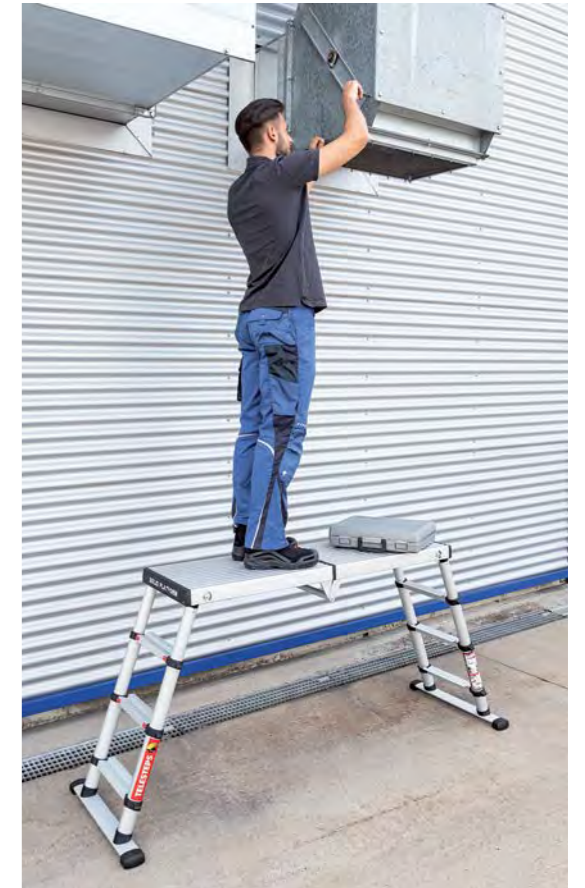


Fig.: Order no. 115480



Approx. max. working height in m	2.2 / 2.4 / 2.6
Number of steps	4
Platform heights in m	0.51 / 0.68 / 0.88
Stabiliser bar in m	0.62
Extended length in m	0.88
Retracted length in m	0.74
Width in m	0.62
Clear height max. in m	0.74
Base area max. in m	1.96
Weight in kg	19.5
Order no.	115480

Shelf ladders

Precise fit, and flexible for all requirements



Steps



Express delivery programme
3-5 working days

With design approval according to European Standard DIN EN 131, Ordinance on Industrial Safety and Health (BetrSichV), TRBS 2121 Part 2, German Social Accident Insurance (DGUV) information sheet 208-016 (formerly BGI 694 or GUV-I-694) and applicable DGUV regulations.

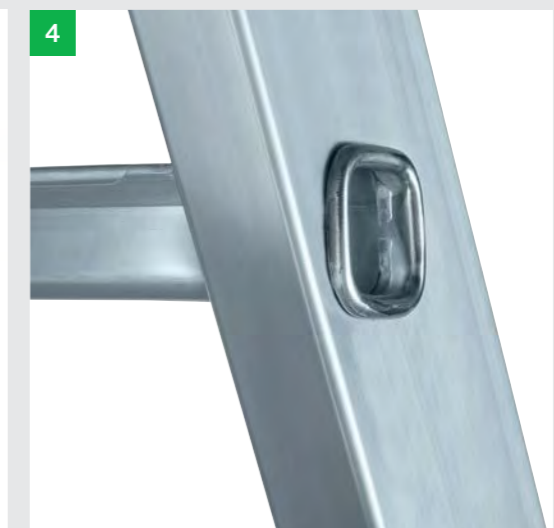
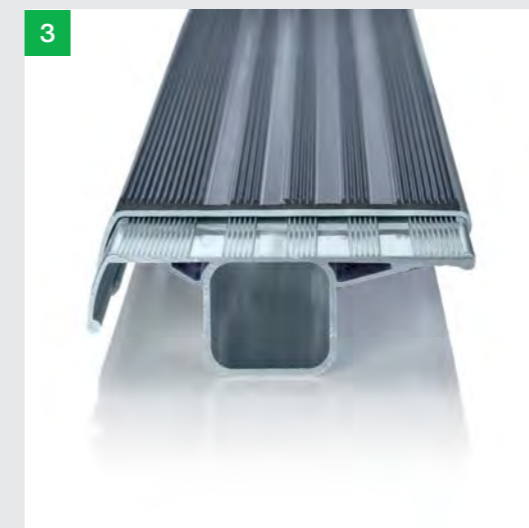
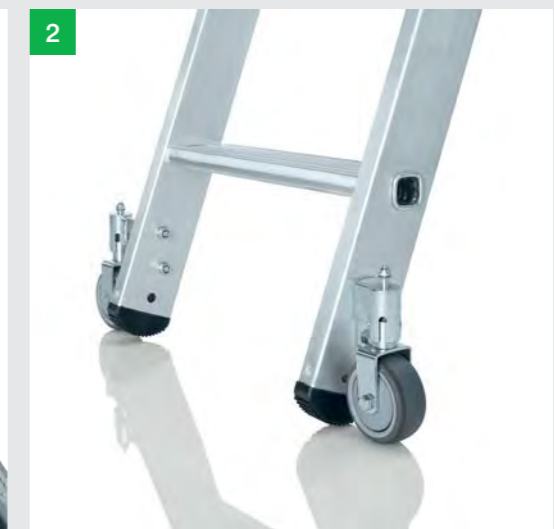
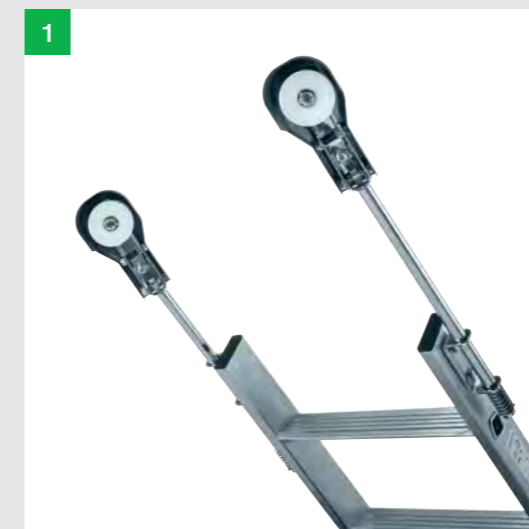


Note: Shelf ladders are manufactured in standard lengths as well as individually made to measure. Please indicate the exact vertical hook-in height. Shelf ladders made to size are non-returnable.

Safety. Made in Germany.

Designed and manufactured in Germany, you can sense our exacting standards in every detail of our products. For maximum safety. Day after day.

Find out more on page 8



1. Versatile solutions
Available with and without head undercarriage and with precisely fitting rail systems

2. Easy to move
Self-locking spring-loaded castors at the lower end guarantee ease of handling

3. clip-step step padding
Certified non-slip protection and greater comfort for stepladders

4. The ultimate industrial quality
Stable and robust for tough everyday working life (including 4-way edging)



Find our complete range of shelf ladders online at www.steigtechnik.de



Fig.: Order no. 41312

Product description

- Step shelf ladder made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- Non-slip ladder shoes
- Sturdy lay-on hooks Ø 35 mm at the upper end for a safe footing
- Hook Ø 35 mm for space-saving stowage when not in use
- Step spacing: 235 mm
- Ladder width: 420 mm
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Note: Shelf ladders are manufactured in standard lengths stated here as well as individually made to measure. Please indicate the exact vertical hook-in height – the price is based on the next higher ladder, plus a flat rate for changes of 55.00 euros RRP excluding VAT. Shelf ladders made to size are non-returnable.

Step shelf ladder, hook-in



Steps 80 mm



Fig.: Order no. 41312

Approx. max. working height in m	2.8	3.3	3.8	4.3	4.8	5.3	5.8
Number of steps	6	8	10	12	14	16	18
Ladder length in m	1.69	2.19	2.69	3.19	3.69	4.19	4.69
Vertical hook-in height in m	1.58	2.05	2.52	2.99	3.46	3.93	4.40
Base area in m	0.58	0.75	0.92	1.09	1.26	1.43	1.60
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
Weight in kg	4.5	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.5	10.5	12.5
Order no.	41306	41308	41310	41312	41314	41316	41318

Safety. Made in Germany.



Non-slip ladder shoes



4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection



Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Accessories for shelf ladders

Rail system for shelf ladders



- Ø 30 mm
- 1,000 and 1,500 mm long

Fig.: Order no. 30343

Material	Aluminium	Anodised aluminium	Galvanised steel	Aluminium	Anodised aluminium	Galvanised steel
Order no.	30343	30344	30345	30347	30348	30349

Spring-loaded castor



Fig.: Order no. 19682

- For shelf ladders
- Mounting material is included in the scope of delivery

	right	left
Order no.	19682	19782



Find our complete range of shelf ladders online at www.steigtechnik.de

Brackets



Intermediate holder (1 piece required per 1.0 m tube)

Order no.	30310*
-----------	--------



Holder with end stop, right-hand

Order no.	30311*
-----------	--------



Holder with end stop left

Order no.	30312*
-----------	--------

* Mounting material is not included in the scope of delivery



Fig.: Order no. 41408

Product description

- Step shelf ladder made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- Smooth-running undercarriage at the lower end
- Space-saving stowage when not in use
- Self-locking spring-loaded castors, Ø 80 mm, at lower end
- Non-slip ladder shoes
- Step distance: 235 mm
- Ladder width: 420 mm (without castors)
- Ladder width with castors: 600 mm
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Note: Shelf ladders are manufactured in standard lengths stated here as well as individually made to measure. Please indicate the exact vertical hook-in height – the price is based on the next higher ladder, plus a flat rate for changes of 55.00 euros RRP excluding VAT. Shelf ladders made to size are non-returnable.

Step shelf ladder, mobile



Steps
80 mm



Fig.: Order no. 41412

Approx. max. working height in m	2.8	3.3	3.8	4.3	4.8	5.3	5.8
Number of steps	6	8	10	12	14	16	18
Vertical hook-in height in m	1.92	2.39	2.86	3.33	3.80	4.27	4.74
Base area in m	0.78	0.95	1.12	1.29	1.46	1.63	1.80
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
Weight in kg	8.4	9.8	11.0	12.3	13.5	14.7	16.0
Order no.	41406	41408	41410	41412	41414	41416	41418

Safety. Made in Germany.



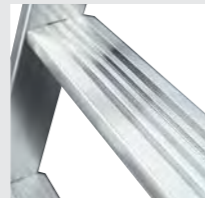
Roll-top



Spring-loaded castors



4-fold edged
step-to-side-rail
connection



Grooved steps with
a depth of 80 mm

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de



Find our complete range of shelf ladders online at www.steigtechnik.de

Accessories for shelf ladders

Rail system for shelf ladders



- Ø 30 mm
- 1,000 and 1,500 mm long

Fig.: Order no. 30343

	1,500 mm			1,000 mm		
Material	Aluminium	Anodised aluminium	Galvanised steel	Aluminium	Anodised aluminium	Galvanised steel
Order no.	30343	30344	30345	30347	30348	30349

Brackets



Intermediate holder
(1 piece required per 1.0 m tube)

Order no. 30310*



Holder with end stop, right-hand

Order no. 30311*



Holder with end stop, left hand

Order no. 30312*

* Mounting material is not included in the scope of delivery

Special ladders

Special-purpose products for special challenges



Steps



Rungs



Express delivery programme
1-3 working days

In accordance with DIN 4567-4, Ordinance on Industrial Safety and Health (BetrSichV), TRBS 2121 Part 2, German Social Accident Insurance (DGUV) information sheet 208-016 (formerly BGI 694 or GUV-I 694) and applicable DGUV regulations.



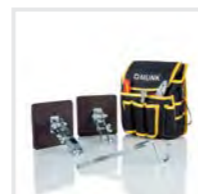
Accessory packages

In addition to sets that ensure a safe footing, there are also packages with practical aids or to comply with the TRBS regulations.

See page 116 onwards for more



Secure footing outdoors
Order no. 19325

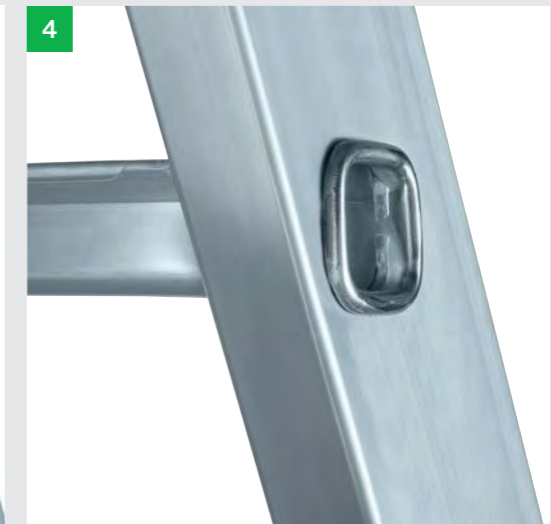
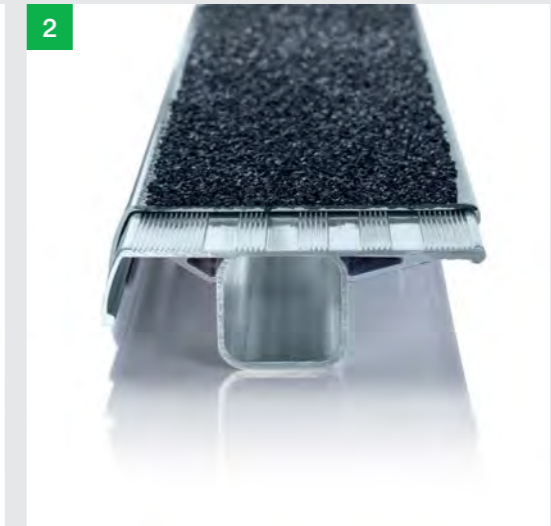
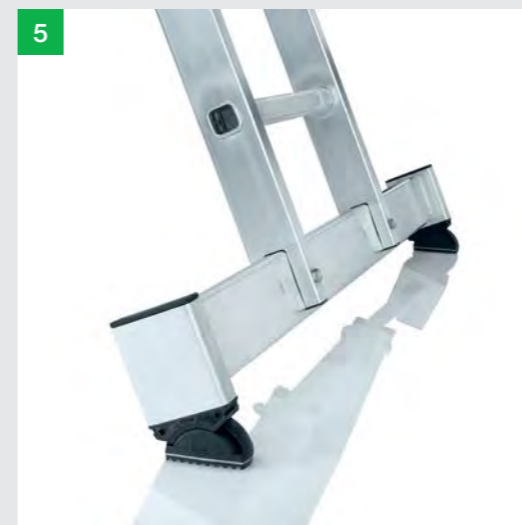
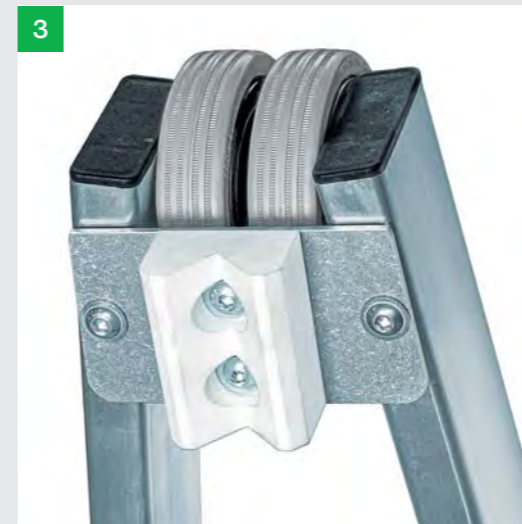


Practical aids 2
Order no. 19328

Safety. Made in Germany.

Designed and manufactured in Germany, you can sense our exacting standards in every detail of our products. For maximum safety. Day after day.

Find out more on page 8



1. nivello® ladder shoes
The movable ladder shoe is setting new standards in stability
See page 138 for more

2. clip-step step padding
Optimised and certified non-slip protection for greater comfort and safety

3. Optimum leaning
Upper ladder with castors and abrasion-resistant contact rubber pad with wedge cut-out

4. The ultimate industrial quality
Stable and robust for tough everyday working life (including 4-way edging)

5. nivello® stabiliser
Extra-wide for an improved safe footing when ascending and descending

6. 'Roll-bar' retrofit kit
Wheel instead of carrying, thanks to easy-to-fit castors for enhanced ergonomics



Fig. Order no. 12011 with order no. 12012 and order no. 12013

Product description

- Step window cleaner's ladder made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- Secure push-fit connectors with additional hook lock
- Upper ladder with castors and abrasion-resistant contact rubber pad with wedge cut-out
- Lower ladder with nivello® stabiliser for extra safe footing and ascent (enclosed separately)
- All ladder sections have nivello® ladder shoes
- Depending on the selection, a maximum of four individual parts can be combined, as the standing height of 5.0 m must not be exceeded
- Step distance: 263 mm
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Available with and without clip-step R 13 step padding for certified slip resistance
- Maximum load: 120 kg

Step window cleaner's ladder with nivello® stabiliser



Steps 80 mm

2-stage lower part	with clip-step R 13	without clip-step R 13
Ladder length in m	0.77	0.77
Ladder width top/bottom in mm	364/900	364/900
Stabiliser width in m	0.90	0.90
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73
Weight in kg	3.2	3.0
Order no.	12014	12024



Fig.: Order no. 12014

5-stage lower part	with clip-step R 13	without clip-step R 13
Ladder length in m	1.59	1.59
Ladder width top/bottom in mm	364/900	364/900
Stabiliser width in m	0.90	0.90
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73
Weight in kg	6.1	5.5
Order no.	12017	12027



Fig.: Order no. 12017

6-stage lower part	with clip-step R 13	without clip-step R 13
Ladder length in m	1.87	1.87
Ladder width top/bottom in mm	364/900	364/900
Stabiliser width in m	0.90	0.90
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73
Weight in kg	8.4	6.5
Order no.	12011	12021



Fig.: Order no. 12011

5-stage middle part	with clip-step R 13	without clip-step R 13
Ladder length in m	1.55	1.55
Ladder width top/bottom in mm	364/448	364/448
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73
Weight in kg	5.6	5.0
Order no.	12012	12022



Fig.: Order no. 12012

4-stage upper part	with clip-step R 13	without clip-step R 13
Ladder length in m	2.20	2.20
Ladder width top/bottom in mm	118/449	118/449
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73
Weight in kg	6.4	5.9
Order no.	12015	12025



Fig.: Order no. 12015

7-stage upper part	with clip-step R 13	without clip-step R 13
Ladder length in m	3.02	3.02
Ladder width top/bottom in mm	118/449	118/449
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73
Weight in kg	8.9	8.1
Order no.	12013	12023



Fig.: Order no. 12013

Safety. Made in Germany.



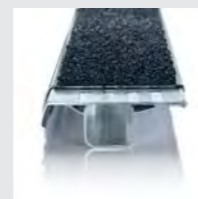
nivello® stabiliser



Rubber pad with wedge cut-out



4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection



clip-step R 13 step padding

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Bucket hook
Order no. 19115

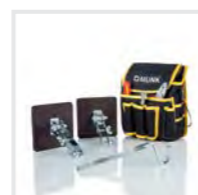
Find out more from page 118 onwards

Accessory packages

Our kits make everyday working life safer, more efficient and more comfortable. See page 116 onwards for more



Secure footing outdoors
Order no. 19325



Practical aids 2
Order no. 19328



Ladder head protection, complete set
Order no. 19309

Step window cleaner's ladder with nivello® stabiliser



Steps



Ladder combination	2-section set	3-section set	4-section set	4-section set
Approx. max. working height in m	5.08	6.75	5.7/6.7	6.76
Number of steps	12	18	14/18	19
Ladder length in m	4.41	6.1	4.9/6.1	6.37
Ladder width top/bottom in mm	118/900	118/900	118/900	118/900
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73	73
Weight in kg	15.4	22.1	25.9	24.4
Order no.	40740	40737	40742*	40741



Fig. Order no. 12011 with order no. 12012 and order no. 12013



Fig.: Order no. 11018 with order no. 19910

Product description



Appropriate accessories are required for TRBS-compliant work

- Rung window cleaner's ladder made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved square rungs, 30 x 30 mm
- 4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection
- Secure push-fit connectors with additional hook lock
- Upper ladder with castors and abrasion-resistant contact rubber pad with wedge cut-out
- Lower ladder with nivello® stabiliser for extra safe footing and ascent (enclosed separately)
- Depending on the selection, a maximum of four individual parts can be combined, as the standing height of 5.0 m must not be exceeded
- Rung distance: 280 mm
- Maximum load: 120 kg

Rung window cleaner's ladder with nivello® stabiliser



Rungs



Ladder combination	2-section set	3-section set	4-section set
Approx. max. working height in m	5	6.4	8.0
Number of rungs	13	18	23
Ladder length in m	4.69	6.09	7.49
Ladder width top/bottom in mm	128/900	128/900	128/900
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73
Weight in kg	12.7	17.0	21.3
Order no.	11013	11018	11023



	5-rung lower part	5-rung middle part
Ladder length in m	1.65	1.65
Ladder width top/bottom in mm	340/900	340/430
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73
Weight in kg	4.5	3.0
Order no.	12005	12006

Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello® stabiliser



Wall pad with wedge cut-out



4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Step module MaxxStep
Order no. 19901-19905



R 13 hook-in step
Order no. 19910

Find out more from page 118 onwards

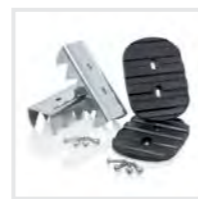
Accessory packages

In addition to sets that ensure a safe footing, there are also packages with practical aids or to comply with the TRBS regulations.

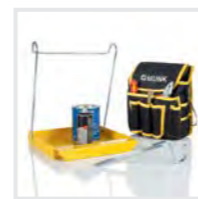
See page 116 onwards for more



Secure footing
Order no. 19324



Secure footing outdoors
Order no. 19325



Practical aids 1
Order no. 19327



	4-rung upper part	8-rung upper part
Ladder length in m	2.19	3.30
Ladder width top/bottom in mm	128/437	128/437
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73
Weight in kg	5.0	7.4
Order no.	12009	12008



Fig.: Order no. 12040

Step pit ladder



Steps
80 mm

- Aluminium step straight ladder
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- 80 mm deep grooved steps with clip-step R 13 slip-resistant step padding
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- Reinforced exit side-rails 1.0 m for a safe bridging step
- Extra-wide, height-adjustable platform (550 x 240 mm) consisting of a slip-resistant perforated aluminium cover R 13 for safe entry/exit and to lock the ladder at the edge of the pit
- Base plates with claws for secure footing at the correct working angle
- Flexible means of extension thanks to optional push-fit sections
- Step spacing: 263 mm
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Maximum load: 150 kg



Approx. max. excavation pit depth in m	0.8–1.05	0.8–1.05	1.3–1.6	1.8–2.1
Number of steps incl. platform	4	4		
Number of steps on extension			plus 2	plus 4
Total length in m	2.25	2.25	0.80	1.36
Ladder width in m	0.49	0.49	0.42	0.42
Transport dimensions L x W x H in m	2.25 x 0.59 x 0.20	2.25 x 0.59 x 0.35	0.80 x 0.51 x 0.09	1.36 x 0.51 x 0.09
Weight in kg	10.0	11.5	2.8	4.6
Order no.	12040	12041	12042	12044

Step straight ladder, truck



Steps
80 mm

- Aluminium step straight ladder
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- Flexible means of extension thanks to optional push-fit section
- For safe access to the truck/trailer
- Including ladder head protection with magnets with strong holding force (2x 68 kg)
- Available with and without extendible exit side-rail (length 1.12 m)
- nivello® ladder shoes with patented 2-axis inclination technology
- Step spacing: 235 mm
- Ladder width: 420 mm
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Maximum load: 150 kg



Fig.: Order no. 40341



		Exit side-rail, left	Exit side-rail, right	Push-fit section
Approx. max. trailer height in m	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.7
Ladder length in m	1.43	1.43	1.43	0.70
Number of steps	5	5	5	
Number of steps on extension				plus 2
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73	73
Weight in kg	5.4	7.0	7.0	2.4
Order no.	40340	40341	40342	40345



Fig.: Order no. 301321 and order no. 301307

Step tanker ladder



- 2-section step tanker ladder made of aluminium with platform
- Protective cage can be ordered separately in three variants as mandatory equipment
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- R9 grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- Guide and connecting parts in stainless steel
- Simple height adjustment from step to step thanks to cable winch and locking mechanism
- Platform with grating cover R13
- Railings with toe and knee boards on both sides
- Platform front features 2-section safety door
- Undercarriages partly powder-coated in RAL 1021
- Step spacing: 280 mm
- Maximum load: 150 kg
- Delivery time 15 working days



2 swivel castors incl. parking brake
Ø 150 mm electrically conductive (ascent)
(castor set available at an extra charge, electrically conductive # 301324)

Version	Type 10
Total height max. in m	5.43
Total length max. in m	3.3
Total width max. in m	2.05
Depth of side-rail ascent section/support section in mm	93/156/25
Platform height max. in m	4.3
Platform height min. in m	2.95
Platform length in m	1.08
Platform width in m	0.85
Swivel castors with locking device in mm	2 x Ø 150
Castors mm	2 x Ø 280
Weight in kg	416.0
Order no.	301321

Rung tanker ladder



- 2-section rung tanker ladder made of aluminium with platform
- Protective cage can be ordered separately in three variants as mandatory equipment
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved square rungs, 30 x 30 mm
- 4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection
- Guide and connecting parts in stainless steel
- Simple height adjustment from rung to rung thanks to cable winch and locking mechanism
- Platform with grating covers R 13
- Railings with toe and knee boards on both sides
- Platform front features 2-section safety door
- Undercarriages partly powder-coated in RAL 1021 and available in three designs
- Rung spacing: 280 mm
- Maximum load: 150 kg
- Delivery time 15 days

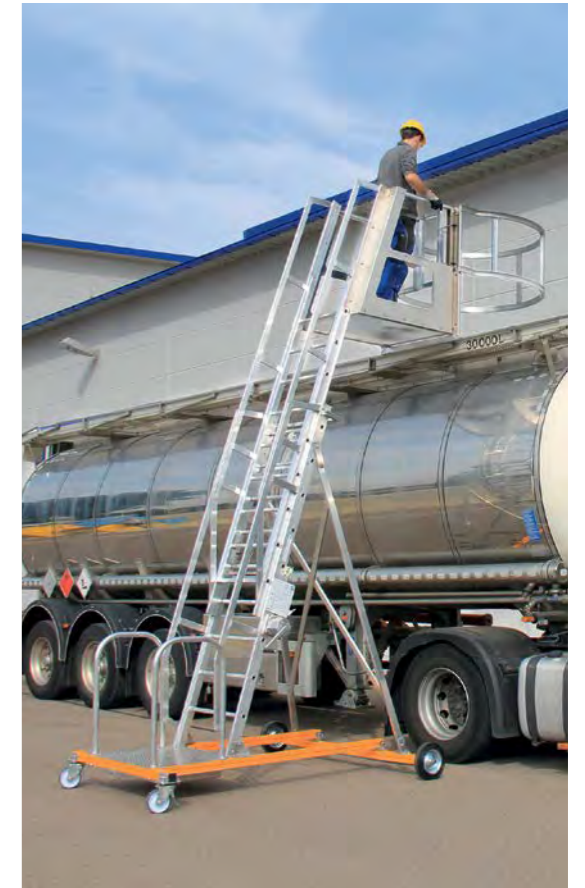


Fig.: Order no. 301304 and order no. 301306

Note: The tanker ladder is intended solely for access to perform operational and inspection tasks during loading and unloading.



4 swivel castors, Ø 150 mm

2 swivel castors incl. parking brake
Ø 150 mm electrically conductive (ascent)
(castor set available at an extra charge,
electrically conductive # 301324)

Central lever gear which can be lowered
4 swivel castors Ø 150 mm

Version	Type 1	Type 2	Type 8
Total height max. in m	5.40	5.40	5.37
Total length max. in m	3.16	3.16	2.50
Total width max. in m	2.0	2.04	2.05
Depth of side-rail ascent section/ support section in mm	93/25	93/25	93/25
Platform height max. in m	4.30	4.30	4.30
Platform height min. in m	2.97	2.97	2.97
Platform length in m	1.08	1.08	1.08
Platform width in m	0.85	0.85	0.85
Swivel castors with locking device in mm	4 x Ø 150	2 x Ø 150	4 x Ø 150
Castors mm	-	2 x Ø 280	-
Weight in kg	390.0	390.0	510.0
Order no.	301303	301304	301305



Round protective cage (mandatory accessory)

- Acts as fall protection during operational and inspection tasks
- Optionally available with retractable toe board for ideal adjustment to the contour of the vehicle

Version	Round
Approx. protective basket in mm	Ø 1,320 x 600
Order no.	301306



Rectangular protective cage (mandatory accessory)

- Acts as fall protection during operational and inspection tasks
- Optionally available with retractable toe board for ideal adjustment to the contour of the vehicle

Version	square
Protective basket, approx. mm	1,500 x 1,500 x 600
Order no.	301307



Protective cage with retractable toe board (mandatory accessory)

- Acts as fall protection during operational and inspection tasks

Version	Angled, with toe board
Protective basket, approx. mm	1,500 x 1,500 x 600
Order no.	301312



Supporting spindles

- For stabilising and locking the tanker vehicle ladder
- 1 set = 2 supporting spindles

Order no.	301309
-----------	--------



Spindle winches

- For compensation of uneven ground and partial raising of the tanker ladder
- 1 set = 2 spindle winches

Order no.	301310
-----------	--------



Rope hoist, positively driven brake

- Operation without damaging the rope
- Optimum utilisation of the rope drum volume

Surcharge for replacing a standard winch with a special winch.

Order no.	301311
-----------	--------



NEW!

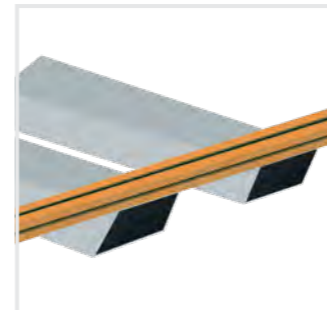
Step padding R 13

- Certified non-slip protection
- Improves work safety in wet and oil-contaminated environments

	Rung tanker ladder	Step tanker ladder
Order no.	301319	301323*

* The first and last step of the step padding for steps are yellow, the rest are black.

Fig.: Order no. 301319



Forklift attachment point

- Made of sturdy aluminium section
- To screw on
- Angled design
- Inside dimensions LxWxH 845 x 200 x 100
- 1 set = 2 items

Order no.	120024
-----------	--------

Ground strap



- To guarantee the electrical conductivity of the tanker vehicle ladder

Order no.	301313
-----------	--------

Replacement rope pulley for tanker ladders with connecting parts



- Fits all standard tanker ladders

Order no.	301320
-----------	--------

Bumper strip for front side of platform



- Allows a gap dimension of zero
- Prevents damage to the tanker vehicle

Order no.	301314
-----------	--------

Electrically conductive castors



NEW!

- Can only be ordered in conjunction with a type 2 and type 10 tanker ladder
- To guarantee the electrical conductivity of the tanker vehicle ladder

Order no.	301324
-----------	--------



Fig.: Order no. 33121

Roof ladder, wood

- For installation on roof pitches between 22.5° and 75°, and for load distribution during roofing work in accordance with DIN 4567-4
- Carolina pine or finger-jointed pine side-rails
- Side-rails with sturdy rungs curved upwards; glued to be waterproof, glazed to be weatherproof, 4 screws per rung
- Rung spacing: 280 mm
- Ladder width: 350 mm
- Maximum load: 150 kg

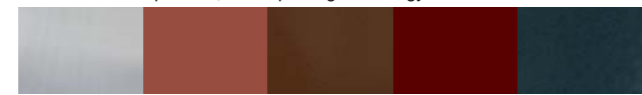
Note: In accordance with German Social Accident Insurance (DGUV) information sheet 201-054, roof ladders must be suspended in safety roof hooks, in accordance with DIN EN 517 (not in the top rung). Use as a straight ladder is not permitted.

Approx. ladder length in m	2.80	3.36	3.92	4.48	5.00
Number of rungs	10	12	14	16	18
Depth of side-rail in mm	29	29	29	29	29
Weight in kg	6.5	8.0	9.5	10.4	12.0
Order no.	33120	33121	33122	33123	33124

Roof ladder, aluminium

- Suitable for all common roof coverings and inclinations from 22.5° to 60°, in accordance with standard DIN 4567-4
- Side-rails made of stable aluminium section
- The triangular rungs with powerful grooves adapted to the roof pitch for a secure footing
- Large distance between roof covering and rung to protect against damage to the roof covering
- Integrated connection straps for easy attachment of any number of ladder sections
- Rung spacing: 280 mm
- Ladder width: 330 mm
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Possible designs:
Colour deviations possible, due to printing technology.



	Natural aluminium		Brick red		Brown		Red-brown		Anthracite grey	
Ladder length in m	1.96	2.80	1.96	2.80	1.96	2.80	1.96	2.80	1.96	2.80
Number of rungs	7	10	7	10	7	10	7	10	7	10
Depth of side-rail in mm	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
Weight in kg	3.5	5.0	4.0	5.5	4.0	5.5	4.0	5.5	4.0	5.5
Order no.	11112	11113	11114	11115	11116	11117	11205	11206	11197	11198



Fig.: Order no. 11119



Fig.: Order no. 11219



Fig.: Order no. 11204



Fig.: Order no. 11211



Fig.: Order no. 11176

Roof hooks

- Delivery complete with grooved nails
- Coloured hooks are hot-dip galvanised and powder-coated
- To be mounted centrally on the rafters
- For the first ladder at least two hooks are needed, for each further ladder at least one hook is needed
- In accordance with Construction Products Ordinance (BauPVO) 305/2011 (EU) and DIN EN 517

Safety roof hooks in accordance with DIN EN 517 must be installed on roofs with an inclination of 22.5° to 75°.

DGUV Information 201-056 'Planning basics of stop mechanisms on roofs' includes recommended spacings for safety roof hooks for different designs of roof.

For pantiles and interlocking tiles	Galvanised steel	Red	Brown	Red-brown	Anthracite grey
Order no.	11118	11119	11120	11208	11159

For plain tiles	Galvanised steel	Red	Brown	Red-brown	Anthracite grey
Order no.	11216	11217	11218	11219	11220

Clamp holder

- For the attachment and securing of the roof ladders to the lower roof hook

Clamp holder	V4A (1.4571) stainless steel
Order no.	11204

Plastic cover

- Self-adhesive black EPDM plastic covering for roof ladders to protect the tiles
- Recommended for glazed roof tiles, as these are particularly susceptible to mechanical loads
- 1 set = 2 items

For roof ladder length in m	1.96	2.80
Order no.	11211	11212

Standing grille

- Base area: 800 x 250 mm
- Complete with substructure
- For simple self-assembly
- Produced according to Construction Products Ordinance (BauPVO) 305/2011 (EU) and DIN EN 516

Standing grille	Galvanised steel	Red	Brown	Red-brown	Anthracite grey
Order no.	11175	11176	11177	11210	11178

01 Accessory packages for ladders



Safety is the number one priority for all our products. That is why we equip them as standard with plenty of ingenious details, such as our nivello® ladder shoe with patented 2-axis inclination technology. We also offer a wide range of accessories, which is now being expanded to include ready-made packages.

In addition to sets that ensure a safe footing, there are also compilations of practical aids for everyday work or those designed to meet the tightened TRBS conditions.

Always in focus: the safety, ergonomics and function of our ladders. Because as a pioneer and trend-setter in professional access equipment solutions, we combine these items in a unique way, and make your access equipment not only safe, but also efficient and convenient.



Secure footing

Comprising:

- Hook-in step R 13 for rung ladders (order no. 19910)
- Tool bag (order no. 19287)

Order no. 19324



Secure footing outdoors

Comprising:

- nivello® base plate claw for using the ladder on soil with vegetation (order no. 19224, 1 set = 2x)
- nivello® base plate for gratings (order no. 19213, 1 set = 2x)

Order no. 19325



TRBS kit

Comprising:

- Step module MaxxStep 276 mm for rung ladders (order no. 19901)
- Step padding clip-step R 13 for step module MaxxStep (order no. 19729)
- Hook-in platform R 13 for rung ladders (order no. 19900)

Order no. 19326

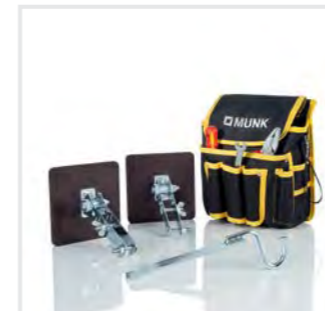


Practical aids 1

Comprising:

- Tray for double-sided rung ladders (order no. 19270)
- Bucket hook (order no. 19115)
- Tool bag (order no. 19287)

Order no. 19327

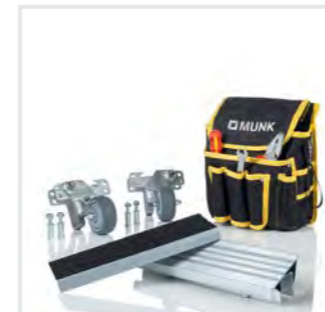


Practical aids 2

Comprising:

- Wall spacers for insulated facades (order no. 19842, 1 set = 2 items)
- Bucket hook (order no. 19115)
- Tool bag (order no. 19287)

Order no. 19328



Ergonomics

Comprising:

- 'Roll-bar' retrofit kit for nivello® and standard stabilisers (order no. 19634, 1 set = 2 items)
- Step module MaxxStep 276 mm for rung ladders (order no. 19901)
- Step padding clip-step R 13 for step module MaxxStep (order no. 19729)
- Tool bag (order no. 19287)

Order no. 19329



Ladder head protection, complete set

Comprising: (1 set = 2 items, including installation material for attachment to the base bracket)

- Base bracket for tool-free mounting of ladder head protection on the side-rail
- Hook for securing straight ladders to console for ladders
- Widened support made of wood, as spacer for insulating facades
- Gutter brackets with non-slip plastic coating
- Bracket with non-slip plastic coating for securing to beams

Order no. 19309

01 Accessories and spare parts for ladders

Our comprehensive range of proven accessories makes your working equipment even safer and more practical to use. Accessories in accordance with TRBS 2121 and German Social Accident Insurance (DGUV) information sheet 208-016 (formerly BGI 694 or GUV-I 694) and applicable DGUV regulations. **Please let us know the article number of the existing ladder when ordering spare parts.**

Modification and completion work, e.g. installation of castors, hooks, cross-tubes, chains etc. for you at a flat-rate charge of 55.00 EUR excluding VAT (recommended retail price) per modification.



Fig.: Order no. 19901

Step module MaxxStep

- Step module MaxxStep
- Suitable for rung ladders made of aluminium and reinforced fibre glass (not for telescopic ladders)
- For ergonomic, comfortable and fatigue-free standing for working in accordance with TRBS 2121 Part 2
- Can be mounted flexibly on any rung up to the last accessible rung (not with Rung Safe R 13)
- Quick and tool-free installation thanks to double clamping screws with locking device
- Can optionally be equipped with clip-step and clip-step R 13 step padding
- Available in different lengths
- Load capacity: 150 kg

Approx. length in mm	276	356	405	493	581
Weight in kg	0.32	0.46	0.48	0.58	0.68
Order no.	19901	19902	19903	19904	19905

Accessories

Retrofit kit, clip-step	19708	19710	19712	19715	19718
Retrofit kit, clip-step R 13	19729	19731	19734	19737	19741



Fig.: Order no. 19901



R 13 hook-in platform

- Suitable for rung ladders
- Made of powder-coated aluminium
- For comfortable and fatigue-free standing according to TRBS 2121 Part 2
- Work safely to the highest non-slip class R 13 thanks to the aluminium oxide covering
- Load capacity: 150 kg

Order no.	19900
-----------	-------



R 13 hook-in step

- Suitable for rung ladders (recommended clear width 320 mm)
- Made of aluminium
- For comfortable and fatigue-free standing according to TRBS 2121 Part 2
- Work safely to the highest non-slip class R 13 thanks to the aluminium oxide covering
- Load capacity: 150 kg
- Not suitable for wooden rung ladders

Width	284 mm
Order no.	19910



Fig.: Order no. 19638

“roll-fix”

- Wheel instead of carrying: Ergonomic and comfortable handling of ladders with stabilisers
- Stop function to prevent slipping and unintentional movement of the ladder
- Reduced joint and back strain when handling ladders
- Suitable for aluminium step/rung straight ladders, step push-up extension ladders, step rope-extension ladders
- 1 set = 2 pcs.



Fig.: Order no. 19639

Version	Self-assembly	Factory assembly
Order no.	19638	19639

* Can only be ordered in conjunction with a ladder.



Fig.: Order no. 19634

“roll-bar” retrofit kit

- Wheel instead of carrying: Ergonomic and comfortable handling of ladders with stabilisers
- Reduced joint and back strain when handling ladders
- Simple installation without drilling
- User-friendly operation without bending down, as the castors can be conveniently inserted into position with your foot
- 1 set = 2 items

Suitable for nivello® stabiliser, standard stabiliser, glass-fibre reinforced plastic stabiliser	
Order no.	19634
Suitable for retrofit stabiliser made of aluminium or reinforced fibre glass	
Order no.	19635



ergo-pad® grip area

- Ergonomically shaped grip area for easier and more comfortable handling of our step ladders
- Attachment to optimum carrying point
- Integrated clamping mechanism secures the side-rails of the ladder when folded (order nos. 19051 and 19052)

suitable for	Single-sided stepladder	Double-sided stepladder	Step straight ladder
Order no.	19051	19052	19053



Bucket hook

- Suitable for edged step ladders and rung ladders
- Simple to insert
- For safe working with free hands
- Made of galvanised steel
- Maximum load: 10 kg

Order no.	19115
-----------	-------



Storage tray

- Suitable for double-sided rung ladders
- Made of powder-coated aluminium
- For the practical storage of small parts, tools etc.
- Can be flexibly suspended at the required height
- Load capacity: 10 kg

Order no.	19270
-----------	-------



Tool tray

- Suitable for double-sided rung ladders and wooden double-sided stepladders
- Made of robust PVC material
- For the practical storage of small parts, tools etc. while working from the ladder
- Load capacity: 10 kg

Order no.	19271
-----------	-------

Push-fit handrails and exit side-rails



Fig.: Ordering nos. 19238 and 19239

Push-fit exit side-rail

- Side-rail made of aluminium tube Ø 35 mm
- For vertical extension of the ladder for a safe bridging step
- Suitable for all ladders with a 280 mm rung spacing, and 235 mm or 263 mm step spacing
- Tool-free installation using ergonomic star handle
- Fastening via clamping mechanism in the uppermost two rung/step holes
- Available as straight or inclined variant
- Can be mounted either on the right or left side of the ladder

Version	inclined	straight
Order no.	19238	19239



Fig.: Order no. 19235

Push-fit, retractable exit side-rail

- Retractable handrail made of aluminium tube Ø 35 mm
- For vertical extension of the ladder for a safe bridging step
- Suitable for all ladders with a 280 mm rung spacing, and 235 mm or 263 mm step spacing
- Tool-free installation using ergonomic star handle
- Fastening via clamping mechanism in the uppermost two rung/step holes
- Available as a variant for mounting on the left or right

Attachment	right	left
Order no.	19235	19236



Fig.: Ordering nos. 19104 (right) and 19102 (right)

Retractable exit side-rail

- Side-rail made of aluminium tube Ø 35 mm
- For safe exit and entry of ladders
- Working length approx. 1.0 m
- Push-up extension ladders/rope-extension ladders can be fully retracted

For attachment to straight ladders

Attachment	angled left	angled right
Order no.	19103	19104

For attachment to push-up extension ladders

Attachment	straight left	straight right
Order no.	19101	19102



Fig.: Order no. 19278

Retractable exit side-rail

- For safe exit and entry of ladders
- Working length approx. 1.0 m
- Retractable handrail made of aluminium tube Ø 35 mm
- Side-rail can be clamped in any position, using the ergonomic star handle
- It is fixed in place by being clamped on the ladder side-rail
- Suitable for truck straight ladders + step/rung straight ladders
- Can be mounted either on the right or left side of the ladder

Attachment	right/left
Order no.	19278



Fig.: Order no. 30294

Push-fit handrail for step spacing 235 mm

- Handrail made of aluminium tube Ø 25 mm
- Suitable for stepladders with step spacing 235 mm
- Tool-free installation using ergonomic star handle
- Fastening via clamping mechanism in the step hole
- Can be mounted either on the right or left side of the ladder

Length	1,250 mm	2,000 mm
Minimum number of steps	6	9
Order no.	30294	30295



Fig.: Order no. 30296

Push-fit handrails for rung/step spacing 280/263 mm

- Handrail made of aluminium tube Ø 25 mm
- Suitable for ladders with rung spacing of 280 mm or step spacing of 263 mm
- Tool-free installation using ergonomic star handle
- Fastening via clamping mechanism in the step hole
- Can be mounted either on the right or left side of the ladder

Length	1,400 mm	1,960 mm
Minimum number of rungs/steps	6	8
Order no.	30296	30297

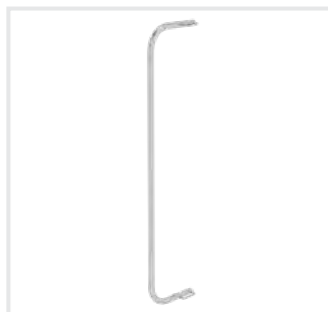


Fig.: Order no. 30290

Handrail for self-assembly

- Only for side-rail dimension 73 mm

Length 750 mm, height 190 mm	
Order no.	30292
Length 1,300 mm, height 200 mm	
Order no.	30290
Length 2,000 mm, height 200 mm	
Order no.	30291



Fig.: Order no. 30293

Handrail for self-assembly

- Only for side-rail dimension 73 mm

Length 1,860 mm, height 515 mm	
Order no.	30293



Gutter bracket

- Suitable for all ladder side-rails
- Reliably secures the leaning ladder on all sides, without having to clamp the ladder side-rail
- Gives a firm hold for the bridging step onto the roof
- The use of two gutter brackets is recommended

Order no.	19114
-----------	-------



Wall spacers

- Suitable for rung ladders
- With tool tray
- Max. wall clearance 680 mm, min. wall distance 500 mm, adjustable in 30 mm steps

Order no.	19100
-----------	-------



Wall spacer for insulated facades

- Widened support made of wood (150 x 150 mm) to protect pressure-sensitive facades
- Can be mounted without tools
- Automatic adaptation to the contact angle for a full-surface contact
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Order no.	19842
-----------	-------



Ridge bracket

- For rung straight ladders, 30 x 30 mm
- For quick repair work on roof and chimneys
- The ridge bracket is mounted on the rungs of the straight ladders. The straight ladder can be easily rolled to the ridge with the castors, turned over and safely hooked into place
- Made of aluminium
- Use with roof pitches of between 22.5° and 75°

Order no.	11179
-----------	-------



Fig.: Order no. 19185

Hook for step and rung ladders

- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Lay-on hook for guide rail	to Ø 36 mm	to Ø 50 mm	to Ø 80 mm
Order no.	19185	19186	19187



Fig.: Order no. 19181

Hooks for special ladders

- 1 set = 2 pcs.
- Plastic-coated lay-on hook

angled up to	50 mm	100 mm	150 mm	200 mm
Order no.	19181	19182	19183	19184



Fig.: Order no. 19177

Hooks for special ladders

- 1 set = 2 pcs.
- Plastic-coated lay-on hook

round up to	50 mm	100 mm	150 mm	200 mm
Order no.	19177	19178	19179	19180



Fig.: Order no. 19320

Hook fixing mounting kit

- Fixing material for self-assembly
- 1 set suitable for 2 hooks
- Includes 4 sleeves, 4 countersunk bolts, 4 washers, 4 hex nuts

Depth of side-rail	58 mm	73 mm	85 mm	98 mm
Order no.	19320	19321	19322	19323



Fig.: Order no. 19289

Extension part

- With castors and contact rubber pad
- For use as window cleaner's ladder



suitable for	Straight, push-up and rope-extension ladders with rungs	Multi-purpose stepladder, step push-up extension ladder
Order no.	19280	19289



Console for ladder

- Wall clearance 160 mm, outer width 475 mm, tube Ø 25 mm
- Galvanised steel

Order no.	19844
-----------	-------



Rigid connection

- Can be detached on one side
- Complete with fixing material (bolt, spring, sleeve)

Note: Please indicate ladder order no. Not possible with all ladders.

Order no.	19831
-----------	-------

01 **Ladder head protection**



The use of our flexible ladder head protection is recommended to ideally secure straight ladders, push-up and rope-extension ladders, and multi-purpose ladders leaning against buildings from inadvertently falling over. They can be fitted in moments to the two upper ends of the ladder side-rails on almost all models without the need for tools.

The unique feature: the integrated joint means that the ladder head protection automatically adapts to the contact angle, guaranteeing a secure hold of the ladder. The different designs with hooks, beam angles, gutter brackets or magnets cover a wide range of uses – and come with a complete range of accessory packages.



Fig.: Order no. 19315



Ladder head protection

- For securing straight ladders to attachment bracket
- Can be clamped to the side-rail infinitely variably and without tools (fits all side-rail heights)
- The movable hooks adapt to the angle of the ladder
- 1 set = 2 items

	Ø 35 mm	Ø 50 mm	Ø 80 mm
Order no.	19315	19316	19317

Ladder head protection, beam

- For securing straight ladders to wooden beams
- Can be clamped to the side-rail infinitely variably and without tools (fits all side-rail heights)
- Non-slip plastic coating
- The movable hooks adapt to the angle of the ladder
- 1 set = 2 items

Order no.	19318
-----------	-------

Magnetic ladder head protection

- For securing straight ladders to magnetic surfaces
- Suitable for all side-rail heights (58–98 mm)
- Can be clamped to the side-rail infinitely variably and without tools
- The movable hooks adapt to the angle of the ladder
- 1 set = 2 items

Order no.	40344
-----------	-------

Ladder head protection for rung and step holes

- For securing straight ladders to a console for ladders
- Can be screwed into the rung hole without tools
- Made of aluminium
- 1 set = 2 items

	Ø 35 mm	Ø 50 mm	Ø 80 mm
Order no.	19310	19311	19312

Ladder head protection, gutter

- For securing straight ladders to gutters
- Can be clamped to the side-rail infinitely variably and without tools (fits all side-rail heights)
- Non-slip plastic coating
- The movable hooks adapt to the angle of the ladder
- 1 set = 2 items

Order no.	19319
-----------	-------

Chain restraint



- Knot chain restraint for stepladders instead of polyester straps
- Length 2.0 m
- 1 set = 2 chains with fastenings

Order no. 19188

Chain restraint



- Link chain restraint for stepladders instead of polyester straps
- Length 2.0 m
- 1 set = 2 chains with fastenings

Order no. 19189

Spreader lock

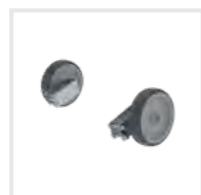


- Suitable for aluminium stepladders and aluminium multi-purpose ladders
- High-strength polyester strap
- 1 set = 2 items

Note: Please indicate ladder order no.

Order no. 19429

Transport lifting castor for double-sided stepladders



- For the lower ladder end
- When closed, the stepladder can be easily moved by means of the Ø 125 mm lifting castors
- 1 set = 2 items

Order no. 19810



Fig.: Order no. 19846

Screw-on castors

- Spring-loaded castor for the lower ladder end
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Note on castor retrofitting: To facilitate moving the stepladders when unloaded, the ladder sections must be joined together using two detachable metal struts (2x, order no. 19831), which also increase stability

For side-rail	58 mm	73 mm
Order no.	19846	19847



Fig.: Order no. 19808

Spring-loaded castor for stepladders

- Spring-loaded castor for the lower ladder end
- 4 pieces are required for stepladders: 2x right, 2x left

Note on castor retrofitting: To facilitate moving the stepladders when unloaded, the ladder sections must be joined together using two detachable metal struts (2x, order no. 19831), which also increase stability

Spring-loaded swivel castor, Ø 50 mm	right	left
Order no.	19783	19784

Spring-mounted castor Ø 80 mm	right	left
Order no.	19808	19809



Fig.: Order no. 19944

Fruit tree poles

- For attachment to straight and push-up extension ladders for a safe footing for all tree work. Factory fitting at an extra charge
- 1 set = 2 tube supports with screw connection (attachment to rungs), 2 belt straps (safety device), 1 set of ground spikes (for the ladder)

Suitable for straight ladder 10010 and push-up extension ladder 20210

Order no. 19944

Suitable for straight ladder 10012 and push-up extension ladder 20212

Order no. 19945

Suitable for straight ladder 10014 and push-up extension ladder 20214

Order no. 19946



Fig.: Order no. 19945

Ground spikes



- For using the ladder on soil with vegetation
- Suitable for ladders up to model year 2004 or ladders without nivello® ladder shoe
- Steel spikes with ground plate, universally suitable from side-rail height 50 to 98 mm
- Installation on a ladder side-rail or stabiliser bar is possible
- 1 set = 2 items

Order no. 19939

Ground spikes



- For using the ladder on soil with vegetation
- Suitable for ladders from model year 2005 with nivello® ladder shoe
- Steel spikes, universally suitable from depth of side-rail 50 to 98 mm
- Installation on a ladder side-rail or stabiliser bar is possible
- 1 set = 2 items

Order no. 19940

Side-rail extension for ladder side-rail



- To use the ladder on uneven terrain
- Height-adjustable, can easily be fitted to the side-rail when required
- Adjustment range max. 375 mm

For rectangular tube side-rails

58 mm	73 mm	85 mm	98 mm
-------	-------	-------	-------

Order no. 19914 19915 19916 19917

Side-rail extension for stabiliser bar



- To use the ladder on uneven terrain
- Infinitely adjustable, max. 375 mm
- Only for ladders with stabiliser width of 930 mm or 1,200 mm

Order no. 19925



XL wall-mounted ladder holder

- For the space-saving storage of ladders on the wall.
- Suitable for all double-sided stepladders (also double-sided ML stepladders), all double-sided rung ladders with depth of side-rails ≥ 73 mm and ladders with order no. 30404, 30408, 31216-31228, 40206-40228, 41603-41614, 41636-41647, 42206-42224, 41206-41228, 43803-43808, 11233-11237, 34108-34124, 36404-36414, 50006, 50007, 50094-50096, 32013-32019

Weight in kg 1.0

Order no. 19841

Wall-mounted ladder holder L



- For the space-saving storage of ladders on the wall.
- Suitable for all single-sided stepladders (also double-sided ML stepladders) and all double-sided rung stepladders with a side-rail height of 58 mm

Weight in kg	0.7
Order no.	19839

Ladder suspension device



- Lockable with padlocks provided by customer
- Galvanised steel
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Order no.	19833
-----------	-------

Ladder suspension hook



- Folds away when not in use
- Galvanised steel
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Order no.	19832
-----------	-------

Lashing strap



- For securing the ladder during use and transport
- Length 1.0 m

Order no.	19960
-----------	-------

Ladder holder



- Galvanised sheet steel version, which is then powder-coated in RAL 3000 red, for wall mounting
- Infinitely adjustable depth from 139–190 mm
- Dimensions approx. 150 x 96 x 165–260 mm

Fig.: Order no. 19840 (l) and 19838 (r)

	For on-site profile half cylinder	CL1 lock included
Weight in kg	1.0	1.0
Order no.	19838	19840

Stabiliser complete



- As spare part for ladders with stabiliser (not for retrofitting)
- Please indicate ladder order no., alternatively width and bore distance
- Incl. fastening material

Fig.: Order no. 19633

	For ladders up to model year 2008	With nivello®, for ladders from model year 2009 onwards
Order no.	19632	19633



Tension and compression resistant connecting strut

- High-strength, tensile and pressure-resistant aluminium securing mechanism with joint for double-sided stepladders up to ladder size 2 x 10
- For maximum safety at work, correct ladder positioning thanks to pressure-resistant bracing, optimum stability, and prevention of the impermissible slippage of the ladder
- Simple to fix in place by means of a clamping mechanism in the step edge opening
- For retrofitting

Order no.	19294
-----------	-------

Ladder hinge



- For double-sided rung ladders made of aluminium or GFRP/aluminium
- Incl. fastening material
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Order no.	19262
-----------	-------

Replacement hinge set



- For double-sided stepladders made of aluminium
- Incl. fixing material
- Consisting of a left and a right hinge
- Not suitable for ML ladders
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Order no.	19296
-----------	-------

Ladder hinge



- For ladders made entirely of plastic
- Incl. fixing material
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

	73 x 25 mm
Order no.	19260

Automatic steel hinge



- Incl. fixing material
- For telescopic ladders on request (please state order no. of telescopic ladder)

Fig.: Order no. 19474

	Multi-function ladder outer hinges	Multi-function ladder centre hinges	Folding ladders
Order no.	19474	19475	19476

Guide fixture, top



- For push-up extension, rope-extension, and multi-purpose ladders with rungs
- Please specify the ladder type
- Incl. fixing material
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Fig.: Order no. 19254

	73 x 25 mm	85 x 25 mm	98 x 25 mm
Order no.	19254	19255	19256

Guide fixture, bottom



- For 2-section rope-extension ladders
- Please specify the ladder type
- Incl. fixing material
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Fig.: Order no. 19257

	73 x 25 mm	85 x 25 mm	98 x 25 mm
Order no.	19257	19258	19259

Transport securing strap



- For double-sided rung ladders made of aluminium
- Incl. fastening material
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Fig.: Order no. 19433

	58 x 25 mm	73 x 25 mm
Order no.	19433	19434



Fig.: Order nos. 30361/30373

Retrofit stabiliser width 0.93 m

- Incl. fixing material

For aluminium ladders	58 mm	73 mm
Order no.	30360	30361
For reinforced glass fibre ladders		
Order no.	30372	30373



Fig.: Order nos. 30364/30374

Retrofit stabiliser width 1.20 m

- Incl. fixing material

For aluminium ladders	73 mm	85 mm	98 mm
Order no.	30362	30363	30364/30379
For reinforced glass-fibre reinforced plastic ladders			
Order no.	30374		



Fig.: Order no. 30366

Retrofit stabiliser with nivello® ladder shoe width 0.93 m

- Incl. fixing material

Side-rail version	58 mm	73 mm
Order no.	30365	30366



Fig.: Order no. 30368

Retrofit stabiliser with nivello® ladder shoe width 1.20 m

- Incl. fixing material

Side-rail version	73 mm	85 mm	98 mm
Order no.	30367	30368	30369



Retrofit stabiliser for straight ladder, made of wood, width 0.93 m

- Incl. fixing material

Side-rail version	70 mm
Order no.	30370



Step padding retrofit kit, clip-step

- Meet the increased requirements on work safety and provide for optimised non-slip protection, safe footing and comfortable standing on our step ladders
- The step padding made of grooved plastic is clipped onto the step to cover the whole surface and is custom-fit; it can be removed again without damage to the ladder and leaving no residue
- The clip-step step padding is applied up to the max. accessible step as per DIN EN 131 in the case of step ladders accessible from both sides, thus functioning as a visual check that the ladder is being used correctly
- Also available singly as an accessory. The price per clip-step padding is €15.00 excluding VAT

Suitable only for ladders from MUNK Günzburger Steigtechnik

	Order no. ladder	Order no. retrofit kit	Order no. ladder	Order no. retrofit kit
Single-sided stepladder	40103	41515	34108	41535
	40104	41516	34112	41536
	40105	41517	34116	41537
	40106	41518	34120	41538
	40107	41519	34124	41539
	40108	41520		
	40109	41521	11223	41515
	40110	41522	11224	41516
	40112	41523	11225	41517
	40114	41524	11226	41518
	Double-sided stepladder	40206	41525	11227
40208		41526	11233	41525
40210		41527	11234	41526
40212		41528	11235	41527
40214		41529	11236	41528
40216		41530	11237	41529
40218		41531		
40220		41532	40306	41821
40224		41533	40308	41823
40228		41534	40310	41825
Single-sided stepladder with castors		41103	41515	40312
	41104	41516	40314	41829
	41105	41517	40316	41831
	41106	41518	40318	41833
	41107	41519		
	41108	41520	33318	41803
	41109	41521	33321	41804
	41110	41522	33324	41805
	41112	41523		
	41114	41524		
	Double-sided stepladder with castors	41206	41525	
41208		41526		
41210		41527		
41212		41528		
41214		41529		
41216		41530		
41218		41531		
41220		41532		
41224		41533		
41228		41534		
Step straight ladder				
Multi-purpose ladder with steps				
Bulk item 1,400 mm				



Suitable only for ladders from MUNK Günzburger Steigtechnik

Retrofit kit for clip-step R 13 step padding

- The clip-step R 13 step padding is a certified, non-slip covering for our step ladders. With its plastic profile including aluminium oxide particles, it meets the specifications of classification group R 13 and was classified with V 6 for the displacement space in this classification group. It provides extra work safety, particularly in wet or oil-contaminated work environments
- The clip-step R 13 step padding is clipped onto the step to cover the whole surface and is custom-fit; it can be removed again without damage to the ladder and leaving no residue
- The clip-step R 13 step padding is applied up to the max. accessible step as per DIN EN 131 in the case of step ladders accessible from both sides, thus functioning as a visual check that the ladder is being used correctly
- Also available singly as an accessory. The price per clip-step R 13 step padding is €19.00 excluding VAT

	Order no. ladder	Order no. retrofit kit		Order no. ladder	Order no. retrofit kit
Single-sided stepladder	40103	41540	Double-sided stepladder with castors	41206	41553
	40104	41541		41208	41554
	40105	41542		41210	41555
	40106	41543		41212	41556
	40107	41544		41214	41557
	40108	41545		41216	41558
	40109	41546		41218	41559
	40110	41547		41220	41560
	40112	41549		41224	41562
	40114	41551		41228	41564
Double-sided stepladder	40206	41553	Double-sided stepladder GFRP / aluminium	34108	41566
	40208	41554		34112	41567
	40210	41555		34116	41568
	40212	41556		34120	41569
	40214	41557		34124	41570
	40216	41558	Single-sided ML stepladder	11223	41540
	40218	41559		11224	41541
	40220	41560		11225	41542
	40224	41562		11226	41543
	40228	41564		11227	41544
Single-sided stepladder with castors	41103	41540	Double-sided ML stepladder	11233	41553
	41104	41541		11234	41554
	41105	41542		11235	41555
	41106	41543		11236	41556
	41107	41544		11237	41557
	41108	41545			
	41109	41546			
	41110	41547			
	41112	41549			
	41114	41551			

	Order no. ladder	Order no. retrofit kit		Order no. ladder	Order no. retrofit kit
Double-sided stepladder suitable for stairs	42710	41555	Multi-purpose ladder with steps	33318	41863
	42712	41556		33321	41864
	42714	41557		33324	41865
	42716	41558			
Step straight ladder	40306	41571	Step push-up extension ladder, 2-section	40660	41579
	40308	41573		40663	40651
	40310	41575		40666	40652
	40312	41577		40669	40653
	40314	41579	Step window cleaner's ladder	12021	12031
	40316	41581		12022	12032
40318	41583	12023		12033	
		12024		12034	
		12025		12035	
		12027		12032	
Step straight ladder, truck	40340	41573	Bulk item 1,400 mm		19747
	40341	41573			
	40342	41573			
	40345	41584			



Retrofit kit for clip-step R 13 step padding, yellow

- The clip-step R 13 step padding is clipped onto the step to cover the whole surface and is custom-fit; it can be removed again without damage to the ladder and leaving no residue
- Certified slip resistance, yellow (RAL 1021), for example to mark the last step

Length in mm	Order no. retrofit kit
351	19853
368	19854
379	19855
408	19856
437	19857
466	19858
494	19859
523	19860
552	19861
580	19862
609	19863
638	19864
667	19865
695	19866
Bulk item 1,400 mm	19851



Suitable only for ladders from MUNK Günzburger Steigtechnik

Step padding retrofit kit clip-step relax

- Comfortable standing: The special geometry of the step padding provides a cushioning effect on the front edge of the step and thus increases the comfort for the user – especially when working on the ladder for longer periods
- Comfortably supporting oneself on the next step makes work easier and increases safety, as the soft step padding provides a pleasant and secure hold
- The relax step padding is available as a variant for many stepladders; please note the addition "clip-step relax" after the product name
- Also available singly as an accessory. The price per clip-step relax step padding is €18.00 excluding VAT

	Order no. ladder	Order no. retrofit kit		Order no. ladder	Order no. retrofit kit
Single-sided stepladder	40103	41661	Double-sided stepladder with castors	41206	41673
	40104	41662		41208	41674
	40105	41663		41210	41675
	40106	41664		41212	41676
	40107	41665		41214	41677
	40108	41666		41216	41678
	40109	41667		41218	41679
	40110	41668		41220	41680
	40112	41670		41224	41682
	40114	41672		41228	41684
Double-sided stepladder	40206	41673	Double-sided stepladder GFRP / aluminium	34108	41685
	40208	41674		34112	41687
	40210	41675		34116	41689
	40212	41676		34120	41691
	40214	41677		34124	41693
	40216	41678	Single-sided ML stepladder	11223	41661
	40218	41679		11224	41662
	40220	41680		11225	41663
40224	41682	11226	41664		
40228	41684	11227	41665		
Single-sided stepladder with castors	41103	41661	Double-sided ML stepladder	11233	41673
	41104	41662		11234	41674
	41105	41663		11235	41675
	41106	41664		11236	41676
	41107	41665		11237	41677
	41108	41666			
	41109	41667			
	41110	41668			
41112	41670				
41114	41672				



	Order no. ladder	Order no. retrofit kit
Step straight ladder	40306	41841
	40308	41843
	40310	41845
	40312	41847
	40314	41849
	40316	41851
	40318	41853
Bulk item 1,400 mm		19984

The nivello® ladder shoe

Patented system:
DE 10 2013 003 920

Integrated joint with intelligent 2-axis inclination technology

Work angle check
If the triangular marking is between or opposite the two arrows, the ladder is correctly positioned at the correct and safe working angle

Replaceable, and available as spare part

Standard equipment at no extra charge*

Also available electrically conductive

4 times larger contact area than our conventional ladder shoes

Modern appearance

Interchangeable base plates:

- nivello® base plate, standard
- nivello® base plate for smooth surfaces
- nivello® base plate for gratings
- nivello® base plate claw
- Base plates available as single parts

* Where technically feasible



nivello® inside shoe

- For products made of aluminium from model year 2019 onwards
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Side-rail dimension	58 x 25 mm	73 x 25 mm	85 x 25 mm	98 x 25 mm
Order no.	19205	19206	19207	19208



nivello® base plate claw

- For ladders from model year 2019 onwards with nivello® inside shoe
- For using the ladder on soil with vegetation
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Side-rail dimension	124 x 41 x 36 mm
Order no.	19224



nivello® base plate for gratings

- For ladders from model year 2019 onwards with nivello® inside shoe
- 1 set = 2 items

Dimensions	126 x 89 mm
Order no.	19213



nivello® base plate for smooth surfaces

- For ladders from model year 2019 onwards with nivello® inside shoe
- Significantly lower Shore hardness
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Depth of side-rail	58 mm 73 mm	85 mm 98 mm
Order no.	19211	19212



Fig.: Order no. 19216

nivello® inside shoe, electrically conductive

- For products made of aluminium from model year 2019 onwards
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Intertek test report no. 2235045KAU-001 (2019-05-03)

Side-rail dimension	58 x 25 mm	73 x 25 mm	85 x 25 mm	98 x 25 mm
Order no.	19215	19216	19217	19218



Fig. Order no. 19220, use only in combination with nivello® inside shoe, ordering nos. 19215-19218

nivello® base plate, electrically conductive

- For ladders from model year 2019 onwards with nivello® inside shoe
- Electrically conductive
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Intertek test report no. 2235045KAU-001 (2019-05-03)

Depth of side-rail	58 mm 73 mm	85 mm 98 mm
Order no.	19219	19220



Fig.: Order no. 19209

nivello® base plate, standard

- For ladders from model year 2019 onwards with nivello® inside shoe
- Suitable for all underlying surfaces
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Depth of side-rail	58 mm 73 mm	85 mm 98 mm
Order no.	19209	19210

Inside shoe



- For rung and stepladders made of aluminium
- 1 set = 4 items
- For ladders up to model year 2004

Fig.: Order no. 19190

Side-rail dimension	58 x 25 mm	73 x 25 mm	85 x 25 mm	98 x 25 mm
Order no.	19190	19191	19192	19193
electrically conductive				
Order no.	19194	19195	19196	19197

Outside shoe



- 1 set = 2 items

Fig.: Order no. 19198

For cross-tube	58 x 25 mm	73 x 25 mm
Order no.	19198	19199

Inside shoe

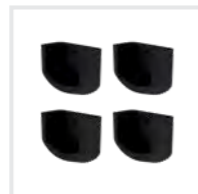


- For ladders made of glass-fibre reinforced plastic
- 1 set = 4 items

Fig.: Order no. 19243

Side-rail dimension	73 x 25 mm	98 x 25 mm
Order no.	19243	19244

Outside shoe/inside shoe



- For telescopic ladders
Ordering nos. 32013, 32015, 32017, 32019
- 1 set = 4 items

Fig.: Order no. 19252

	Outside shoe	Inside shoe
Order no.	19252	19253

Inside shoe



- For steel shelf ladders, black, electrically conductive
- 1 set = 4 items

Side-rail dimension	50 x 20 mm
Order no.	19269

Inside shoe



- For single-sided ML stepladders
- 1 set = 4 items (1x ascent section left, 1x ascent section right, 2x support section)

Order no.	19241
-----------	-------

Inside shoe



- For double-sided ML stepladders
- 1 set = 4 items (2x left, 2x right)

Order no.	19242
-----------	-------

Swivel foot claw



- For using the ladder on soil with vegetation
- Including installation material
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Order no.	19226
-----------	-------

Swivel foot with rubber pad



- Ideal for use on grating covers and as a spare part
- Suitable for ladders with a side-rail width of 25 mm incl. mounting material
- 1 set = 2 items

Order no.	19227
-----------	-------

Pulley



- For 2- and 3-section rope-extension ladders

Order no.	19686
-----------	-------

Outside shoes for wooden ladders



- Dimensions 60 x 23 mm
- Suitable for all double-sided rung ladders made of wood
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Order no.	19619
-----------	-------

Side-rail cover cap



- For double-sided rung ladders made of aluminium
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Fig.: Order no. 19232

Side-rail dimension	58 x 25 mm	73 x 26 mm
Order no.	19232	19234

Outside shoes for wooden double-sided stepladders



- Suitable for double-sided stepladder made of wood (ordering nos. 33806 - 33816)
- 1 set = 4 pcs.

Order no.	33800
-----------	-------

Side-rail cover cap



- For double-sided rung ladders made of aluminium
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Fig.: Order no. 19283

Side-rail dimension	58 x 25 mm	73 x 25 mm	85 x 25 mm	98 x 25 mm
Order no.	19283	19284	19285	19286

Complete castor unit



- 1 set = 2x wall wheels, 1x castor axle

Fig.: Order no. 19773

	For multi-purpose ladders	For push-up extension/rope-extension ladders	For 3-section rope-extension ladders
Order no.	19771	19772	19773

Wall pad



- For window cleaner's ladders up to and including year of manufacture 2022

Order no. 19630

Wall pad



- For window cleaner's ladders from year of manufacture 2023 onwards

Order no. 19637

Step spare part set



- For double-sided ML stepladders
- 1 set = 1 step, 2 step holders, 4 bolts
- Please indicate step length when ordering

Order no. 19484

Rung sliding piece



- For multi-purpose ladders with rungs

Order no. 19681

Insertion hook



- For rung push-up extension ladders and multi-purpose ladders with rungs, both aluminium
- Incl. fastening material

Fig.: Order no. 19470

Insertion hook left without lift-off protection	Insertion hook right with lift-off protection
--	--

Order no. 19470	Order no. 19471
-----------------	-----------------

Complete locking hook



- For 2-section rung rope-extension ladders made of aluminium

Fig.: Order no. 19424

Side-rail dimension	73 x 25 mm	85 x 25 mm	98 x 25 mm
Order no.	19424	19425	19426

Withdrawal block for upper ladder, multi-purpose ladder with rungs



- Prevents the removal of the attached push-up extension ladder section in accordance with DIN EN 131-1 for a ladder length of more than 3.0 m. For retrofitting to ladders manufactured before the change to the standard

Order no. 19631

Complete locking hook



- For 2-section step rope-extension ladders made of aluminium

Side-rail dimension 85 x 25 mm

Order no. 19432

Pull-out stop



- For rung ladders made of aluminium

Order no. 19689

Corner strut



Fig.: Order no. 19411

- Incl. fastening material
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Double-sided rung ladders, aluminium	Double-sided stepladders, aluminium
--------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Order no. 19411

Order no. 19412

Storage tray



- For ladders up to March 2018
- For double-sided step ladders made of aluminium, single-sided access
- Riveted for safe stance
- Made from high-quality plastic
- With practical small parts tray
- Holders for screwdrivers etc.
- Incl. fixing material

Order no. 19688

Storage tray



- For ladders from April 2018 onwards
- For double-sided step ladders made of aluminium, single-sided access
- Screwed on for quick change
- Made from high-quality plastic
- Bucket hook (middle) plus two more hooks
- Holders for screwdrivers etc.
- Incl. fixing material

Order no. 19845

Storage tray



- For double-sided ML stepladders made of aluminium
- Made from high-quality plastic
- With practical small parts tray
- Incl. fixing material

Order no. 19483

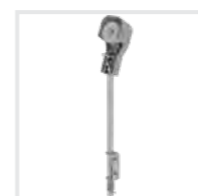
Base widener



- Easy to fasten with 4 screws
- Non-slip and stable end caps
- Length 1,160 mm
- For rectangular tube side-rails 58 to 98 mm

Order no. 30307

Roll-top



- For shelf ladders
- 2 pieces required

Order no. 19135

Side-rail extension for telescopic ladder



- Suitable for 4-section telescopic ladder without stabiliser (ordering nos. 32013-32019)
- Infinitely adjustable height
- Adjustment range approx. 375 mm

Order no. 32021

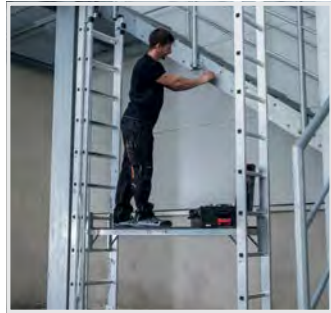


Fig. Order no. 30299; with ladder, order no. 33310

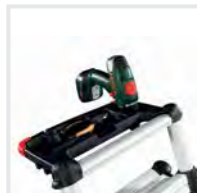
Bridging platform kit

- Suitable for 3-section multi-purpose ladder with rungs
- Sturdy steel substructure and anti slip film faced plywood board
- Hanging hook with lock
- Delivered disassembled, assembly instructions included
- Possible only with ordering nos. 33306–33310 and additional base widener, order no. 30307
- Maximum load 150 kg



Approx. max. working height in m	3.00
Max. platform height in m	1.00
Platform length in m	1.43
Platform width in m	0.33
Order no.	30299

Tool tray for round side-rails



- Suitable for telescopic combination ladder with round side-rails (order no. 115476)
- Practical storage for small parts, tools etc.

Weight in kg	0.5
Order no.	115485

Tool tray for oval side-rails



- Suitable for telescopic ladder with oval side-rails
- Practical storage for small parts, tools etc.

Order no.	115509
-----------	--------

Side-rail extension for telescopic ladder



- For a safe footing even on uneven surfaces
- Adjustment range up to 220 mm
- 1 set = 2 items
- The extension kit is included with the side-rail extension for telescopic ladders (115464)

suitable for	115463	115464
Weight in kg	2.3	2.6
Order no.	115482	115465

Aluminium chequered plate cover



Fig.: Order no. 30303

- Suitable for multi-function ladders 4-section
- Can be folded in the middle

suitable for	31310/31312	31314
Order no.	30303	30304

Wooden covering



Fig.: Order no. 30300

- Suitable for multi-function ladders 4-section
- 1-section

suitable for	31310/31312	31314
Order no.	30300	30301

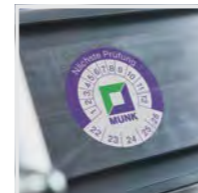
Aluminium railing



- Suitable for multi-function ladders 4-section
- Can be clamped in place

suitable for	31310/31312/31314
Order no.	30305

Inspection sticker



- As standard, the inspection sticker is applied to most products upon despatch
- As part of the recurring inspections, this can be stuck over with a new inspection date
- 1 PU = 50 pcs.

Size	40 x 40 mm
Order no.	19175

Inventory sticker



- For quick and easy identification of ladders, scaffolds, etc.
- Pre-printed fields for department and inventory number
- Integrated inspection sticker, which can be overwritten or provided with a new inspection date as part of the mandatory recurring inspections
- 1 PU = 20 pcs.

Size	40 x 150 mm
Order no.	19176

Label for the last step/rung that can be climbed on



- 1 PU = 2 items

Size	
Order no.	19266



Sticker 19027

Sticker with user information

■ In accordance with DIN EN 131-3, product-specific stickers with user information must be affixed. The explanation of the pictograms used can be found at www.steigtechnik.de

User information for rung straight ladders over 3.0 m "Intended use"		
Sticker 19079	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19155
User information for step straight ladders over 3 m "Intended use"		
Sticker 19086	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19157
User information for rope-extension and push-up extension ladders over 3 m "Intended use"		
Sticker 19082	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19156
User information for rung straight ladders over 3 m with stabiliser		
Sticker 19078	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19154
User information for step straight ladders over 3 m with stabiliser		
Sticker 19085	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19174
User information for push-up extension and rope-extension ladders under 3 m		
Sticker 19024	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19143
User information for push-up extension and rope-extension ladders over 3 m		
Sticker 19025	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19144
User information for rung straight ladders under 3 m		
Sticker 19027	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19147
User information for step straight ladders		
Sticker 19021	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19141
User information for double-sided ladders, double-sided access (household ladders)		
Sticker 19106	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19173
User information for double-sided ladders, single-sided access (household ladders)		
Sticker 19028	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19172
User information for 250 kg double-sided ladders, double-sided access		
Sticker 19046	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19151
User information for 250 kg double-sided ladders, single-sided access		
Sticker 19047	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19152
User information for double-sided ML stepladders		
Sticker 19030	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19149
User information for double-sided ladders, double-sided access		
Sticker 19020	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19140
User information for single-sided ML stepladders		
Sticker 19031	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19150
User information for double-sided ladders, single-sided access		
Sticker 19022	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19142
User information for multi-purpose stepladders with steps		
Sticker 19054	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19228
User information for steps/rungs Labels for multi-purpose ladders		
Sticker 19087	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19146
User information for multi-purpose ladders with rungs		
Sticker 19026	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19145
User information for telescopic ladder with two stabiliser bars		
Sticker 19097	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19165
User information for telescopic ladder, conical construction 4x ...		
Sticker 19090	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19159
User information for multi-function ladder 4x ...		
Sticker 19091	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19160
User information for multi-function ladder 4x ...		
Sticker 19098	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19166
User information for folding ladders 2x ...		
Sticker 19029	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19148

User information for level access ladder		
Sticker 19263	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19153
User information for window cleaner's ladder with steps		
Sticker 19111	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19288
User information for window cleaner's/level access ladder max. 120 kg		
Sticker 19059	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19299
User information for step pit ladder		
Sticker 19105	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19335
User information for truck access ladder		
Sticker 19128	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19336



Optimum
function and
ergonomics in
perfect form.



02 Platform ladders, platform stairs

Platform ladders	150
Platform stairs	166
Accessories and spare parts	172

Platform ladders, platform stairs

Safe working at height thanks to large standing areas



Steps



Rungs



Express delivery programme
1-3 working days

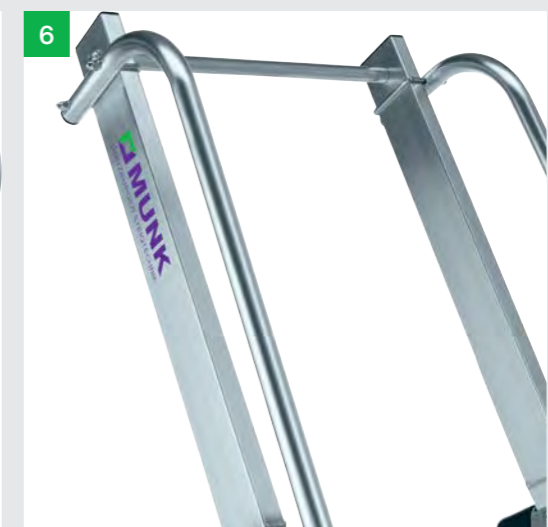
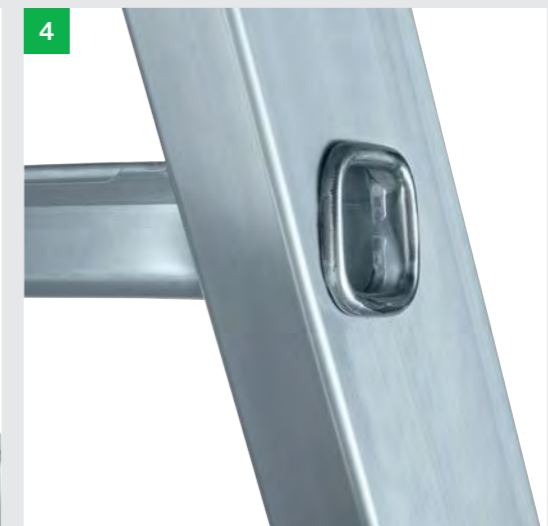
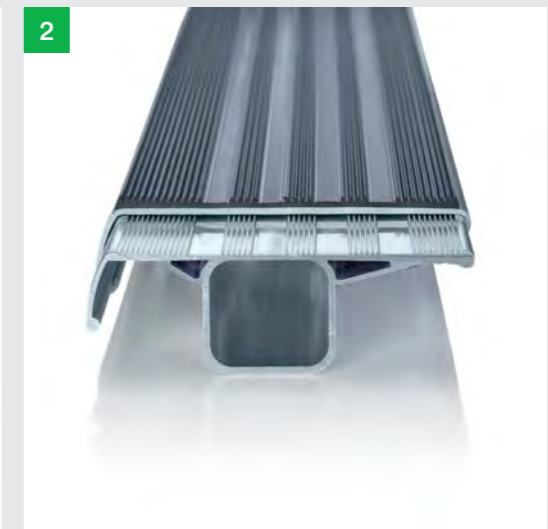
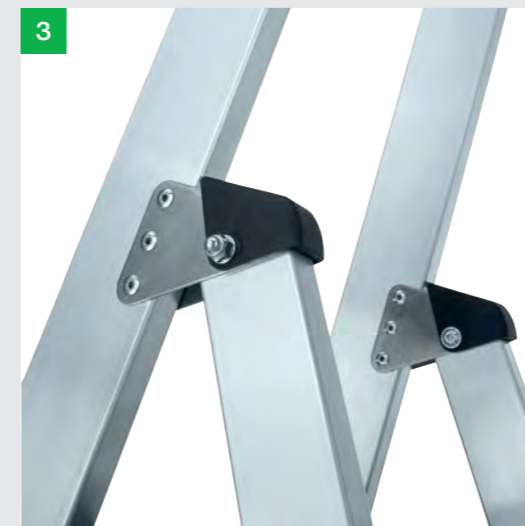
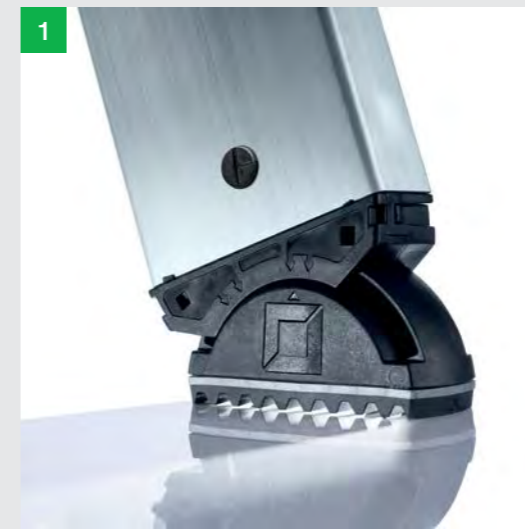
With design approval in accordance with European Standard DIN EN 131 and DIN EN ISO 14122, the German Ordinance on Industrial Safety and Health (BetrSichV), TRBS 2121 and applicable German Social Accident Insurance (DGUV) regulations.



Safety. Made in Germany.

Designed and manufactured in Germany, you can sense our exacting standards in every detail of our products. For maximum safety. Day after day.

Find out more on page 8



1. nivello® ladder shoes
The movable ladder shoe is setting new standards in stability
See page 181 for more

2. clip-step step padding
Optimised and certified non-slip protection for greater comfort and safety

3. 'safe-cap' ladder joint
Durable, thanks to 6-fold riveting and protective plastic cap

4. The ultimate industrial quality
Stable and robust for tough everyday working life (including 4-way edging)

5. Secure footing
Spacious platforms with non-slip surfaces

6. Everything under control
Handrails for safe ascent and descent



Fig.: Order no. 52083 with order no. 52082



Product description



- Platform ladder made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm
- Large, trapezoidal platform (400/360 x 425 mm)
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- Conical side-rail guide for a secure footing
- Space-saving transport and storage
- Basic ladder optionally with two screw-on handrails (order no. 52083) or with hinged retaining mechanism (order no. 52086)
- 'safe-cap' ladder joint
- Practical storage tray (350 x 200 mm)
- Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps
- Flexible extension with optional push-fit sections which can be quickly and simply assembled (push-fit connectors with hook lock)
- Coloured side-rails for easy matching of push-fit sections
- Step spacing: 235 mm
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Platform ladder, push-fit



Approx. max. working height in m	2.7	2.7
Number of steps incl. platform	3	3
Total height in m	1.43	1.85
Platform height in m	0.69	0.69
Base spread in m	0.85	0.85
Lower outer width in m	0.57	0.57
Depth of side-rail ascent section/ support section in mm	73/58	73/58
Weight in kg	9.5	12.0
Order no.	52083	52086

Safety. Made in Germany.



Spacious platform



Handrails



'safe-cap'
ladder joint

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Lifting castors
Order no. 52085

Find out more from page 175 onwards



Approx. max. working height in m	3.15	3.4	3.6	3.9
Number of steps on extension	plus 2	plus 3	plus 4	plus 5
Total height in m	1.90	2.13	2.37	2.60
Platform height in m	1.15	1.38	1.62	1.85
Base spread in m	1.15	1.29	1.44	1.58
Lower outer width in m	0.57	0.58	0.62	0.64
Depth of side-rail ascent section/ support section in mm	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58
Weight in kg	4.8	7.0	8.3	9.6
Order no.	52080	52081	52082	52084



Fig.: Order no. 50088

Platform ladder



Steps 80 mm

- Platform ladder made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm
- Large, trapezoidal platform (400/360 x 425 mm)
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- Conical side-rail guide for a secure footing
- Two handrails for safe ascent and descent (enclosed separately)
- 'safe-cap' ladder joint
- ergo-pad® grip area with clamping mechanism
- nivello® ladder shoes with patented 2-axis inclination technology
- Practical storage tray (350 x 200 mm)
- Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps
- Step spacing: 235 mm
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Approx. max. working height in m	2.95	3.15	3.4	3.65	3.9	4.1	4.35
Number of steps including platform	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Total height in m	1.65	1.88	2.12	2.35	2.59	2.82	3.05
Platform height in m	0.90	1.13	1.37	1.60	1.84	2.07	2.30
Base spread in m	1.00	1.15	1.29	1.43	1.60	1.75	1.90
Lower outer width in m	0.61	0.64	0.66	0.69	0.72	0.75	0.78
Depth of side-rail ascent section/ support section in mm	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58
Handrail length in m	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	1.30	1.30	1.30
Weight in kg	10.0	11.5	12.5	14.0	15.5	17.0	18.5
Order no.	50084	50085	50086	50087	50088	50089	50090

Platform ladder with castors and handle



Steps 80 mm

- Platform ladder made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm
- Large, trapezoidal platform (400/360 x 425 mm)
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- Conical side-rail guide for a secure footing
- Two handrails (supplied separately)
- 'safe-cap' ladder joint
- nivello® ladder shoes
- Practical storage tray (350 x 200 mm)
- Rigid connection through metal struts detachable on both sides
- Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps
- Two lifting castors Ø 125 mm and handles (supplied loose)
- Step spacing: 235 mm
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Approx. max. working height in m	2.98	3.15	3.4	3.65	3.9	4.1	4.35
Number of steps including platform	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Total height in m	1.65	1.88	2.12	2.35	2.59	2.82	3.05
Platform height in m	0.90	1.13	1.37	1.60	1.84	2.07	2.30
Base spread in m	1.16	1.31	1.45	1.60	1.76	1.91	2.06
Lower outer width in m	0.61	0.64	0.66	0.69	0.72	0.75	0.78
Depth of side-rail ascent section/ support section in mm	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58
Handrail length in m	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	1.3	1.3	1.3
Weight in kg	13.0	14.0	15.0	17.0	19.0	20.5	22.0
Order no.	51084	51085	51086	51087	51088	51089	51090



Fig.: Order no. 51086

Safety. Made in Germany.

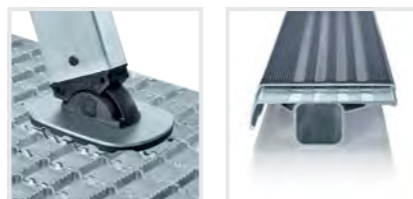


nivello® ladder shoes

ergo-pad® grip area

Handrails

Suitable accessories



Exchangeable nivello® foot plates

clip-step step padding

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Find out more from page 175 onwards

Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello® ladder shoes

Handrails

'safe-cap' ladder joint

Suitable accessories



Exchangeable nivello® foot plates

clip-step step padding

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Find out more from page 175 onwards



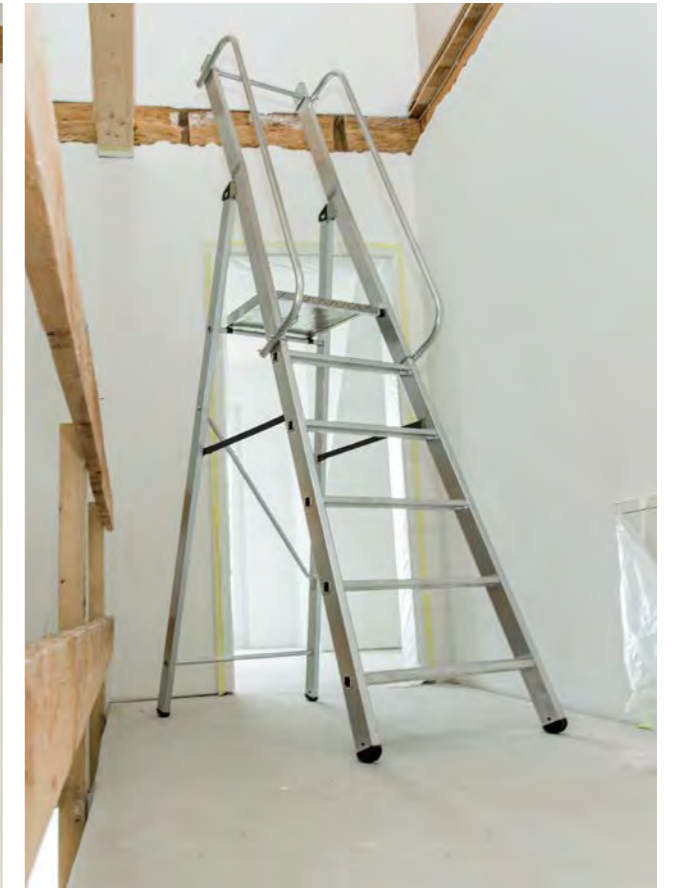
ML platform ladder



Steps 80 mm

- Platform ladder made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm
- Height of the partial enclosure 1000 mm
- Large, trapezoidal platform (400/360 x 425 mm)
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- Conical side-rail guide for a secure footing
- Two pre-assembled handrails for safe ascent and descent
- 'safe-cap' ladder joint
- Non-slip ladder shoes
- Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps
- Step spacing: 235 mm
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Fig.: Order no. 51096



Safety. Made in Germany.



Non-slip ladder shoes



Handrails



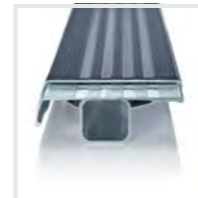
Spacious platform



'safe-cap' ladder joint

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



clip-step step padding

Find out more from page 175 onwards



Approx. max. working height in m	2.9	3.15	3.35	3.6	3.85
Number of steps incl. platform	4	5	6	7	8
Total height in m	1.95	2.18	2.41	2.65	2.88
Platform height in m	0.89	1.13	1.36	1.60	1.83
Base spread in m	0.97	1.15	1.30	1.46	1.61
Lower outer width in m	0.60	0.62	0.65	0.68	0.71
Depth of side-rail ascent section/ support section in mm	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58
Total length folded in m	2.06	2.31	2.56	2.81	3.06
Platform height up to railing in m	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Handrail length in m	1.03	1.03	1.28	1.52	1.77
Transport dimensions LxWxH in m	2.06 x 0.60 x 0.28	2.31 x 0.63 x 0.28	2.56 x 0.65 x 0.28	2.80 x 0.80 x 0.28	3.05 x 0.71 x 0.28
Weight in kg	10.0	11.5	12.5	14.5	15.5
Order no.	51094	51095	51096	51097	51098



Fig.: Order no. 52526 with order no. 52520

Product description



Product benefits video
www.steigtechnik.de/videos

- Platform ladder made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved square rungs, 30 x 30 mm
- Spacious platform, grooved aluminium chequered plate 480 x 655 mm for a secure footing
- 4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection
- With handrail on both sides, 3-sided 1000 mm tall railing with knee and toe boards
- Automatically closing safety door
- Infinitely variably adjustable outriggers on both sides
- Generous tool tray
- Integrated castors Ø 160 mm and practical folding mechanism for quick relocation
- Available with or without flexible push-fit telescopic attachment
- Design in accordance with DIN EN 131-7 and the French standards NFP 93-352/353
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Platform ladder FlexxStep



Rungs



FlexxStep
4 rungs

FlexxStep
5 rungs

FlexxStep
6 rungs

Telescopic
attachment
2 rungs

Telescopic
attachment
3 rungs

Approx. max. working height in m	3.0	3.3	3.55		
Number of rungs including platform	4	5	6	plus 2 rungs	plus 3 rungs
Platform height in m	1.02	1.28	1.55	max. plus 0.56	max. plus 0.82
Base spread in m	1.15	1.35	1.52		
Width incl. outrigger in m	1.64	1.98	1.89		
Depth of side-rail in mm	58	58	58	58	58
Weight in kg	27.0	29.0	31.6	6.0	7.5
Order no.	52524	52525	52526	52520*	52521*

can be combined only with telescopic attachment plus 2 rungs (=52520)

*1 set = 2 items

*1 set = 2 items

Safety. Made in Germany.



Non-slip ladder shoes

Handrails

Spacious platform

4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Platform ladder FlexxStep with telescopic attachment



Rungs



FlexxStep
4 rungs (52524)
with telescopic
attachment plus
2 rungs (52520)

FlexxStep
5 rungs (52525)
with telescopic
attachment plus
2 rungs (52520)

FlexxStep
5 rungs (52525)
with telescopic
attachment plus
3 rungs (52521)

FlexxStep
6 rungs (52526)
with telescopic
attachment plus
2 rungs (52520)

FlexxStep
6 rungs (52526)
with telescopic
attachment plus
3 rungs (52521)

	Platform height in m	Platform height in m	Platform height in m	Platform height in m	Platform height in m
Standard	1.02	1.28	1.28	1.55	1.55
plus 1 rung	1.31	1.58	1.58	1.84	1.84
plus 2 rung	1.58	1.84	1.84	2.10	2.10
plus 3 rung			2.10		2.37
Depth of side-rail in mm	58	58	58	58	58
Weight in kg	33.0	35.0	36.5	36.5	38.0
Order no.	52534	52535	52536	52537	52538



Height-adjustable and suitable for stairs



Fig.: Order no. 50126

Platform ladder with castors



Steps 80 mm

- Platform ladder made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm
- Spacious platform with grooves for secure footing (800 x 650 mm)
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- With handrail on both sides, 3-sided 1000 mm tall railing with knee and toe boards
- Two Ø 100 mm castors for easy relocation
- Simple assembly (shipping disassembled)
- Stabiliser bars for high stability
- Outer width: 650 mm (without stabiliser)
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Maximum load: 150 kg



Fig.: Order no. 303105



Approx. max. working height in m	2.95	3.2	3.45	3.65	3.9
Number of steps	4	5	6	7	8
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73	73	73
Platform height in m	0.95	1.19	1.43	1.66	1.90
Total height m	2.05	2.29	2.53	2.76	2.99
Base area in m	1.32	1.43	1.53	1.64	1.74
Stabiliser width in m	1.26	1.26	1.51	1.51	1.58
Weight in kg	31.0	32.5	37.0	38.5	39.0
Order no.	303104	303105	303106	303107	303108

Safety. Made in Germany.



Handrails



Platform with toe boards



4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection

Suitable accessories



Safety door for platform ladders
Order no. 50131

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Find out more from page 175 onwards



Fig.: Order no. 52508

Platform ladder, mobile



Steps 80 mm

- Platform ladder made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm
- Spacious platform with grooves for secure footing (510 x 600 mm)
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- With handrail on both sides, 3-sided 1000 mm tall railing with knee and toe boards
- Support section with stabilising stabiliser bar
- Integrated Ø 125 mm fixed castors with locking device for quick transportation
- nivello® ladder shoes
- Simple assembly (shipping disassembled)
- Outer width: 650 mm (without stabiliser)
- Step spacing: 235 mm
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Approx. max. working height in m	3.85	4.1	4.6
Number of steps incl. platform	8	9	11
Platform height in m	1.85	2.08	2.56
Total height in m	2.85	3.10	3.60
Base spread in m	1.46	1.57	1.78
Stabiliser width in m	1.20	1.55	1.90
Depth of side-rail ascent unit/ support section in mm	73/58	73/58	73/58
Weight in kg	45.5	55.0	60.0
Order no.	52508	52509	52511

Platform ladder, folding and mobile



Steps 80 mm

- Platform ladder made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm
- Spacious platform with grooves for secure footing (650 x 600 mm)
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- With handrail on both sides, 3-sided 1000 mm tall railing with knee and toe boards
- Folds together to save space
- Support section with stabilising stabiliser bar
- Two fixed castors Ø 125 mm with locking devices for quick relocation when folded out
- nivello® ladder shoes
- Generous tool tray
- Outer width: 650 mm (without stabiliser)
- Step spacing: 235 mm
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Approx. max. working height in m	3.15	3.4	3.6	3.85	4.3	4.8	5.25
Number of steps incl. platform	5	6	7	8	10	12	14
Platform height in m	1.15	1.38	1.61	1.84	2.30	2.77	3.23
Total height in m	2.19	2.42	2.65	2.84	3.35	3.81	4.28
Total length folded in m	2.75	3.00	3.25	3.50	4.00	4.50	5.00
Base spread in m	1.40	1.50	1.60	1.70	1.95	2.20	2.40
Stabiliser width in m	1.00	1.00	1.35	1.35	1.70	1.90	1.95
Depth of side-rail ascent unit/ support section in mm	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58
Weight in kg	36.6	37.6	42.6	44.1	48.6	54.1	74.8
Order no.	52305	52306	52307	52308	52310	52312	52314



Fig.: Order no. 52310

Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello® ladder shoes



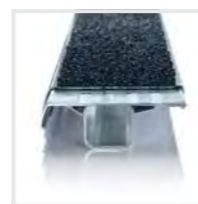
Handrails



Spacious platform

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



clip-step R 13 step padding

Find out more from page 175 onwards

Safety. Made in Germany.



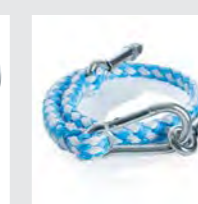
nivello® ladder shoes



Handrails



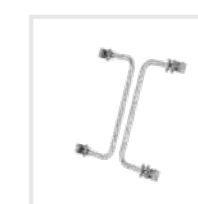
Spacious platform



Safety rope

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Safety door for platform ladder
Order no. 50127

Find out more from page 175 onwards



Fig.: Order no. 52712

Platform ladder, folding with narrow undercarriage



Steps 80 mm

- Platform ladder made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm
- Spacious platform with grooves for secure footing (650 x 600 mm)
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- With handrail on both sides, 3-sided 1000 mm tall railing with knee and toe boards as well as safety rope
- Support section with narrow undercarriage and ballast weight
- Folds together to save space
- Two fixed castors Ø 125 mm with locking devices for quick relocation when folded out
- nivello® ladder shoes
- Generous tool tray
- Outer width of ladder side-rails: 650 mm
- Step spacing: 235 mm
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Approx. max. working height in m	3.15	3.4	3.6	3.85	4.3	4.8	5.25
Number of steps incl. platform	5	6	7	8	10	12	14
Total height in m	2.19	2.42	2.65	2.84	3.35	3.81	4.28
Platform height in m	1.15	1.38	1.61	1.84	2.35	2.77	3.23
Total length folded in m	2.75	3.00	3.25	3.50	4.00	4.50	5.00
Base spread in m	1.40	1.50	1.60	1.70	1.95	2.20	2.40
Stabiliser width in m	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	1.00	1.00	1.00
Depth of side-rail ascent unit/ support section in mm	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58
Ballast Weight in kg	30.0	50.0	60.0	80.0	100.0	150.0	160.0
Weight with ballast kg	66.5	86.0	103.0	123.0	146.0	199.5	213.5
Order no.	52705	52706	52707	52708	52710	52712	52714

Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello® ladder shoes

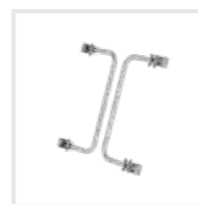


Handrails



Spacious platform

Suitable accessories



Safety door for platform ladder

Order no. 50127

Find out more from page 175 onwards

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Platform ladder, glass-fibre reinforced plastic/aluminium, folding and mobile



Steps 80 mm



Handrail on both sides



Tested to 1,000 volts

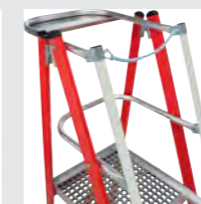
- Platform ladder, GFRP/aluminium
- Side-rails made of glass-fibre reinforced plastic rectangular tube profiles (min. 10 years ageing resistance when stored and used as intended)
- Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm, made of aluminium
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- Spacious platform made of glass-fibre reinforced grating (650 x 600 mm) for a secure footing
- With handrail on both sides, 3-sided 1000 mm tall railing with knee and toe boards as well as safety rope
- nivello® ladder shoes
- Support section with narrow stabiliser bar
- Fixed castors Ø 125 mm with locking devices for quick relocation while folded out
- Outer width: 650 mm (without stabiliser)
- Folds together to save space
- Generous tool tray
- Step distance: 235 mm
- Ladder inclination: 70°
- Maximum load: 150 kg
- Delivery time: approx. 15 days

Approx. max. working height in m	3.15	3.4	3.6	3.85
Number of steps incl. platform	5	6	7	8
Total height in m	2.17	2.40	2.63	2.87
Platform height up to m	1.17	1.40	1.63	1.87
Base spread in m	1.40	1.50	1.60	1.70
Stabiliser width in m	1.00	1.00	1.35	1.35
Depth of side-rail ascent unit/ support section in mm	73/58	73/58	73/58	73/58
Weight in kg	33.0	35.0	38.0	41.0
Order no.	36325	36326	36327	36328

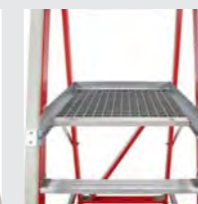
Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello® ladder shoes



Handrails



Spacious platform

Suitable for working near or on live parts

Tested up to 1,000 volts in accordance with DIN EN 61478:2002 Clause 6.5.1 and A1:2004 Category 1 (corresponds to European Standard DIN EN 131-7)

Note: Products with GFRP content are non-returnable, due to their sensitivity.

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de



Fig.: Order no. 50104 with order no. 50109

Product description



Product benefits video

- Aluminium platform stairs single-sided
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Steps with a depth of 200 mm
- Spacious platform (600 x 800 mm) for a secure footing
- With handrail on both sides, 3-sided 1000 mm tall railing with knee and toe boards
- Four Ø 125 mm self-locking swivel castors, two with locking device
- Simple assembly (shipping disassembled)
- In accordance with DIN EN 131-7, handrails are optional on the ascensions of platform ladders with an ascent angle $\geq 60^\circ$
- Available in various step and platform designs
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Note: Bridging platform stairs with spring-mounted castors is not permitted.

Safety. Made in Germany.



Spacious platform



Self-locking swivel castors



Non-slip ladder shoes

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Handrail

Order no. 50109, 50110, 50114



Safety door for platform stairs

Order no. 50130

Find out more from page 175 onwards

Platform stairs, single-sided with spring-loaded castors



Steps 200 mm



Step surface R 9
Grooved aluminium



Approx. max. working height in m	2.48	2.7	3.0	3.2	3.5	3.7	3.9
Number of steps incl. platform	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Platform height without railing in m	0.48	0.72	0.96	1.20	1.44	1.68	1.92
Base area L x W in m	1.07 x 0.72	1.24 x 0.77	1.41 x 0.82	1.58 x 0.88	1.75 x 0.94	1.92 x 1.00	2.09 x 1.06
Depth of side-rail in mm	57	57	57	57	57	57	57
Weight in kg	27.0	30.0	32.0	35.0	38.0	43.0	47.0
Order no.	50102	50103	50104	50105	50106	50107	50108



Steps 200 mm



Step surface R 10
Steel grating



Approx. max. working height in m	2.48	2.7	3.0	3.2	3.5	3.7	3.9
Number of steps incl. platform	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Platform height without railing in m	0.48	0.72	0.96	1.20	1.44	1.68	1.92
Base area L x W in m	1.07 x 0.72	1.24 x 0.77	1.41 x 0.82	1.58 x 0.88	1.75 x 0.94	1.92 x 1.00	2.09 x 1.06
Depth of side-rail in mm	57	57	57	57	57	57	57
Weight in kg	32.0	37.0	41.0	46.0	52.0	57.0	63.0
Order no.	51102	51103	51104	51105	51106	51107	51108



Steps 200 mm



Step surface R 13
Corundum coating R 13



Approx. max. working height in m	2.48	2.7	3.0	3.2	3.5	3.7	3.9
Number of steps incl. platform	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Platform height without railing in m	0.48	0.72	0.96	1.20	1.44	1.68	1.92
Base area L x W in m	1.07 x 0.72	1.24 x 0.77	1.41 x 0.82	1.58 x 0.88	1.75 x 0.94	1.92 x 1.00	2.09 x 1.06
Depth of side-rail in mm	57	57	57	57	57	57	57
Weight in kg	29.5	33.0	35.7	39.3	42.9	48.6	53.4
Order no.	54102	54103	54104	54105	54106	54107	54108



Fig.: Order no. 56104 with order no. 50109

Product description



Product benefits video
www.steigtechnik.de/videos

- Aluminium platform stairs, single-sided
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Steps with a depth of 200 mm
- Spacious platform (600 x 800 mm) for a secure footing
- With handrail on both sides, 3-sided 1000 mm tall railing with knee and toe boards
- Two Ø 125 mm lifting castors and handles for easy relocation
- Simple assembly (shipping disassembled)
- In accordance with DIN EN 131-7, handrails are optional on the ascensions of platform ladders with an ascent angle $\geq 60^\circ$
- Available in various step and platform designs
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Safety. Made in Germany.



Spacious platform



Self-locking swivel castors



Non-slip ladder shoes

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Handrail

Order no.
50109, 50110, 50114



Safety door for platform stairs

Order no. 50130

Find out more from page 175 onwards

Platform stairs, single-sided, with castors and handles



Steps 200 mm



Step surface R 9
Grooved aluminium



Approx. max. working height in m	2.7	3.0	3.2	3.5	3.7	3.9
Number of steps incl. platform	3	4	5	6	7	8
Platform height without railing in m	0.72	0.96	1.20	1.44	1.68	1.92
Base area L x W in m	1.24 x 0.77	1.41 x 0.82	1.58 x 0.88	1.75 x 0.94	1.92 x 1.00	2.09 x 1.06
Depth of side-rail in mm	57	57	57	57	57	57
Weight in kg	30.0	32.0	35.0	38.0	43.0	47.0
Order no.	56103	56104	56105	56106	56107	56108



Steps 200 mm



Step surface R 10
steel grating



Approx. max. working height in m	2.7	3.0	3.2	3.5	3.7	3.9
Number of steps incl. platform	3	4	5	6	7	8
Platform height without railing in m	0.72	0.96	1.20	1.44	1.68	1.92
Base area L x W in m	1.24 x 0.77	1.41 x 0.82	1.58 x 0.88	1.75 x 0.94	1.92 x 1.00	2.09 x 1.06
Depth of side-rail in mm	57	57	57	57	57	57
Weight in kg	37.0	41.0	46.0	52.0	57.0	63.0
Order no.	58103	58104	58105	58106	58107	58108



Steps 200 mm



Step surface R 13
Corundum coating R 13



Approx. max. working height in m	2.7	3.0	3.2	3.5	3.7	3.9
Number of steps incl. platform	3	4	5	6	7	8
Platform height without railing in m	0.72	0.96	1.20	1.44	1.68	1.92
Base area L x W in m	1.24 x 0.77	1.41 x 0.82	1.58 x 0.88	1.75 x 0.94	1.92 x 1.00	2.09 x 1.06
Depth of side-rail in mm	57	57	57	57	57	57
Weight in kg	33.0	35.7	39.3	42.9	48.6	53.4
Order no.	55103	55104	55105	55106	55107	55108



Fig.: Order no. 51204 with order no. 50209

Product description



Product benefits video
www.steigtechnik.de/videos

- Aluminium platform stairs, double-sided
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Steps with a depth of 200 mm
- Spacious platform (600 x 800 mm) for a secure footing
- With handrail on both sides, 3-sided 1000 mm tall railing with knee and toe boards
- Four Ø 125 mm self-locking swivel castors, two with locking device
- Simple assembly (shipping disassembled)
- In accordance with DIN EN 131-7, handrails are optional on the ascensions of platform ladders with an ascent angle $\geq 60^\circ$
- Available in various step and platform designs
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Note: Bridging platform stairs with spring-mounted castors is not permitted.

Safety. Made in Germany.



Spacious platform



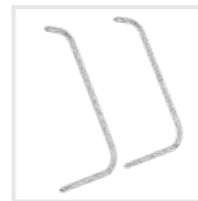
Self-locking swivel castors



Non-slip ladder shoes

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Handrail

Order no.
50209, 50210, 50214



Safety door for platform stairs

Order no. 50130

Find out more from page 175 onwards

Platform stairs, double-sided with spring-loaded castors



Steps 200 mm



Step surface R 9
Grooved aluminium



Approx. max. working height in m	2.7	3.0	3.2	3.5	3.7	3.9
Platform height without railing in m	0.72	0.96	1.20	1.44	1.68	1.92
Base area L x W in m	1.51 x 0.77	1.79 x 0.82	2.07 x 0.88	2.35 x 0.94	2.62 x 1.00	2.90 x 1.06
Depth of side-rail in mm	57	57	57	57	57	57
Number of steps incl. platform	3	4	5	6	7	8
Weight in kg	30.0	34.0	39.0	44.0	49.0	55.0
Order no.	50203	50204	50205	50206	50207	50208



Steps 200 mm



Step surface R 10
Steel grating



Approx. max. working height in m	2.7	3.0	3.2	3.5	3.7	3.9
Platform height without railing in m	0.72	0.96	1.20	1.44	1.68	1.92
Base area L x W in m	1.51 x 0.77	1.79 x 0.82	2.07 x 0.88	2.35 x 0.94	2.62 x 1.00	2.90 x 1.06
Depth of side-rail in mm	57	57	57	57	57	57
Number of steps incl. platform	3	4	5	6	7	8
Weight in kg	40.0	47.0	55.0	63.0	72.0	82.0
Order no.	51203	51204	51205	51206	51207	51208



Steps 200 mm



Step surface R 13
Corundum coating R 13



Approx. max. working height in m	2.7	3.0	3.2	3.5	3.7	3.9
Platform height without railing in m	0.72	0.96	1.20	1.44	1.68	1.92
Base area L x W in m	1.51 x 0.77	1.79 x 0.82	2.07 x 0.88	2.35 x 0.94	2.62 x 1.00	2.90 x 1.06
Depth of side-rail in mm	57	57	57	57	57	57
Number of steps incl. platform	3	4	5	6	7	8
Weight in kg	34.0	39.3	45.5	51.8	58.3	65.7
Order no.	59203	59204	59205	59206	59207	59208

Accessories and spare parts for platform stairs

Our comprehensive range of proven accessories makes your working equipment even safer and more practical to use. Accessories in accordance with TRBS 2121 and German Social Accident Insurance (DGUV) information sheet 208-016 (formerly BGI 694 or GUV-I 694) and applicable DGUV regulations. Please let us know the article number of the existing product when ordering spare parts.

Modification and completion work, e.g. installation of castors, hooks, cross-tubes, chains etc. for you at a flat-rate charge of 55.00 EUR excluding VAT (recommended retail price) per modification.

Self-locking safety door



- Suitable for platform stairs
- Cannot be combined with push-fit railing version
- When combined with handrail (050114, 050109, 050110), railing must be drilled

Order no.	50130
-----------	-------

Safety rope



- High-strength cord
- Improves safety on the platform and prevents falls during ascent
- Sturdy screw connection on the railing

Order no.	50123
-----------	-------

Undercarriage



- With swivelling castors, operation via central lever
- For self-assembly
- Please indicate the order number of the platform stairs for which the undercarriage is required

Note: Price valid for one-sided platform stairs. Price for double-sided platform stairs and assembly at the factory on request.

Order no.	50111
-----------	-------

Retrofit kit stainless steel swivel castors



- For outdoor use
- For self-assembly
- Incl. gusset plates and bolts
- Please indicate the order number of the platform stairs for which the retrofit kit is required

Fig.: Order no. 50120

	single-sided	double-sided
Order no.	50120	50121

Spring-loaded castor



- For platform stairs
- Castor with axle and spring
- Please indicate the ordering number of the platform stairs for which the spring-mounted castor is required

Fig.: Order no. 19687

	With locking device	Without locking device
Order no.	19687	19697

Electrically conductive		
Order no.	50112	50113

Storage tray



- Incl. holder and attachment
- 623 mm x 220 mm
- Clamping range Ø 35 mm
- Maximum load: 10 kg

Order no.	19273
-----------	-------

Conversion kit for castors and sliding handles



- The sliding handles and castors Ø 125 mm facilitate easy transportation of the platform stairs with access on one side (50103 to 54108)
- The retrofit kit is screwed on and thereby replaces the four series castors

Order no.	50237
-----------	-------

Inside shoe



- 1 set = 4 items

Fig.: Order no. 19246

Side-rail dimensions
59 x 26 mm

electrically
conductive

Order no.	19246
-----------	-------

Order no.	19247
-----------	-------



Fig.: Order no. 50109

Handrail

- Suitable for platform stairs, single-sided
- For self-assembly on the left or right of the ascent

For platform stairs	3 steps	4-6 steps	7-8 steps
Order no.	50114	50109	50110



Fig.: Order no. 50209

Handrail

- Suitable for platform stairs, double-sided
- For self-assembly on the left or right of the ascent

For platform stairs	3 steps	4-6 steps	7-8 steps
Order no.	50214	50209	50210



Railing, 3-sided, push-fit design

- Suitable for platform stairs, single-sided
- Sturdy aluminium construction comprising two side railings and a closing railing with foot and knee boards
- Easy to assemble thanks to tool-free system
- Can only be used with push-fit handrail

Order no.	50240
-----------	-------



Railing, 2-sided, push-fit design

- Suitable for platform stairs, double-sided
- Sturdy aluminium construction comprising two side railings with foot and knee boards
- Easy to assemble thanks to tool-free system
- Can only be inserted in combination with handrail

Order no.	50241
-----------	-------



Fig.: Order no. 50225

Handrail, push-fit, left

- Suitable for single-sided and double-sided platform stairs
- Easy to assemble thanks to tool-free system
- Can only be inserted in combination with the inserted railing version

For platform stairs	3-4 steps	5-6 steps	7-8 steps
Order no.	50224	50225	50226



Fig.: Order no. 50235

Handrail, push-fit, right

- Suitable for single-sided and double-sided platform stairs
- Easy to assemble thanks to tool-free system
- Can only be inserted in combination with the inserted railing version

For platform stairs	3-4 steps	5-6 steps	7-8 steps
Order no.	50234	50235	50236



Posts

- Suitable for platform stairs, single-sided
- For attachment of the front-side railing

Order no.	50122
-----------	-------

Accessories and spare parts for platform ladders

Our comprehensive range of proven accessories makes your working equipment even safer and more practical to use. Accessories in accordance with TRBS 2121 and German Social Accident Insurance (DGUV) information sheet 208-016 (formerly BGI 694 or GUV-I 694) and applicable DGUV regulations. Please let us know the article number of the existing ladder when ordering spare parts.

Modification and completion work, e.g. installation of castors, hooks, cross-tubes, chains etc. for you at a flat-rate charge of 55.00 EUR excluding VAT (recommended retail price) per modification.



Lifting castors for platform ladders

- For the lower ladder end. When closed, the stepladder can be easily moved by means of the Ø 125 mm lifting castors
- 1 set = 2 items

Order no.	19810
-----------	-------



Side-rail extension for ladder side-rail

- Secure footing on uneven ground
- Height-adjustable, can easily be fitted to the side-rail when required
- Adjustment range max. 375 mm

For rectangular tube side-rails	58 mm	73 mm	85 mm	98 mm
Order no.	19914	19915	19916	19917

Order no.	19914	19915	19916	19917
-----------	-------	-------	-------	-------



ergo-pad® grip area

- Ergonomically shaped grip area for easy and comfortable handling of our stepladders
- Integrated clamping mechanism secures the side-rails when folded
- Attachment to optimum carrying point
- Suitable for platform ladders with access on one side

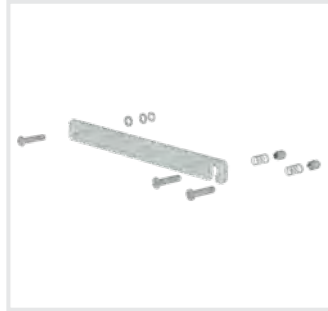
Order no.	19051
-----------	-------



Bucket hook

- Suitable for edged stepladders and rung ladders
- Simple to insert
- For safe working with free hands
- Galvanised steel
- Maximum load: 10 kg

Order no.	19115
-----------	-------



Rigid connection

- Can be detached on one side
- Complete with fixing material (bolt, spring, sleeve)

Note: Please indicate ladder order no. and installation side

Order no. 19831



Spreader lock

- High-strength polyester strap
- 1 set = 2 items

Note: Please indicate ladder order no.

Order no. 19429



Safety door for platform ladder

- Spring-mounted self-locking safety door
- Retrofittable to mobile/folding platform ladders (052305-052314 / 052705-052714)
- Can also be fitted as an accessory to existing platform ladders
- Fits on the handrail by means of a clamping bracket, no drilling or similar required
- As replacement for the safety rope
- All-round protection on the platform

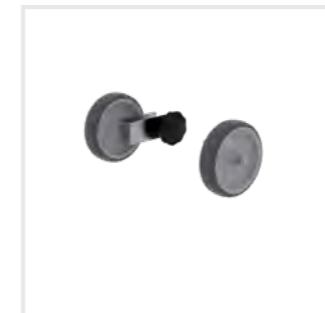
Order no. 50127



Self-locking safety door for platform ladders

- Only suitable for 303104 – 303108

Order no. 50131



Lifting castors

- For push-fit platform ladders, including push-fit components
- For convenient moving of the ladder when closed
- Ø 125 mm
- 1 set = 2 items

Order no. 52085



Lashing strap

- For securing the ladder during use and transport
- Length 1.0 m

Order no. 19960



Side-rail cover cap

- Suitable for aluminium platform ladders
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Side-rail dimension 58 x 25 mm

Order no. 19232



Swivel foot claw

- For using the ladder on soil with vegetation
- Including installation material
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

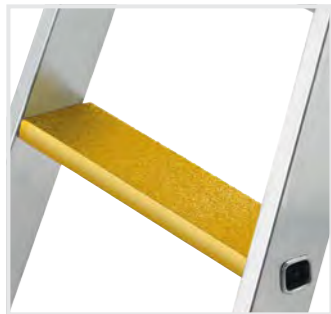
Order no. 19226



Swivel foot with rubber pad

- Ideal for use on grating covers and as a spare part
- Suitable for ladders with a side-rail width of 25 mm incl. mounting material
- 1 set = 2 items

Order no. 19227



Retrofit kit for clip-step R 13 step padding, yellow

- The clip-step R 13 step padding is clipped onto the step to cover the whole surface and is custom-fit; it can be removed again without damage to the ladder and leaving no residue
- Certified slip resistance, yellow (RAL 1021), for example to mark the last step

Suitable only for ladders from MUNK Günzburger Steigtechnik

Length in mm	Order no. retrofit kit	Length in mm	Order no. retrofit kit
351	19853	523	19860
368	19854	552	19861
379	19855	580	19862
408	19856	609	19863
437	19857	638	19864
466	19858	667	19865
494	19859	695	19866
Bulk item 1,400 mm	19851		



Step padding retrofit kit, clip-step

- Meet the increased requirements on work safety and provide for optimised non-slip protection, safe footing and comfortable standing on our step ladders
- The step padding made of grooved plastic is clipped onto the step to cover the whole surface and is custom-fit; it can be removed again without damage to the ladder and leaving no residue
- The clip-step step padding is applied up to the max. accessible step as per DIN EN 131 in the case of step ladders accessible from both sides, thus functioning as a visual check that the ladder is being used correctly
- Also available singly as an accessory. The price per clip-step padding is €15.00 excluding VAT

Suitable only for ladders from MUNK Günzburger Steigtechnik

	Order no. ladder	Order no. retrofit kit	Order no. ladder	Order no. retrofit kit	
Platform ladder	50084	50291	Platform ladder, mobile	52508	52615
	50085	50292		52509	52616
	50086	50293		52511	52618
	50087	50294	Platform ladder, mobile and folding	52305	50260
	50088	50295		52306	50261
	50089	50296		52307	50262
50090	50297	52308		50263	
Platform ladder with castors and handle	51084	50291		52310	50265
	51085	50292		52312	50267
	51086	50293	52314	50269	
	51087	50294	Folding platform ladder with narrow undercarriage	52705	50260
	51088	50295		52706	50261
	51089	50296		52707	50262
51090	50297	52708		50263	
ML platform ladder	51094	50291		52710	50265
	51095	50292		52712	50267
	51096	50293	52714	50269	
	51097	50294			
	51098	50295	Bulk item 1,400 mm	19725	



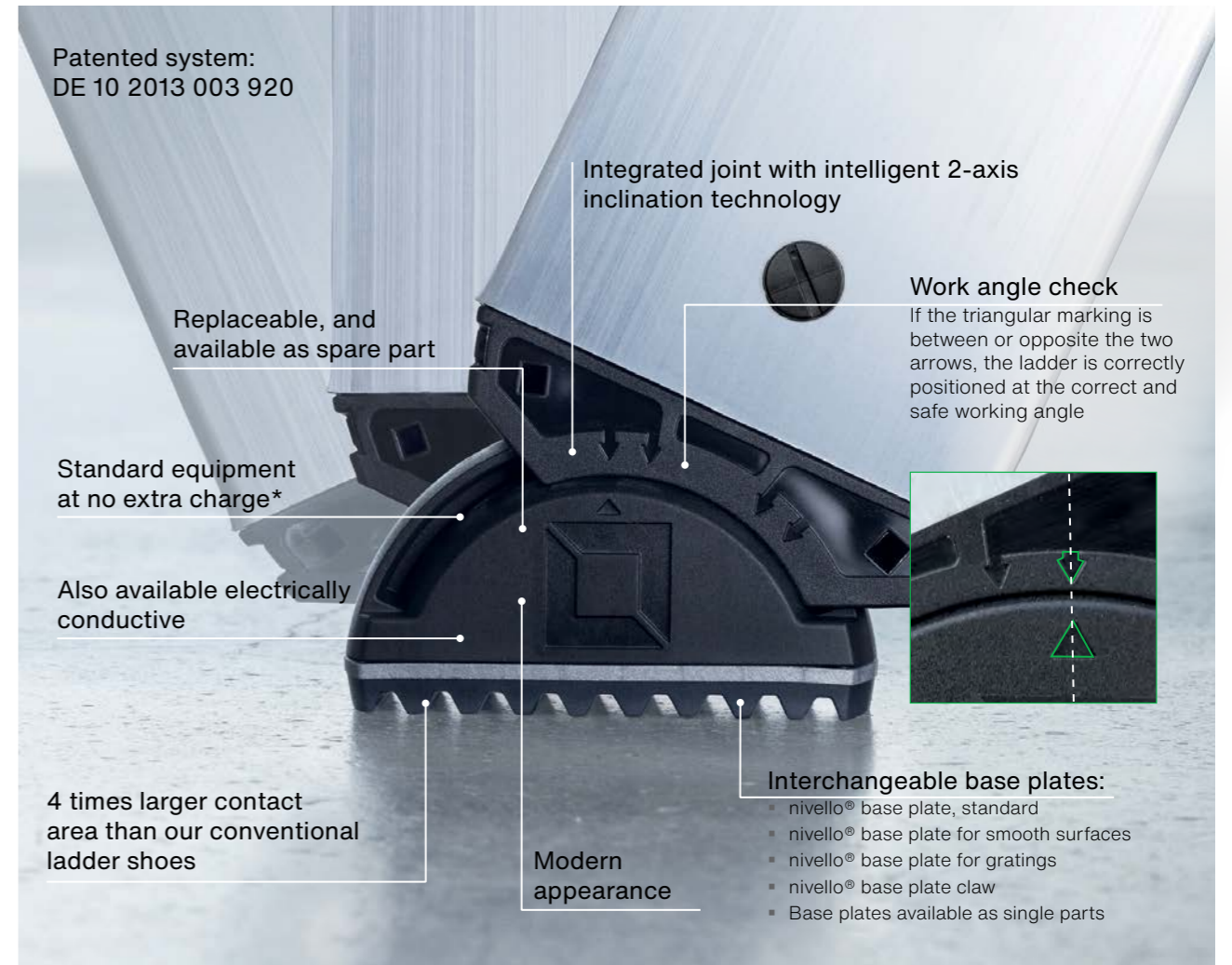
Suitable only for ladders from MUNK Günstzburger Steigtechnik

Retrofit kit for clip-step R 13 step padding

- The clip-step R 13 step padding is a certified, non-slip covering for our step ladders. With its plastic profile including aluminium oxide particles, it meets the specifications of classification group R 13 and was classified with V 6 for the displacement space in this classification group. It provides extra work safety, particularly in wet or oil-contaminated work environments
- The clip-step R 13 step padding is clipped onto the step to cover the whole surface and is custom-fit; it can be removed again without damage to the ladder and leaving no residue
- The clip-step R 13 step padding is applied up to the max. accessible step as per DIN EN 131 in the case of step ladders accessible from both sides, thus functioning as a visual check that the ladder is being used correctly
- Also available singly as an accessory. The price per clip-step R 13 step padding is €19.00 excluding VAT

	Order no. ladder	Order no. retrofit kit		Order no. ladder	Order no. retrofit kit	
Platform ladder	50084	41588	Platform ladder, mobile	52508	41595	
	50085	41589		52509	41596	
	50086	41590		52511	41598	
	50087	41591				
	50088	41592			52305	41650
	50089	41593			52306	41651
Platform ladder with castors and handle	50090	41594	Platform ladder, mobile and folding	52307	41652	
	51084	41588		52308	41653	
	51085	41589		52310	41655	
	51086	41590		52312	41657	
	51087	41591		52314	41659	
	51088	41592				
ML platform ladder	51089	41593	Folding platform ladder with narrow undercarriage	52705	41650	
	51090	41594		52706	41651	
	51094	41588		52707	41652	
	51095	41589		52708	41653	
	51096	41590		52710	41655	
	51097	41591		52712	41657	
Platform ladder, push-fit	51098	41592		52714	41659	
				52083	41615	
				52080	41616	
				52081	41617	
				52082	41618	
			52084	41619		
			Bulk item 1,400 mm		19747	

The nivello® ladder shoe



* Where technically feasible



Fig.: Order no. 19205



nivello® inside shoe

- For products made of aluminium from model year 2019 onwards
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Side-rail dimension	58 x 25 mm	73 x 25 mm	85 x 25 mm	98 x 25 mm
Order no.	19205	19206	19207	19208

nivello® base plate claw

- For ladders from model year 2019 onwards with nivello® inside shoe
- For using the ladder on soil with vegetation
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Side-rail dimension	124 x 41 x 36 mm
Order no.	19224

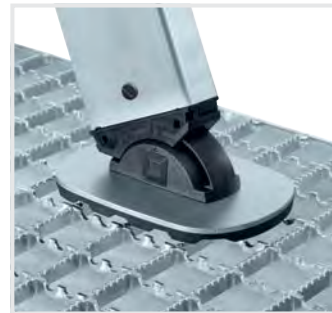


Fig.: Order no. 19209

nivello® base plate, standard

- For ladders from model year 2019 onwards with nivello® inside shoe
- Suitable for all underlying surfaces
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Depth of side-rail	58 mm 73 mm	85 mm 98 mm
Order no.	19209	19210



nivello® base plate for gratings

- For ladders from model year 2019 onwards with nivello® inside shoe
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Dimensions	126 x 89 mm
Order no.	19213



nivello® base plate for smooth surfaces

- For ladders from model year 2019 onwards with nivello® inside shoe
- Significantly lower Shore hardness
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Depth of side-rail	58 mm 73 mm	85 mm 98 mm
Order no.	19211	19212

Fig.: Order no. 19212



Fig.: Order no. 19216

nivello® inside shoe, electrically conductive

- For products made of aluminium from model year 2019 onwards
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Intertek test report no. 2235045KAU-001 (2019-05-03)

Side-rail dimension	58 x 25 mm	73 x 25 mm	85 x 25 mm	98 x 25 mm
Order no.	19215	19216	19217	19218



Fig. Order no. 19220, use only in combination with nivello® inside shoe, ordering nos. 19215-19218

nivello® base plate, electrically conductive

- For ladders from model year 2019 onwards with nivello® inside shoe
- Electrically conductive
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Intertek test report no. 2235045KAU-001 (2019-05-03)

Depth of side-rail	58 mm 73 mm	85 mm 98 mm
Order no.	19219	19220



Sticker 19093

Sticker with user information

- In accordance with DIN EN 131-3, product-specific stickers with user information must be affixed. The explanation of the pictograms used can be found at www.steigtechnik.de

User information pictogram for platform ladders Platform height < 2.50 m (FlexxStep for 52524, 52525, 52626)

Sticker 19093	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19162
---------------	------------	-----------------

User information for platform ladders platform height < 2.50 m (for 52408, 52409, 52508, 52509)

Sticker 19088	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19158
---------------	------------	-----------------

User information for platform ladders, platform height > 2.50 m (52312, 52314, 52712, 52714, 36312, 36314)

Sticker 19095	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19164
---------------	------------	-----------------

User information for platform ladders platform height < 2.50 m (for 52305-52308, 52310, 52705-52708, 52710, 36305-36308, 36310)

Sticker 19094	PU 20 pcs.	Order no. 19163
---------------	------------	-----------------



Inspection sticker

- As standard, the inspection sticker is applied to most products upon despatch
- As part of the recurring inspections, this can be stuck over with a new inspection date
- 1 PU = 50 pcs.

Size	40 x 40 mm
Order no.	19175



Inventory sticker

- For quick and easy identification of ladders, scaffolds, etc.
- Pre-printed fields for department and inventory number
- Integrated inspection sticker, which can be overwritten or provided with a new inspection date as part of the mandatory recurring inspections
- 1 PU = 20 pcs.

Size	40 x 150 mm
Order no.	19176

Highest
quality for your
requirements.



03 Step stools, platforms, boards

Step stools, platforms	186
Boards, work platforms	216
Accessories and spare parts	222

Step stools, platforms

High stability and flexibility during daily work

03









Express delivery programme
1-3 working days

Step stools and platforms with design approval as per European Standard DIN EN 14183, the German Ordinance on Industrial Safety and Health (BetrSichV), TRBS 2121, German Social Accident Insurance (DGUV) information sheet 208-016 (formerly BGI 694 or GUV-I 694) and applicable DGUV regulations.



Step surfaces

The respective design and non-slip class of the step and standing areas are marked with the following symbols.

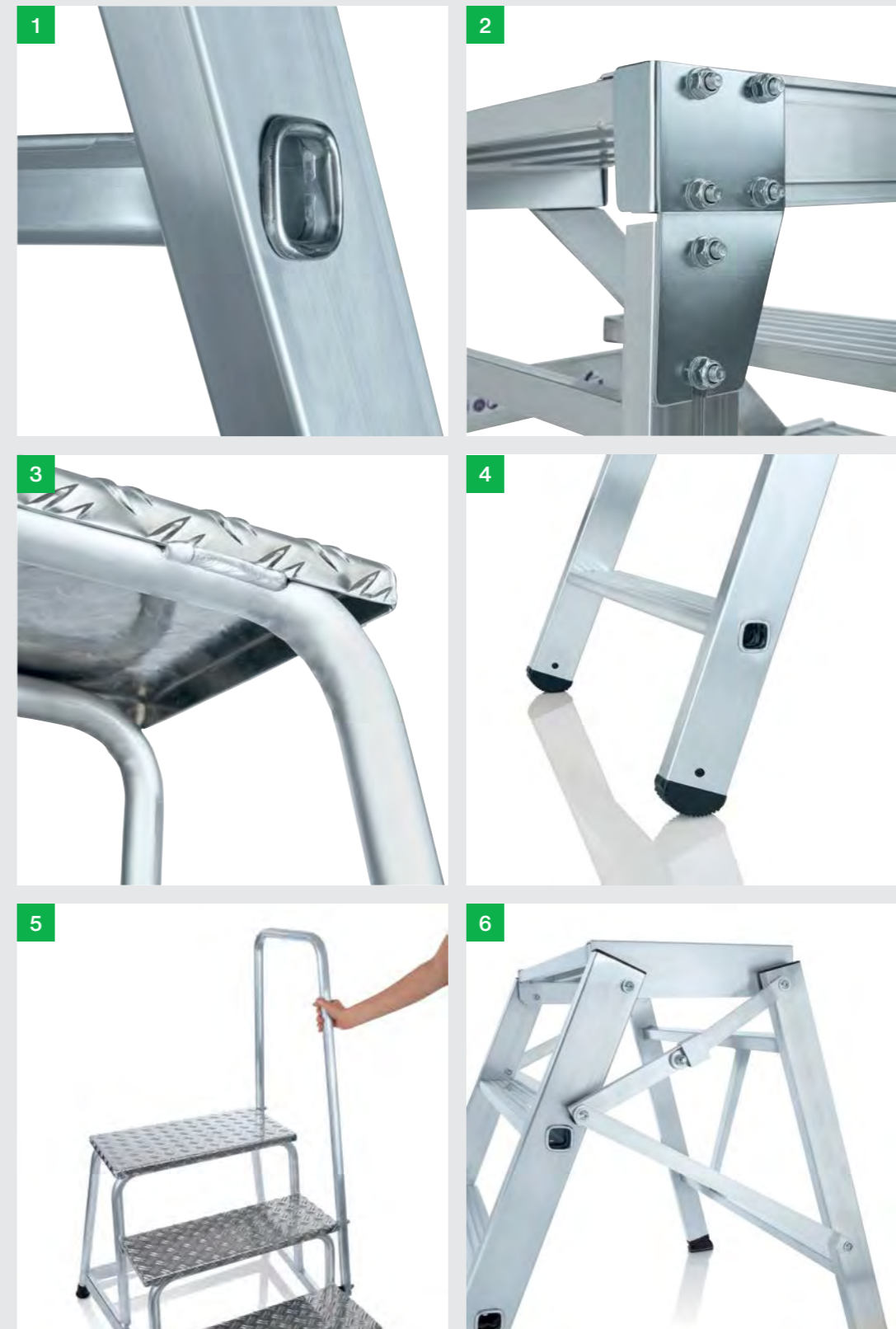
	Step surface R 9 Grooved aluminium		Step surface R 10 Aluminium chequered plate		Step surface Steel grating R 12
	Step surface R 13 Perforated aluminium cover		Step surface R 13 Perforated steel cover		Step surface, wooden

Safety. Made in Germany.

Designed and manufactured in Germany, you can sense our exacting standards in every detail of our products. For maximum safety. Day after day.

Find out more on page 8

03



1. The ultimate industrial quality
Stable and robust for tough everyday working life (including 4-way edging)

2. High-strength materials
Corrosion-resistant fixtures and screw connections

3. Fixed connection
The precision-welded components guarantee a long service life

4. Secure footing
Non-slip plastic shoes with excellent impact and abrasion resistance

5. Everything under control
Handrails for safe ascent and descent

6. Spreader lock
Robust polyester straps or rigid connections ensure safe working

03



Fig.: Order no. 50183 with order no. 50187

Folding step, double-sided



Steps
80 mm



Platform
surface R 10

- Aluminium folding step stool
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails in natural aluminium
- Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm
- Large standing area made of aluminium chequered plate (330 x 475 mm) with integrated grip hole
- Optionally extendible with hook-in platform (second folding step stool required)
- nivello® ladder shoes with patented 2-axis inclination technology
- Conical side-rail guide for a secure footing
- Spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps
- Easy to transport, compact to store (only 208 mm deep)
- Step distance: 263 mm
- Maximum load: 150 kg



Natural aluminium



Natural aluminium

Approx. max. working height in m	2.73	2.99
Number of steps	3	4
Base spread in m	0.89	1.08
Platform height in m	0.73	0.99
Transport dimensions L x W x H in m	1.07 x 0.67 x 0.20	1.35 x 0.71 x 0.21
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73
Weight in kg	8.7	10.4
Order no.	50183	50184



Fig.: Order no. 50183 and order no. 50188

03

Hook-in platform

- Practical extension to folding step stools 50183 and 50184 (two folding step stools required)
- Simple and quick to hook in at any step height (even on the uppermost base area)
- Safe and comfortable working on spacious base area
- Slip-resistant surface due to screen printing plate
- Hooks are enclosed separately (incl. attachment material)
- Maximum load: 300 kg / 2 people



Fig.: Order no. 50188

Platform size L x W in m	1.80 x 0.48	2.40 x 0.48
Base area L x W in m	2.02 x 0.49	2.62 x 0.49
Platform height in m	0.11	0.11
Weight in kg	12.5	16.1
Order no.	50188	50189

Storage tray

- Practical extension to folding step stools 50183 and 50184
- Tool-free assembly
- Can be hooked in on both sides
- Dimensions: 0.30 x 0.15 m
- Maximum load: 10 kg



Order no.	50187
-----------	-------

03



Fig.: Order no. 50001

Wheeled step stool made of plastic

- Wheeled step stool made of sturdy, recyclable PE material, UV-stabilised
- Three spring-loaded castors for easy movement
- Automatic lowering under load
- Integrated brake and deflector ring
- High stability thanks to non-slip base area
- Colour: RAL 7035 light grey
- Maximum load: 150 kg
- This product is covered by the statutory warranty



Approx. max. working height in m	2.5
Loaded height in m	0.43
Unloaded height in m	0.44
Ø top in m	0.30
Ø middle in m	0.37
Ø bottom in m	0.45
Weight in kg	3.2
Order no.	50001

ML Compact step stool



Step surface
R 10

- Aluminium folding step stool
- Stable and smooth-running folding mechanism
- 230 mm deep steps made of aluminium chequered plate for a secure footing
- Top tread area: 360 x 230 mm
- Easy to transport, space-saving in storage
- Non-slip plastic shoes
- Maximum load: 150 kg
- These products are covered by the statutory warranty



Fig.: Order no. 54203

03



Approx. max. working height in m	2.45	2.7
Number of steps	2	3
Height of the top step in m	0.46	0.69
Base area L x W in m	0.56 x 0.49	0.80 x 0.49
Transport dimensions L x W x H in m	0.56 x 0.49 x 0.08	0.80 x 0.49 x 0.08
Weight in kg	4.7	6.6
Order no.	54202	54203

Suitable accessories



Wall-mounted ladder holder L
Order no. 19839
Find out more from page 222 onwards



Fig.: Order no. 55003

Folding steps



Step surface R 9



Product benefits video

- Aluminium folding steps
- Stable and smooth-running folding mechanism
- Construction with strong double slide-rails
- 205 mm deep steps with grooves for a secure footing
- Top tread area: 360 x 205 mm
- Easy to transport, space-saving in storage
- Non-slip plastic shoes
- Only 85 mm deep when folded
- Maximum load: 150 kg
- These products are covered by the statutory warranty

Folding steps with retaining bracket



Step surface R 9



Product benefits video

- Aluminium folding steps
- Stable and smooth-running folding mechanism
- Construction with strong double slide-rails
- 205 mm deep steps with grooves for a secure footing
- Top tread area: 360 x 205 mm
- Easy to transport, space-saving in storage
- Non-slip plastic shoes
- Foldable retaining bracket with practical storage tray
- Only 125 mm deep when folded
- Maximum load: 150 kg
- These products are covered by the statutory warranty



Fig.: Order no. 53104



Approx. max. working height in m	2.4	2.7
Number of steps	2	3
Height of the top step in m	0.42	0.64
Step surface W x D mm	360 x 205	360 x 205
Outer width in m	0.55	0.57
Base spread in m	0.54	0.82
Weight in kg	5.0	8.0
Order no.	55002	55003

Suitable accessories



Wall-mounted ladder holder L
Order no. 19839
Find out more from page 222 onwards



Approx. max. working height in m	2.7	2.9	3.1
Number of steps	3	4	5
Height of the top step in m	0.64	0.86	1.10
Overall height with retaining bracket	125.5	147.5	171.5
Step surface W x D mm	360 x 205	360 x 205	360 x 205
Outer width in m	0.55	0.57	0.59
Base spread in m	0.82	1.10	1.39
Weight in kg	10.0	12.0	15.0
Order no.	53103	53104	53105

Suitable accessories



Wall-mounted ladder holder L
Order no. 19839
Find out more from page 222 onwards

03



Fig.: Order no. 331037 and order no. 331042

Mobile track platform



Platform surface R 9
Grooved aluminium



Glass-fibre reinforced plastic platform surface
Grating R 13

- Aluminium work platform
- Adaptable to different track types, thanks to adjustable supports
- Easy and safe moving of the track platform thanks to automatic brake and double operating lever
- Robust and maintenance-free castors
- Non-slip platform surface in grooved aluminium R 9 or glass-fibre reinforced plastic grating R13
- Flush transition to the track area with warning marking
- Push-fit railing with knee rail and toe board available as accessories for end faces
- Can be connected to other track platforms without a gap thanks to the optional connecting part, meaning that complete track pits can also be covered
- Maximum load: 300 kg



	Track platform Glass-fibre reinforced plastic grating	Track platform Aluminium R9	Railing	Connecting section
Platform size L x W in m	1.26 x 1.33	1.26 x 1.33	-	-
Dimensions L x W x H m	1.48 x 1.34 x 0.2	1.48 x 1.34 x 0.2	1.33 x 0.09 x 1.10	1.33 x 0.24 x 0.12
Weight in kg	54.0	56.0	8.5	6.1
Order no.	331038*	331037	331042	331043

* Delivery time on request

Rigid track platform



Platform surface R 9
Grooved aluminium



Glass-fibre reinforced plastic platform surface
Grating R 13

- Aluminium work platform
- Adaptable to different track types, thanks to adjustable supports
- Non-slip platform surface in grooved aluminium R 9 or glass-fibre reinforced plastic grating R13
- Flush transition to the track area with warning marking
- Push-fit railing with knee rail and toe board available as accessories for end faces
- Can be connected to other track platforms without a gap thanks to the optional connecting part, meaning that complete track pits can also be covered
- Can be inserted in the track support in the course of the rail
- Maximum load: 300 kg



Fig.: Order no. 331040 and order no. 331042



	Track platform Glass-fibre reinforced plastic grating	Track platform Aluminium R9	Railing	Connecting section
Platform size L x W in m	1.26 x 1.33	1.26 x 1.33	-	-
Dimensions L x W x H m	1.48 x 1.34 x 0.2	1.48 x 1.34 x 0.2	1.33 x 0.09 x 1.10	1.33 x 0.24 x 0.12
Weight in kg	41.0	43.0	8.5	6.1
Order no.	331040*	331039	331042	331043

* Delivery time on request

03

03



Fig.: Order no. 50006

Hinged platform single-sided



Steps
80 mm



Step surface
R 9

- Folding work platform made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm
- Top tread area: 650 x 300 mm
- nivello® ladder shoes with patented 2-axis inclination technology
- Rigid connection on both sides
- Easy to transport, space-saving in storage
- Step spacing 200 mm
- Maximum load: 150 kg



Approx. max. working height in m	2.7	3.0
Number of steps	3	4
Platform height in m	0.72	0.96
Base area L x W in m	0.76 x 0.80	0.92 x 0.83
Transport dimensions L x W x H in m	0.96 x 0.80 x 0.17	1.21 x 0.83 x 0.17
Depth of side-rail in mm	58/73	58/73
Weight in kg	8.0	9.5
Order no.	50006	50007

Safety. Made in Germany.



nivello®
ladder shoes



4-fold edged
step-to-side-rail
connection



Rigid connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Wall-mounted ladder holder L
Order no. 19839

Find out more from page 222 onwards

03

Hinged platform double-sided



Steps
80 mm



Step surface
R 9

- Folding work platform made of aluminium
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Grooved steps with a depth of 80 mm
- Top tread area: 520 x 330 mm
- Rigid connection on both sides
- Easy to transport, space-saving in storage
- Non-slip plastic shoes
- Step spacing 200 mm
- Maximum load: 150 kg



Fig.: Order no. 50095



Approx. max. working height in m	2.46	2.69	2.93
Number of steps	2 x 2	2 x 3	2 x 4
Platform height in m	0.46	0.69	0.93
Base area L x W in m	0.62 x 0.56	0.79 x 0.59	0.96 x 0.62
Transport dimensions L x W in m	0.54 x 0.33	0.78 x 0.33	1.05 x 0.33
Depth of side-rail in mm	73	73	73
Weight in kg	6.0	8.0	10.0
Order no.	50094	50095	50096

Safety. Made in Germany.



Non-slip plastic
shoes



4-fold edged
step-to-side-rail
connection



Rigid connection

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Wall-mounted ladder holder L
Order no. 19839

Find out more from page 222 onwards



Fig.: Order no. 50045

Product description



Product benefits video
www.steigtechnik.de/videos

- Aluminium work platform
- Sturdy, welded bar design
- 220 mm deep steps made of aluminium chequered plate for a secure footing
- Top tread area: 550 x 300 mm
- Non-slip plastic shoes
- Available with and without handrail
- Step spacing 200 mm
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Work platform rigid



Steps 220 mm

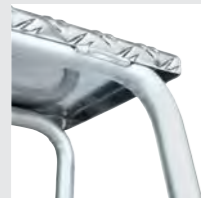


Step surface R 10
aluminium chequered plate

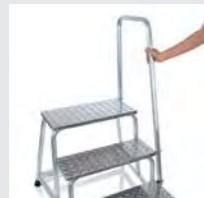


Approx. max. working height in m	2.2	2.4	2.6	2.8	3.0
Number of steps	1	2	3	4	5
Platform height in m	0.20	0.40	0.60	0.80	1.00
Base area L x W in m	0.37 x 0.59	0.62 x 0.72	0.88 x 0.74	1.13 x 0.79	1.39 x 0.83
Weight in kg	3.0	4.0	9.0	11.0	13.0
Order no.	50031	50008	50009	50010	50035

Safety. Made in Germany.



Welded tube construction



Handrail



Non-slip plastic shoes

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Lifting castors
Order no. 50041



Spring-loaded castors with arrester
Order no. 50036

Find out more from page 222 onwards

Work platform rigid with handrail



Steps 220 mm



Step surface R 10
Aluminium chequered plate



One-sided handrail
(supplied separately)



Approx. max. working height in m	2.6	2.8	3.0
Number of steps	3	4	5
Platform height in m	0.60	0.80	1.00
Total height in m	1.20	1.40	1.60
Base area L x W in m	0.88 x 0.74	1.13 x 0.79	1.39 x 0.83
Weight in kg	10.4	12.4	14.4
Order no.	50043	50044	50045



Fig.: Order no. 51037

Product description



Product benefits video
www.steigtechnik.de/videos

- Aluminium work platform
- Sturdy, welded bar design
- 220 mm deep steps made of perforated aluminium plate with certified R 13 non-slip protection
- Top tread area: 550 x 300 mm
- Non-slip plastic shoes
- Available with and without handrail
- Step spacing 200 mm
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Work platform rigid R 13



Steps 220 mm

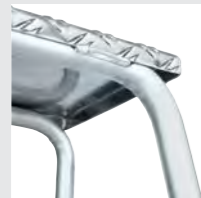


Step surface R 13
Perforated aluminium cover

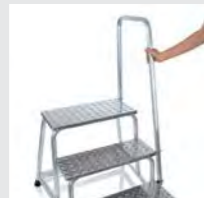


Approx. max. working height in m	2.2	2.4	2.6	2.8	3.0
Number of steps	1	2	3	4	5
Platform height in m	0.20	0.40	0.60	0.80	1.00
Base area L x W in m	0.35 x 0.58	0.63 x 0.68	0.90 x 0.73	1.17 x 0.77	1.44 x 0.82
Weight in kg	2.5	5.5	8.5	11.5	14.5
Order no.	51030	51031	51032	51033	51034

Safety. Made in Germany.



Welded tube construction



Handrail



Non-slip plastic shoes

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Lifting castors
Order no. 50041



Spring-loaded castors with arrester
Order no. 50036

Find out more from page 222 onwards

Work platform rigid R 13 with handrail



Steps 220 mm



Step surface R 13
perforated aluminium cover



One-sided handrail
(supplied separately)



Approx. max. working height in m	2.6	2.8	3.0
Number of steps	3	4	5
Platform height in m	0.60	0.80	1.00
Total height in m	1.17	1.38	1.58
Base area L x W in m	0.90 x 0.73	1.17 x 0.77	1.44 x 0.82
Weight in kg	9.9	12.9	15.9
Order no.	51036	51037	51038



Fig.: Order no. 51019

Product description



Product benefits video
www.steigtechnik.de/videos

- Aluminium work platform
- Sturdy, welded bar design
- 220 mm deep steps made of steel grating ensuring a secure footing
- Top tread area: 550 x 300 mm
- Two lifting castors make it easy to relocate (supplied separately)
- Non-slip plastic shoes
- Available with and without handrail
- Step spacing 200 mm
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Work platform rigid steel grating with castors



Steps 220 mm

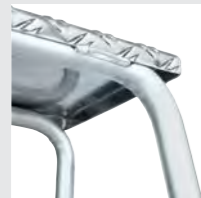


Step surface R 12
Steel grating

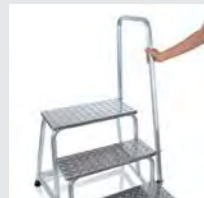


Approx. max. working height in m	2.4	2.6	2.8	3.0
Number of steps	2	3	4	5
Platform height in m	0.40	0.60	0.80	1.00
Base area L x W in m	0.73 x 0.69	0.97 x 0.73	1.21 x 0.78	1.46 x 0.82
Weight in kg	11.5	16.5	21.5	26.5
Order no.	51018	51019	51020	51021

Safety. Made in Germany.



Welded tube construction



Handrail



Non-slip plastic shoes

Details on the relevant product page at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Lifting castors
Order no. 50041



Spring-loaded castors with arrester
Order no. 50036

Find out more from page 222 onwards

Work platform, rigid steel grating, with castors and handrail



Steps 220 mm



Step surface R 12
Steel grating



One-sided handrail
(supplied separately)



Approx. max. working height in m	2.6	2.8	3.0
Number of steps	3	4	5
Platform height in m	0.60	0.80	1.00
Total height in m	1.20	1.40	1.60
Base area L x W in m	0.97 x 0.73	1.21 x 0.78	1.46 x 0.82
Weight in kg	17.9	22.9	27.9
Order no.	51023	51024	51025



Fig.: Order no. 50174

Product description

- Work stand made of aluminium
- Particularly stable design using rectangular tube side-rails
- 200 mm deep steps with grooves for a secure footing
- Top tread area: 510 x 300 mm
- Non-slip plastic shoes
- Easy assembly (shipping disassembled)
- Available with and without handrail
- Step spacing 200 mm
- Maximum load: 300 kg

Work stand



Steps 200 mm



Step surface R 9
Grooved aluminium



Approx. max. working height in m	2.4	2.6	2.8	3.0
Number of steps	2	3	4	5
Platform height in m	0.40	0.60	0.80	0.99
Base area L x W in m	0.54 x 0.56	0.77 x 0.60	1.00 x 0.63	1.22 x 0.67
Depth of side-rail in mm	57	57	57	57
Weight in kg	8.3	10.4	12.7	15.0
Order no.	50172	50173	50174	50175

Safety. Made in Germany.



Non-slip plastic shoes



Corrosion-resistant fixtures

More at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Lifting castors
Order no. 50077

Find out more from page 222 onwards

Work stand with handrail



Steps 200 mm



Step surface R 9
Grooved aluminium



One-sided handrail
(supplied separately)



Approx. max. working height in m	2.4	2.6	2.8	3.0
Number of steps	2	3	4	5
Platform height in m	0.40	0.60	0.80	1.00
Base area L x W in m	0.54 x 0.56	0.77 x 0.60	1.00 x 0.63	1.22 x 0.67
Depth of side-rail in mm	57	57	57	57
Weight in kg	9.1	11.1	13.4	15.7
Order no.	50178	50179	50180	50181



Fig.: Order no. 50018

Product description

- Aluminium work platform
- Particularly stable design using rectangular tube side-rails
- Platform depth: 460 mm
- Steps with a depth of 240 mm
- Expandable in 200 mm increments (on request)
- With two pushing handles as standard
- Two Ø 125 mm lifting castors for easy relocation
- Non-slip plastic shoes
- Inclination: 45°
- Available in various step and platform designs
- Step spacing 200 mm
- Maximum load: 200 kg

Mobile work platform



Steps 240 mm



Step surface R 9
Grooved aluminium



Approx. max. working height in m 2.4	2.6	2.8	3.0
Number of steps	2	3	5
Platform height in m	0.39	0.59	0.79
Base area in m	0.85	1.05	1.45

Step width 600 mm			
Weight in kg	15.0	19.0	24.5
Order no.	50011	50012	50013

Step width 800 mm			
Weight in kg	17.5	21.5	27.5
Order no.	50015	50016	50017

Step width 1,000 mm			
Weight in kg	20.0	25.0	31.5
Order no.	50019	50020	50021

Safety. Made in Germany.



Non-slip plastic shoes



Corrosion-resistant fixtures

More at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Lifting castors, reinforced design
Order no. 50030



Folding transport handle
Order no. 300109

Find out more from page 222 onwards



Steps 240 mm



Step surface R 12
Steel grating



Approx. max. working height in m2.4	2.6	2.8	3.0
Number of steps	2	3	5
Platform height in m	0.39	0.59	0.79
Base area in m	0.85	1.05	1.45

Step width 600 mm			
Weight in kg	23.0	31.0	38.0
Order no.	50430	50431	50432

Step width 800 mm			
Weight in kg	28.0	38.0	46.0
Order no.	50434	50435	50436

Step width 1,000 mm			
Weight in kg	33.0	45.0	55.0
Order no.	50438	50439	50440



Fig.: Order no. 50051 with order no. 50069

Product description

- Aluminium work platform
- Sturdy, welded bar design
- 200 mm deep steps with grooves for a secure footing
- Top tread area: 400 x 300 mm
- Non-slip plastic shoes
- Easy assembly (shipping disassembled)
- Available in various step and platform versions
- Step spacing 240 mm
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Work platform, single-sided



Steps 200 mm



Step surface R 9
Grooved aluminium



Approx. max. working height in m	2.5	2.7	3.0
Number of steps	2	3	4
Platform height in m	0.49	0.73	0.97
Base area L x W in m	0.53 x 0.55	0.77 x 0.59	1.01 x 0.63
Weight in kg	5.0	7.5	10.5
Order no.	50050	50051	50052

Safety. Made in Germany.



Welded step-to-side-rail connection



Non-slip plastic shoes

More at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Spring-loaded castors with arrester
Order no. 50068-50069

Find out more from page 222 onwards



Steps 200 mm



Step surface R 12
Steel grating



Approx. max. working height in m	2.5	2.7	3.0
Number of steps	2	3	4
Platform height in m	0.49	0.73	0.97
Base area L x W in m	0.53 x 0.55	0.77 x 0.59	1.01 x 0.63
Weight in kg	7.5	11.0	15.0
Order no.	50053	50054	50055



Fig.: Order no. 50060 with order no. 50069

Product description

- Aluminium work platform
- Sturdy, welded bar design
- 200 mm deep steps with grooves for a secure footing
- Top tread area: 400 x 300 mm
- Non-slip plastic shoes
- Easy assembly (shipping disassembled)
- Available in various step and platform versions
- Step spacing 240 mm
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Work platform, double-sided



Steps 200 mm



Step surface R 9
Grooved aluminium



Approx. max. working height in m	2.5	2.7	3.0
Number of steps	2 x 2	2 x 3	2 x 4
Platform height in m	0.49	0.73	0.97
Base area L x W in m	0.73 x 0.54	1.15 x 0.59	1.50 x 0.64
Weight in kg	7.0	11.0	15.5
Order no.	50059	50060	50061

Safety. Made in Germany.



Welded step-to-side-rail connection



Non-slip plastic shoes

More at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Spring-loaded castors with arrester
Order no. 50068-50069

Find out more from page 222 onwards



Steps 200 mm



Step surface R 12
Steel grating



Approx. max. working height in m	2.5	2.7	3.0
Number of steps	2 x 2	2 x 3	2 x 4
Platform height in m	0.49	0.73	0.97
Base area L x W in m	0.73 x 0.54	1.15 x 0.59	1.50 x 0.64
Weight in kg	10.0	16.5	23.0
Order no.	50062	50063	50064



Fig.: Order no. 39022

Product description



Steps
150 mm



Step surface
Wood

- Step stool made of steel with wooden steps
- Sturdy rectangular tube side-rail design, coated grey (RAL 7023)
- 150 mm deep steps made of coated wood, ensuring a secure footing
- Top tread area: 400 x 250 mm
- Easy to transport thanks to integrated grip hole in cover board
- Non-slip plastic shoes
- Easy assembly (shipping disassembled)
- Available with or without castors
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Steel and wood step stool



Approx. max. working height in m	2.4	2.6	2.8
Number of steps including cover board	2	3	4
Platform height in m	0.49	0.73	0.97
Base area L x W in m	0.62 x 0.46	0.82 x 0.50	1.00 x 0.54
Weight in kg	6.0	9.0	12.5
Order no.	39002	39003	39004

Steel and wood step stool with fixed castors



Four fixed castors
(supplied loose)



Lowers when loaded



Approx. max. working height in m	2.4	2.6	2.8
Number of steps including cover board	2	3	4
Platform height in m	0.49	0.73	0.97
Base area L x W in m	0.62 x 0.46	0.82 x 0.50	1.00 x 0.54
Weight in kg	9.0	12.0	15.5
Order no.	39012	39013	39014

Steel and wood step stool with swivel castors



Four swivel castors
(supplied loose)



Lowers when loaded



Approx. max. working height in m	2.4	2.6	2.8
Number of steps including cover board	2	3	4
Platform height in m	0.49	0.73	0.97
Base area L x W in m	0.62 x 0.46	0.82 x 0.50	1.00 x 0.54
Weight in kg	9.0	12.0	15.5
Order no.	39022	39023	39024



Fig.: Order no. 50032

Work platform



Platform surface
R 10

- Aluminium work platform
- Sturdy, welded bar design
- Top surface: 1,000 x 600 mm
- Platform surface made of non-slip aluminium chequered plate
- Low weight for easy transport
- Non-slip plastic shoes
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Approx. max. working height in m	2.25
Number of steps	1
Platform height in m	0.25
Transport dimensions L x W x H in m	1.04 x 0.69 x 0.25
Weight in kg	8.0
Order no.	50032

Safety. Made in Germany.

Welded tube construction

Non-slip plastic shoes

More at www.steigtechnik.de

Modular work platform



Steps
250 mm



Step surface
R 10

- Welded, non-twist aluminium design
- 250 mm deep steps and large tread area made of aluminium chequered plate for a secure footing
- Non-slip plastic shoes
- Optional extension of the basic module by additional modules for a larger base area or more steps
- Optional fixed castors for easy relocation, or floor mounting bracket for stationary use
- With a bridging step module, can also be used as a walkway with access from both sides
- Maximum load: 150 kg



Fig.: Order no. 50410 and order no. 50411



	Basic module	Extension module 1	Extension module 2	Bridging step module
Approx. max. working height in m	2.4	2.4	2.6	-
Number of steps	2	2nd step	3. step	-
Platform height in m	0.40	0.40	0.60	-
Base area L x W in m	0.59 x 0.65	0.33 x 0.65	0.33 x 0.65	0.56 x 1.00
Weight in kg	7.0	4.5	6.0	7.5
Order no.	50410	50411	50412	50415

Suitable accessories



Fixed castors
Order no. 50418



Floor mounting bracket
Order no. 50419

Find out more from page 222 onwards

Boards, work platforms

Versatile in application, compact for transport

03



Express delivery programme
1-3 working days

Type-tested boards, in accordance with Ordinance on Industrial Safety and Health (BetrSichV), TRBS 2121, and applicable German Social Accident Insurance (DGUV) regulations.



Surfaces of the platform

The respective design and non-slip class of the step and standing areas are marked with the following symbols.



Platform surface R 10
Aluminium chequered plate



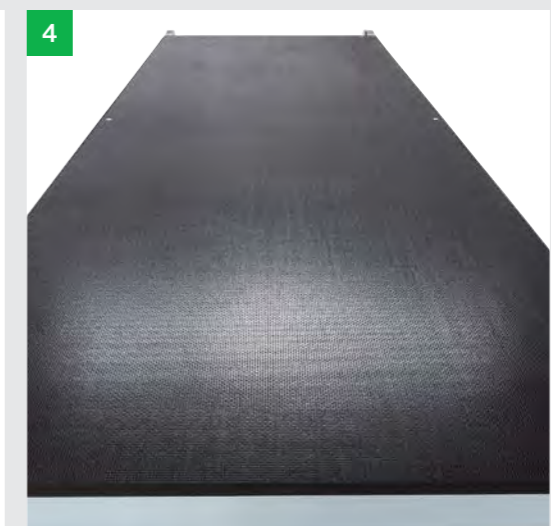
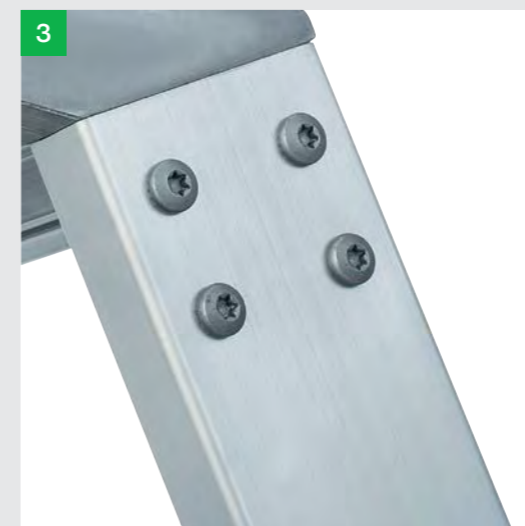
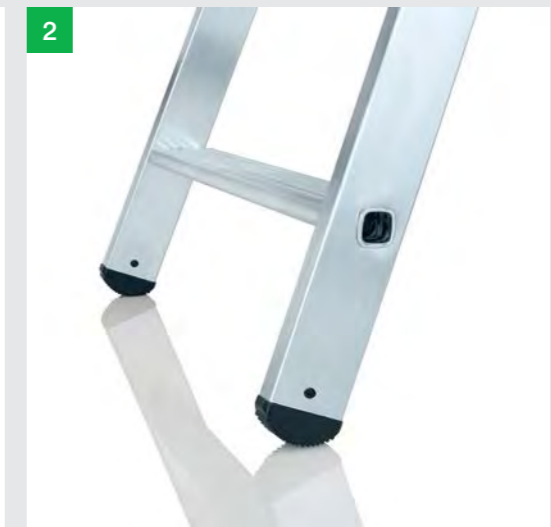
Platform surface R 11
Wood screen printing

Safety. Made in Germany.

Designed and manufactured in Germany, you can sense our exacting standards in every detail of our products. For maximum safety. Day after day.

Find out more on page 8

03



1. The ultimate industrial quality
Stable and robust for tough everyday working life (including 4-way edging)

2. Secure footing
Non-slip plastic shoes with excellent impact and abrasion resistance

3. High-strength materials
Corrosion-resistant fixtures and screw connections

4. Sufficient space
Large-format, non-slip platforms

Dimensions L x W x H

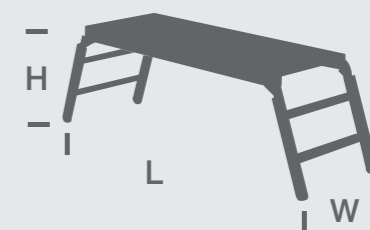




Fig.: Order no. 30416 with order no. 30417

Folding work platform



Steps
65 mm



Platform
surface
R 10

- Stable aluminium construction
- Easy and quick assembly thanks to four automatically locking hinges
- 65 mm deep, grooved steps for safe ascent and descent
- Safe and comfortable working on spacious base area (1.86 x 0.75 m)
- Non-slip platform made of aluminium chequered plate
- Sufficient space for two people plus material
- Easy to transport, space-saving in storage
- Four integrated fastening eyes
- Optional railing with push-fit holders to increase safety at work
- Non-slip plastic shoes
- Surfaces of the platform made of grooved aluminium or with R 13 non-slip protection on request
- Step spacing 243 mm
- Maximum load: 500 kg

Approx. max. working height in m	2.98
Platform height in m	0.98
Platform size L x W in m	1.86 x 0.75
Transport dimensions L x W x H in m	2.05 x 0.90 x 0.13
Depth of side-rail in mm	58
Weight in kg	28.0
Order no.	30416

Machine platform, height adjustable



Steps
65 mm



Platform
surface
R 11

- Stable aluminium construction
- 2-fold folding feet for three different working heights (2.25/2.50/2.75 m)
- 65 mm deep, grooved steps for safe ascent and descent
- Safe and comfortable working on spacious standing area (1.70 x 0.60 m)
- Slip-resistant surface due to screen printing plate
- Sufficient space for two people plus material
- Easy to transport, space-saving in storage
- Includes castors for easy relocation
- Non-slip plastic shoes
- Step spacing 255 mm
- Maximum load: 300 kg



Fig.: Order no. 30414

Safety. Made in Germany.



Non-slip plastic shoes



Automatically locking hinges



Platform surface aluminium chequered plate

More at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Push-fit railing
Order no. 30417



Side-rail extension for ladder side-rail
Order no. 19914

Find out more from page 222 onwards



Approx. max. working height in m	2.25 / 2.50 / 2.75
Platform height in m	0.25 / 0.48 / 0.73
Base area at height of 0.25 m	1.71 x 0.73
Base area at height of 0.49 m	2.00 x 0.73
Base area at height of 0.74 m	2.20 x 0.73
Transport dimensions L x W x H in m	1.71 x 0.74 x 0.25
Weight in kg	27.0
Order no.	30414



Fig.: Order no. 30408

Bridging platform, foldable



Steps
80 mm



Platform
surface
R 11

- Lightweight, sturdy aluminium construction
- Quick and easy installation thanks to hinges with quick-release fasteners
- 80 mm deep, grooved steps for safe ascent and descent
- Safe and comfortable working on spacious standing area (1.70 x 0.60 m)
- Slip-resistant surface thanks to replaceable screen-printed board
- Sufficient space for two people plus material
- Easy to transport thanks to integrated grip hole in cover board, space-saving in storage
- Non-slip plastic shoes
- Step spacing 250 mm
- Maximum load: 300 kg

Note: Suitable for stairs with the aid of the side-rail extension 19915.

Approx. max. working height in m	2.70
Base area L x W in m	2.17 x 0.66
Platform size L x W in m	1.70 x 0.60
Platform height in m	0.69
Transport dimensions L x W x H in m	1.70 x 0.66 x 0.19
Depth of side-rail in mm	73
Weight in kg	20.5
Order no.	30408

ML bridging platform, foldable



Rungs



Platform
surface
R 10

- Lightweight, sturdy aluminium construction
- Quick and easy installation thanks to folding feet
- Grooved rungs for safe ascent and descent
- Safe working on platform made of aluminium chequered plate
- Non-slip plastic shoes
- Rung spacing 280 mm
- Maximum load: 150 kg



Fig.: Order no. 30404

Approx. max. working height in m	2.50	2.70
Base area L x W in m	1.64 x 0.46	2.33 x 0.70
Platform size L x W in m	1.30 x 0.29	1.74 x 0.29
Platform height in m	0.50	0.70
Transport dimensions L x W x H in m	1.30 x 0.45 x 0.11	1.74 x 0.70 x 0.11
Depth of side-rail in mm	58	58
Weight in kg	7.5	10.5
Order no.	30404	30409

Safety. Made in Germany.



Non-slip plastic shoes

4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection

High-strength connections

More at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories

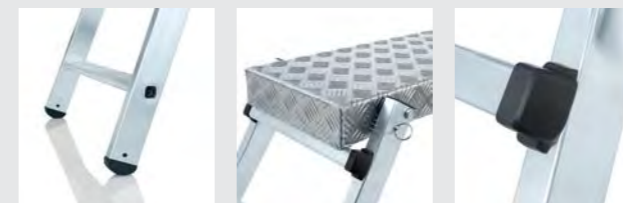


Side-rail extension for ladder side-rail
Order no. 19915

XL wall-mounted ladder holder
Order no. 19841

Find out more from page 222 onwards

Safety. Made in Germany.



Non-slip plastic shoes

Secure quick-release fasteners

High-strength rung-to-side-rail connection

More at www.steigtechnik.de

Suitable accessories



Wall-mounted ladder holder L
Order no. 19839

Find out more from page 222 onwards

Accessories and spare parts for step stools, platforms, boards

Our comprehensive range of proven accessories makes your working equipment even safer and more practical to use. Accessories in accordance with TRBS 2121 and German Social Accident Insurance (DGUV) information sheet 208-016 (formerly BGI 694 or GUV-I 694) and applicable DGUV regulations. Please let us know the article number of the existing ladder when ordering spare parts.

Modification and completion work, e.g. installation of castors, hooks, cross-tubes, chains etc. for you at a flat-rate charge of 55.00 EUR excluding VAT (recommended retail price) per modification.



Wall-mounted ladder holder L

- For the space-saving storage of ladders on the wall.
- For ordering nos. 30404, 30409

Weight in kg	0.7
Order no.	19839



Wall-mounted ladder holder XL

- For the space-saving storage of ladders on the wall.
- For order no. 30408

Weight in kg	1.00
Order no.	19841



Floor mounting bracket

- For modular work platform
- 1 set = 2 items

Order no.	50419
-----------	-------



Side-rail extension for ladder side-rail

- Secure footing on uneven ground
- Height-adjustable, can easily be fitted to the side-rail when required
- Adjustment range max. 375 mm

For rectangular tube side-rails	73 mm
Order no.	19915



Front-end railing for work platform

- For rigid work platforms
- 600 mm high, sturdy railing
- Made of aluminium
- Completely pre-assembled and easy to screw on
- Only possible in connection with handrails on both sides
- Not for order no. 50031, 50008, 51030, 51031, 51018

Outer dimensions L x W m	0.59 x 0.64
Packaging dimensions L x W x H in m	0.59 x 0.64 x 0.075
Weight in kg	1.4
Order no.	50046



Handrail bracket

- For rigid work platforms
- The safety of the work platform is improved by the handrail
- For an all-round railing two handrails art. no. 50040 and a front-end railing art. no. 50046 are required
- Not for order no. 50031, 50008, 51030, 51031, 51018

External dimensions L x W in m	1.02 x 0.59
Packaging dimensions L x W x H in m	1.02 x 0.59 x 0.03
Weight in kg	1.4
Order no.	50040



Base plates

- For rigid work platforms with rubber pad
- Movably mounted
- Height levelling
- Ø 80 mm
- For self-assembly
- 1 set = 4 pcs.

Order no.	50042
-----------	-------



Fixed castors

- For modular work platform
- 1 set = 2 items
- Ø 50 mm
- For self-assembly

Order no.	50418
-----------	-------



Fig.: Order no. 50068

Spring-loaded castors with arrester

- For work platforms, ordering nos. 50050–50067
- Ø 50 mm
- For self-assembly
- 1 set = 4 pcs.

Ø 50 mm	2 steps	3–4 steps
Order no.	50068	50069



Spring-loaded castors with arrester

- For rigid work platforms
- Not for order no. 50031, 51030
- Ø 50 mm
- For self-assembly
- 1 set = 4 pcs.

Order no.	50036
-----------	-------



Lifting castors

- For rigid work platforms
- Not for order no. 50031, 50030
- Ø 125 mm
- For self-assembly
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Order no.	50041
-----------	-------



Lifting castors

- For rigid work stand
- Ø 125 mm
- For self-assembly
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Order no.	50077
-----------	-------



Fig.: Order no. 50025

Railing

- Suitable for mobile work platform
- Made of round aluminium bar, Ø 40 mm, with knee and toe board
- Side railing optionally right or left as required
- Simple installation

Side railing, one-sided, suitable for	2 steps	3 steps	4 steps	5 steps
Order no.	50023	50024	50025	50026

Front-side railing	600 mm wide	800 mm wide	1,000 mm wide
Order no.	50027	50028	50029

Lifting castors, reinforced design

- Suitable for mobile work platform
- Lifting castors especially suitable for outdoor use and uneven floors
- Ø 150 mm
- 1 set = 2 items

Order no.	50030
-----------	-------



Set of electrically conductive castors

- Suitable for mobile work platform
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Order no.	50047
-----------	-------



Folding transport handle

- Suitable for mobile work platform
- For Ø 40 mm railing bars
- For self-assembly

Order no.	300109
-----------	--------



Sliding handle incl. heat-shrink sleeve

- Suitable for mobile work platform

Suitable for	2 steps	3 steps	4 steps	5 steps
Order no.	50140	50141	50142	50143



Fig.: Order no. 50140



Handrail bracket

- For work stand
- The handrail increases safety of the work stand
- Suitable for retrofitting or as second handrail

External dimensions L x W in m 0.97 x 0.64	
Weight:	1.4 kg
Order no.	50076



Push-fit railing

- Suitable for folding work platform (order no. 30416)
- Simple fastening by means of railing pockets and safety pins made of galvanised steel
- Can be mounted either right or left
- Dimensions: 1.60 x 1.20 m

Weight	6.0
Order no.	30417



Storage tray

- For folding steps with retaining bracket, ordering nos. 53103 – 53105
- Made of high-quality plastic, with practical small parts tray
- Attachment material included

Order no.	32029
-----------	-------



Lashing strap

- For securing the ladder during use and transport
- Length 1.0 m

Order no.	19960
-----------	-------



nivello® inside shoe

- For hinged platform single-sided
- For products made of aluminium from model year 2019 onwards
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Side-rail dimension	58 x 25 mm	73 x 25 mm
Order no.	19205	19206



nivello® inside shoe, electrically conductive

- For hinged platform single-sided
- For products made of aluminium from model year 2019 onwards
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Intertek test report no. 2235045KAU-001 (2019-05-03)

Side-rail dimension	58 x 25 mm	73 x 25 mm	85 x 25 mm	98 x 25 mm
Order no.	19215	19216	19217	19218

Fig.: Order no. 19216



nivello® base plate, electrically conductive

- For hinged platforms with single-sided access from model year 2019 onwards with nivello® inside shoe
- Electrically conductive
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Intertek test report no. 2235045KAU-001 (2019-05-03)

Depth of side-rail	58 mm 73 mm	85 mm 98 mm
Order no.	19219	19220

Fig. Order no. 19220, use only in combination with nivello® inside shoe, ordering nos. 19215-19218



nivello® base plate, standard

- For hinged platforms with single-sided access from model year 2019 onwards with nivello® inside shoe
- Suitable for all underlying surfaces
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Depth of side-rail	58 mm 73 mm	85 mm 98 mm
Order no.	19209	19210

Fig.: Order no. 19209

Inside shoe



- For ML compact step stools
- 1 set = 4 items
(2 x 34 x 20 mm, 2 x 68 x 20 mm)

Order no. 19240

Inside shoe



- For aluminium folding steps
- 1 set = 4 items
(2 x ascent section, 2 x support section)

Side-rail dimension 30/50 x 17 mm

Order no. 19245

Inside shoe



- For rigid work stand
- 1 set = 4 items

Fig.: Order no. 19246

Side-rail dimension 59 x 26 mm

Order no. 19246

electrically conductive

Order no. 19247

Inside shoe



- 1 set = 4 items

Fig.: Order no. 19190

Suitable for 30404-30409 50094-50096, 30408

Side-rail dimension 58 x 25 mm 73 x 25 mm

Order no. 19190 19191

Inside shoe



- For rigid steel work platforms
- 1 set = 4 items

Fig.: Order no. 19248

Side-rail dimension Ø 25 mm

Order no. 19248

electrically conductive

Order no. 19249

Outside shoe



- For rigid aluminium work platforms
- 1 set = 4 items

Fig.: Order no. 19250

Side-rail dimension Ø 30 mm

Order no. 19250

electrically conductive

Order no. 19251

Inside shoe



- 1 set = 4 items

Fig.: Order no. 19268

Suitable for Machine platform, height adjustable Steel and wooden step stools

Side-rail dimension 50 x 20 mm 30 x 20 mm

Order no. 19268 19267



Sticker 19093

Sticker with user information

- In accordance with DIN EN 131-3, product-specific stickers with user information must be affixed. The explanation of the pictograms used can be found at www.steigtechnik.de

User information for bridging platforms and machine platform height adjustable (30408, 30414)

Sticker 19099 PU 20 pcs. Order no. 19167

User information for step stools/platforms without holding device/handrail (vertical)

Sticker 19017 PU 20 pcs. Order no. 19168

User information for step stools/platforms with holding device/handrail (vertical)

Sticker 19018 PU 20 pcs. Order no. 19169

User information for bridging platforms (30404, 30409)

Sticker 19092 PU 20 pcs. Order no. 19161

User information for work stand

Sticker 19301 PU 20 pcs. Order no. 19139

Inspection sticker

- As standard, the inspection sticker is applied to most products upon despatch
- As part of the recurring inspections, this can be stuck over with a new inspection date
- 1 PU = 50 pcs.

Size 40 x 40 mm

Order no. 19175



Inventory sticker

- For quick and easy identification of ladders, scaffolds, etc.
- Pre-printed fields for department and inventory number
- Integrated inspection sticker, which can be overwritten or provided with a new inspection date as part of the mandatory recurring inspections
- 1 PU = 20 pcs.

Size 40 x 150 mm

Order no. 19176



Safety and efficiency in every step.



04 Stairs, bridging steps, walkways

Product configurator	232
Stairs, bridging steps	236
Platform stairs, mobile	250
Walkway systems, de-icing systems	258
Accessories and spare parts	271



www.steigtechnik.de/konfigurator



Discover our Product Configurator now, and benefit from many advantages. Our informative video explains the simple and intuitive use of the practical online tool – our service team will be happy to help you in person if you have any questions.

1 | Select product

Use the product selector to access the configuration directly.



Access our online configurator via www.steigtechnik.de/konfigurator, where you can choose between the different products. One click on the desired product is enough to enter the individual dimensions etc. in the next step.

2 | Configure

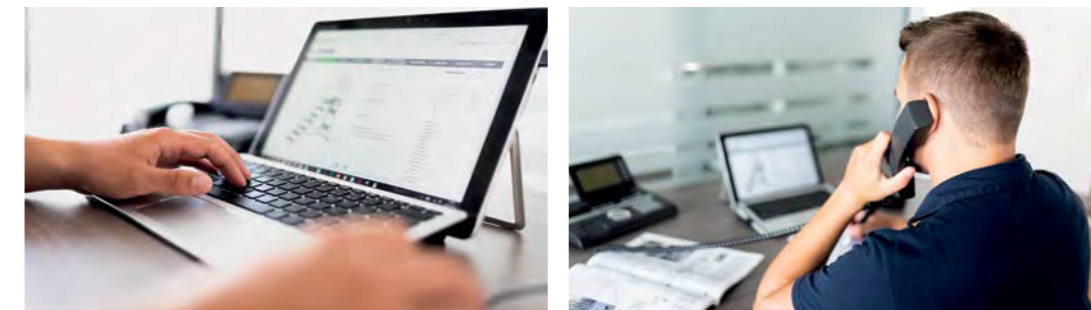
With just a few clicks to your individual product



Step by step, our online tool guides you through the configuration. In addition to the dimensions, the step and platform designs can also be defined and railings, undercarriages and accessories selected. Operation is intuitive and is facilitated by the 3D display of the product in real time.

3 | Request quote

Receive a quote with drawings in no time at all.



After completing the configuration and saving the process, a quotation with drawings will be created immediately afterwards and e-mailed as the basis for ordering. All processes can also always be accessed via your personal login.

Made-to-measure stairs and bridging steps

Ordering individual products couldn't be easier with our product configurator. Simply enter the desired dimensions, design and possible accessories step by step – the result is dynamically displayed in real time via a rotatable 3D model and dimensional drawings. After saving the configuration, a quotation will be e-mailed as the basis for the order. All processes can also be accessed at any time via your personal login. The individual product will be manufactured within ten working days plus delivery time.



The advantages at a glance Safety is paramount

- Configure custom-made products around the clock yourself on the computer
- Simple and intuitive operation thanks to step-by-step input and real-time 3D display of the product
- Immediate quotations with drawings by e-mail on completion of the configuration
- Fast delivery of the product within ten working days
- Easy installation thanks to delivery in pre-assembled modules

Our products meet the highest standards of safety and flexibility.

- Compliance with DIN EN ISO 14122 standard series, DIN EN 131-7 and DIN EN 1090-3
- High quality made in Germany thanks to planning and production by our experts in Günzburg
- Comprehensive instructions for use and assembly for easy handling
- Expert after-sales service



What sets our products apart

- Individual planning and production by MUNK Günzburger Steigtechnik experts to meet customer specifications
- Standard step and platform design in grooved aluminium (R 9), optionally also in steel grating (R 12), aluminium grating (R 13), perforated steel cover (R 13), perforated aluminium cover (R 13) or with a corundum surface (R 13)
- Maximum load: 1.5 kN/m², step load 150 kg, total load 300 kg
- The delivery from the factory is made in pre-assembled modules for quick and simple assembly in accordance with the enclosed assembly instructions



Modular design of walkway systems

- For a wide range of applications inside production facilities, warehouses, as access to machines, as a walkway along building walls or as practical access for de-icing commercial vehicles in the winter months
- Thanks to innovative modular construction, walkway systems can be assembled conveniently, cost-effectively and yet precisely to meet individual requirements
- The platform height of the walkway system can be individually configured between 1.25 and 3.0 metres. The desired total length is achieved by way of combining three different walkway lengths
- The modules can be easily assembled using pre-assembled modules, securely connected to one another and fastened to the underlying surface using foot brackets
- The maintenance-free modules are manufactured as a stable, corrosion-resistant aluminium construction with a supporting frame
- Access to the walkway conveniently via 45° stairs with handrails on both sides and automatically closing safety door

Stairs and bridging steps

- Inclinations of 45° and 60° and widths of 600, 800 and 1,000 mm as standard, special dimensions and deviating inclinations available on request
- Handrail and railing on one side made of Ø 40 mm round bars with bolted connecting elements as standard (height: 1,100 mm). Handrail and railing are available on both sides at a surcharge, as well as push-fit holders with quick-release fasteners for easy removal of the railing and railings with filler rods or covers
- Side-rails made of strong aluminium sections. The upper end is equipped with support brackets as standard, the lower end with plastic shoes
- Depending on step width and vertical height, central supports in the form of consoles or support frames, and intermediate platforms are sometimes required (at an additional charge)
- Foot bracket for fixing to the ground and various undercarriage variants for mobile use optionally available as accessories

Platform stairs, mobile

- Inclinations of 45° and 60° and widths of 600, 800 and 1,000 mm as standard, special dimensions and deviating inclinations available on request
- Handrail on both sides and 3-sided platform railing made of Ø 40 mm round bars with bolted connecting elements as standard (height: 1,100 mm). Push-fit holders with quick-release fasteners for easy removal of the railing and railings with filler rods or coverings available at an additional charge
- Two Ø 100 mm swivel castors on the ascending sector and two Ø 125 mm fixed castors as a transverse chassis bar on the support section guarantee easy relocation. The integrated locking devices (total stop) ensure a safe footing
- Various central undercarriages with hand or foot lever, for convenient lifting and lowering of the platform stairs before or after relocation
- Side-rails made of strong aluminium profiles



In accordance with the German Product Safety Act, stairs should be equipped with handrails on both sides and platforms should have all-round fall protection (e.g. railings). If this is not desired or cannot be implemented, the owner must guarantee equivalent safety.

On the following pages you will find a selection of preconfigured products. Intermediate sizes, platform lengths, railing push-fit holders with quick-release fasteners, non-slip surfaces, accessories and other options such as stainless steel connecting parts can be combined individually online at www.steigtechnik.de/konfigurator with just a few clicks.

We would also be happy to advise you personally – just give us a call.

Stairs, bridging steps

The individualists for safe access and exits

04



Inclination angle 45°
Inclination angle 60°



Express delivery programme
10 working days

Manufactured in accordance with the series of European standards DIN EN ISO 14122. In accordance with DIN 18065, cannot be used for domestic purposes. Stairs, bridging steps and walkway systems are manufactured to order. They are therefore excluded from exchange.



Step surfaces

The respective design and non-slip class of the step and standing areas are marked with the following symbols.



Step surface R 9
Grooved aluminium
Aluminium or yellow



Step surface R 13
Aluminium grating



Step surface R 12
Steel grating



Step surface R 13
Perforated aluminium
cover



Step surface R 13
Perforated steel cover



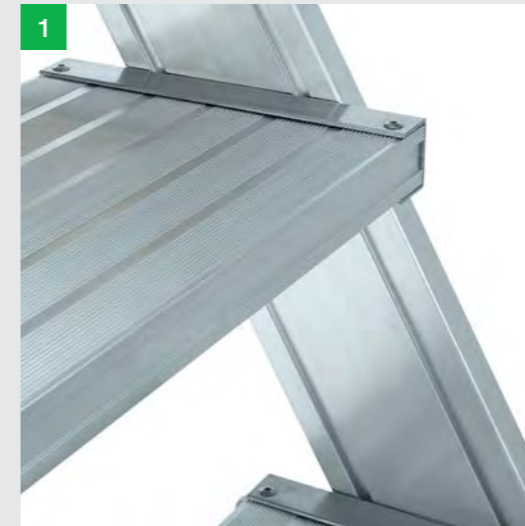
Step surface R 13
Corundum surface
R 13
black or yellow

Safety. Made in Germany.

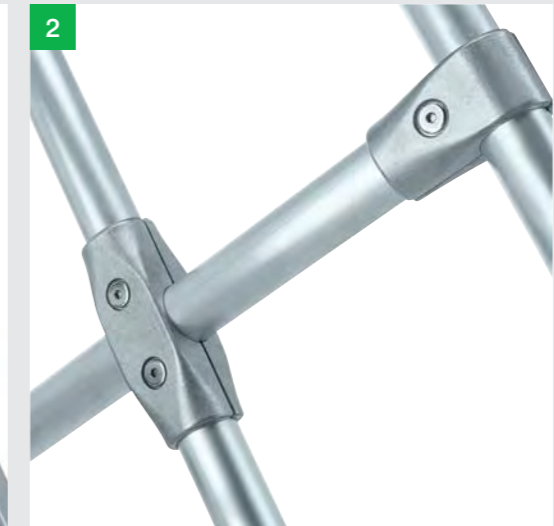
Designed and manufactured in Germany, you can sense our exacting standards in every detail of our products. For maximum safety. Day after day.

Find out more on page 8

04



1



2



3



4

1. Wide range of surfaces and widths
A wide range of stair and platform designs are available

2. Everything under control
Rigid or push-fit handrails and railings for greater safety

3. High-strength materials
Corrosion-resistant fixtures and screw connections

4. The ultimate industrial quality
Stable and robust for tough everyday working life (including rectangular tube side-rails)

Top tread area

The total tread area depends on the platform length selected. This is made up of the platform length plus the depth of the last step, as these are mounted at the same height

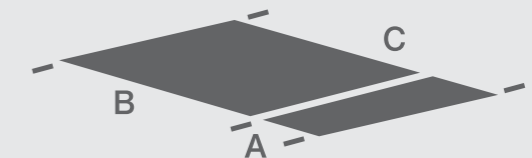




Fig.: Order no. 600269

45° stairs



Inclination angle 45°



Step surface R 9

- Fixed aluminium stairs with inclination 45°
- Step widths: 600, 800, or 1,000 mm
- Step depth: 225 mm
- Standard step design in grooved aluminium (R 9), optionally also available with other surfaces (see overview on right)
- Handrail on one side, Ø 40 mm, with bolted connecting elements as standard (height: 1,100 mm)
- Second handrail optional (necessary in case of wall clearance > 120 mm in accordance with DIN EN ISO 14122-3)
- A central support is required (at a surcharge, or provided by the customer) for stairs with a step width of 600, 800, or 1,000 mm and a vertical height of 3,300 mm or more
- Easy installation thanks to delivery in pre-assembled modules including assembly instructions
- Maximum load: Step load 150 kg, total load 300 kg



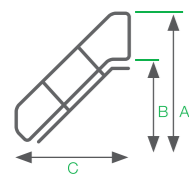
Your individual product in just a few clicks!



You can configure:

- Width, height
- Handrail design (e.g. push-fit)
- Stainless steel connecting parts
- Fastening options

www.steigtechnik.de/konfigurator



Number of steps	4	5	6	7	8	9
A Total height in mm	1,930	2,140	2,350	2,560	2,770	2,970
B Vertical height in mm	830	1,040	1,250	1,460	1,670	1,870
C Base area in mm	1,058	1,297	1,499	1,711	1,924	2,136

Step width 600 mm	Order no.	600244	600245	600246	600247	600248	600249
-------------------	-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Step width 800 mm	Order no.	600264	600265	600266	600267	600268	600269
-------------------	-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Step width 1,000 mm	Order no.	600344	600345	600346	600347	600348	600349
---------------------	-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Second handrail at an extra charge	Order no.	600304	600305	600306	600307	600308	600309
------------------------------------	-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Optional step surfaces configurable and on request



Step surface R 9
Grooved aluminium yellow



Step surface R 13
Aluminium grating



Step surface R 12
Steel grating



Step surface R 13
Perforated aluminium cover



Step surface R 13
Perforated steel cover



Step surface R 13
Corundum surface R 13 black or yellow

Accessories



Foot bracket for floor-mounted installation

Order no. 690925

Find out more from page 271 onwards

10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
3,180	3,390	3,600	3,800	4,010	4,220	4,430	4,640	4,850
2,080	2,290	2,500	2,700	2,910	3,120	3,330	3,540	3,750
2,341	2,553	2,761	2,970	3,179	3,391	3,601	3,813	4,063

600250	600251	600252	600253	600254	600255	600256	600257	600258
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

600270	600271	600272	600273	600274	600275	600276	600277	600278
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

600350	600351	600352	600353	600354	600355	600356	600357	600358
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

600310	600311	600312	600313	600314	600315	600316	600317	600318
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Fig.: Order no. 600229

60° stairs



Inclination angle 60°



Step surface R 9

- Fixed aluminium stairs with inclination 60°
- Step widths: 600, 800, or 1,000 mm
- Step depth: 225 mm
- Standard step design in grooved aluminium (R 9), optionally also available with other surfaces (see overview on right)
- Handrail on one side, Ø 40 mm, with bolted connecting elements as standard (height: 1,100 mm)
- Second handrail required in accordance with DIN EN ISO 14122-3, and available at a surcharge
- An intermediate platform is required for stairs with a vertical height of 3,000 mm or more (at a surcharge)
- Easy installation thanks to delivery in pre-assembled modules including assembly instructions
- Maximum load: Step load 150 kg, total load 300 kg

Optional step surfaces configurable and on request



Step surface R 9
Grooved aluminium yellow



Step surface R 13
Aluminium grating



Step surface R 12
Steel grating



Step surface R 13
Perforated aluminium cover



Step surface R 13
Perforated steel cover



Step surface R 13
Corundum surface R 13 black or yellow

Accessories



Foot bracket for floor-mounted installation

Order no. 690925

Find out more from page 271 onwards



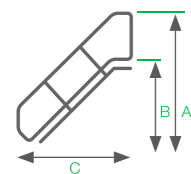
Your individual product in just a few clicks!



You can configure:

- Width, height
- Handrail design (e.g. push-fit)
- Stainless steel connecting parts
- Fastening options

www.steigtechnik.de/konfigurator



Number of steps	4	5	6	7	8	9
A Total height in mm	2,070	2,310	2,550	2,790	3,040	3,280
B Vertical height in mm	970	1,210	1,450	1,690	1,940	2,180
C Base area in mm	811	941	1,096	1,226	1,361	1,491

Step width 600 mm	Order no.	600204	600205	600206	600207	600208	600209
Step width 800 mm	Order no.	600224	600225	600226	600227	600228	600229
Step width 1,000 mm	Order no.	600324	600325	600326	600327	600328	600329
Second handrail at an extra charge	Order no.	600284	600285	600286	600287	600288	600289

10	11	12	13	14	15	16
3,520	3,760	4,000	4,250	4,500	4,740	4,980
2,420	2,660	2,900	3,150	3,400	3,640	3,880
1,626	1,756	1,891	2,026	2,161	2,291	2,476

600210	600211	600212	600213	600214	600215	600216
600230	600231	600232	600233	600234	600235	600236
600330	600331	600332	600333	600334	600335	600336
600290	600291	600292	600293	600294	600295	600296



Fig.: Order no. 600449

45° stairs with platform



Inclination angle 45°



Step surface R 9
Grooved aluminium

- Fixed stairs with aluminium platform and inclination 45°
- Step and platform widths: 600, 800, or 1,000 mm
- Platform length: 460 mm
- Last step (depth: 225 mm) mounted at the same height as the platform (total tread area: 685 mm)
- Standard step and platform design in grooved aluminium (R 9), optionally also available with other surfaces (see overview on right)
- Handrail and railing on one side, Ø 40 mm, with bolted connecting elements as standard (height: 1,100 mm)
- front side railing available at an additional charge
- Second handrail optional (necessary in case of wall clearance > 120 mm in accordance with DIN EN ISO 14122-3)
- Lower side-rail ends with robust foot brackets for floor-mounted installation
- Easy installation thanks to delivery in pre-assembled modules including assembly instructions
- A central support is required (at a surcharge, or provided by the customer) for stairs with a step width of 600, 800, or 1,000 mm and a vertical height of 3,300 mm or more
- If no support surfaces or attachments are provided by the customer, a triangular console or support frame must be used for fastening
- Maximum load: 1.5 kN/m², step load 150 kg, total load 300 kg



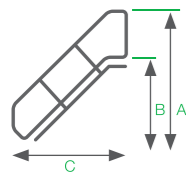
Your individual product in just a few clicks!



You can configure:

- Width, height
- Handrail design (e.g. push-fit)
- Stainless steel connecting parts
- Fastening options

www.steigtechnik.de/konfigurator



Number of steps	4	5	6	7	8	9
A Total height in mm	1,930	2,150	2,350	2,560	2,770	2,970
B Vertical height in mm	830	1,050	1,250	1,460	1,670	1,870
C Base area in mm	1,518	1,751	1,959	2,171	2,384	2,596

Step width 600 mm	Order no.	600424	600425	600426	600427	600428	600429
Step width 800 mm	Order no.	600444	600445	600446	600447	600448	600449
Step width 1,000 mm	Order no.	600464	600465	600466	600467	600468	600469
Second handrail* at a surcharge	Order no.	600504	600505	600506	600507	600508	600509

*incl. Railing

Optional step surfaces configurable and on request



Step surface R 9
Grooved aluminium yellow



Step surface R 13
Aluminium grating



Step surface R 12
Steel grating



Step surface R 13
Perforated aluminium cover



Step surface R 13
Perforated steel cover



Step surface R 13
Corundum surface R 13 black or yellow

Accessories



Triangular console
Ordering nos. 600100–600102, 600129



Safety barrier
Order no. 690746 – 690748



Front-side railing
Order no. 650103–650105

Find out more from page 271 onwards

10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
3,180	3,390	3,600	3,800	4,010	4,220	4,430	4,640	4,850
2,080	2,290	2,500	2,700	2,910	3,120	3,330	3,540	3,750
2,801	3,013	3,221	3,430	3,639	3,851	4,061	4,273	4,523
600430	600431	600432	600433	600434	600435	600436	600437	600438
600450	600451	600452	600453	600454	600455	600456	600457	600458
600470	600471	600472	600473	600474	600475	600476	600477	600478
600510	600511	600512	600513	600514	600515	600516	600517	600518



Fig.: Order no. 600389

60° stairs with platform



Inclination angle 60°



Step surface R 9
Grooved aluminium

- Fixed stairs with aluminium platform with inclination 60°
- Step and platform widths: 600, 800, and 1,000 mm
- Platform length: 460 mm
- Last step (depth: 225 mm) mounted at the same height as the platform (total tread area: 685 mm)
- Standard step and platform design in grooved aluminium (R 9), optionally also available with other surfaces (see overview on right)
- Handrail and railing on one side, Ø 40 mm, with bolted connecting elements as standard (height: 1,100 mm) as standard
- Second handrail required in accordance with DIN EN ISO 14122-3, and available at a surcharge
- Lower side-rail ends with robust foot brackets for floor-mounted installation
- front side railing available at an additional charge
- Easy installation thanks to delivery in pre-assembled modules including assembly instructions
- An intermediate platform is required for stairs with a vertical height of 3,000 mm or more (at a surcharge)
- If no support surfaces or attachments are provided by the customer, a triangular console or support frame must be used for fastening
- Maximum load: 1.5 kN/m², step load 150 kg, total load 300 kg

Optional step surfaces configurable and on request



Step surface R 9
Grooved aluminium yellow



Step surface R 13
Aluminium grating



Step surface R 12
Steel grating



Step surface R 13
Perforated aluminium cover



Step surface R 13
Perforated steel cover



Step surface R 13
Corundum surface R 13 black or yellow

Accessories



Triangular console
Ordering nos. 600100–600102, 600129



Safety barrier
Order no. 690746 – 690748



Front-side railing
Order no. 650103–650105

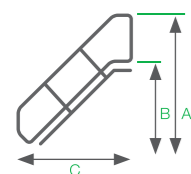
Find out more from page 271 onwards

Your individual product in just a few clicks!

You can configure:

- Width, height
- Handrail design (e.g. push-fit)
- Stainless steel connecting parts
- Fastening options

www.steigtechnik.de/konfigurator



Number of steps	4	5	6	7	8	9
A Total height in mm	2,070	2,310	2,550	2,790	3,040	3,280
B Vertical height in mm	970	1,210	1,450	1,690	1,940	2,180
C Base area in mm	1,271	1,401	1,556	1,686	1,821	1,951

Step width 600 mm	Order no.	600364	600365	600366	600367	600368	600369
Step width 800 mm	Order no.	600384	600385	600386	600387	600388	600389
Step width 1,000 mm	Order no.	600404	600405	600406	600407	600408	600409
Second handrail* at a surcharge	Order no.	600584	600585	600586	600587	600588	600589

*incl. Railing

10	11	12	13	14	15	16
3,520	3,760	4,000	4,250	4,500	4,740	4,980
2,420	2,660	2,900	3,150	3,400	3,640	3,880
2,086	2,216	2,351	2,486	2,621	2,751	2,936
600370	600371	600372	600373	600374	600375	600376
600390	600391	600392	600393	600394	600395	600396
600410	600411	600412	600413	600414	600415	600416
600590	600591	600592	600593	600594	600595	600596



Bridging step 45°



Inclination angle 45°



Step surface R 9
Grooved aluminium

- Fixed aluminium bridging step with inclination 45°
- Step and platform widths: 600, 800, and 1,000 mm
- Platform length: 460 mm
- Last steps (depth: 225 mm) mounted at the same height as the platform (total tread area: 910 mm)
- Standard step and platform design in grooved aluminium (R 9), optionally also available with other surfaces (see overview on right)
- Handrail and railing on one side, Ø 40 mm, with bolted connecting elements as standard (height: 1,100 mm) as standard
- Second handrail optional (necessary in case of wall clearance > 120 mm in accordance with DIN EN ISO 14122-3)
- Lower side-rail ends with robust foot brackets for floor-mounted installation
- Easy installation thanks to delivery in pre-assembled modules including assembly instructions
- Maximum load: 1.5 kN/m², step load 150 kg, total load 300 kg

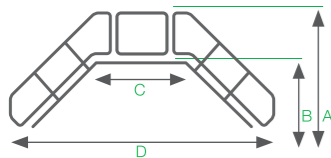
Fig.: Order no. 600946

Your individual product in just a few clicks!

You can configure:

- Width, height
- Handrail design (e.g. push-fit)
- Stainless steel connecting parts
- Fastening options

www.steigtechnik.de/konfigurator



Number of steps	3	4	5
A Total height in mm	1,835	2,035	2,235
B Clear height mm	560	760	960
C Clear platform width mm	820	820	820
D Base area mm	2,278	2,753	3,220

Step width 600 mm	Order no.	600933	600934	600935
Step width 800 mm	Order no.	600943	600944	600945
Step width 1,000 mm	Order no.	600953	600954	600955
Second handrail including railing at a surcharge	Order no.	600973	600974	600975

Optional step surfaces configurable and on request



Step surface R 9
Grooved aluminium yellow



Step surface R 13
Aluminium grating



Step surface R 12
Steel grating



Step surface R 13
Perforated aluminium cover



Step surface R 13
Perforated steel cover



Step surface R 13
Corundum surface R 13 black or yellow

Accessories



Safety barrier
Order no.
690746 - 690748



Safety rope
Order no. 70738-70740



Hook
Order no. 70750



Undercarriages
Configurable / on request

Find out more from page 271 onwards

6	7	8	9	10	11
2,435	2,635	2,835	3,035	3,235	3,435
1,160	1,360	1,560	1,760	1,960	2,160
820	820	820	820	820	820
3,635	3,883	4,307	4,731	5,142	5,566
600936	600937	600938	600939	600940	600941
600946	600947	600948	600949	600950	600951
600956	600957	600958	600959	600960	600961
600976	600977	600978	600979	600980	600981



Fig.: Order no. 600916

Bridging step 60°



Inclination angle 60°



Step surface R 9
Grooved aluminium

- Fixed aluminium bridging step with inclination 60°
- Step and platform widths: 600, 800, and 1,000 mm
- Platform length: 460 mm
- Last steps (depth: 225 mm) mounted at the same height as the platform (total tread area: 910 mm)
- Standard step and platform design in grooved aluminium (R 9), optionally also available with other surfaces (see overview on right)
- Handrail and railing on one side, Ø 40 mm, with bolted connecting elements as standard (height: 1,100 mm)
- Second handrail required in accordance with DIN EN ISO 14122-3, and available at a surcharge
- Lower side-rail ends with robust foot brackets for floor-mounted installation
- Easy installation thanks to delivery in pre-assembled modules including assembly instructions
- Maximum load: 1.5 kN/m², step load 150 kg, total load 300 kg

Optional step surfaces configurable and on request



Step surface R 9
Grooved aluminium yellow



Step surface R 13
Aluminium grating



Step surface R 12
Steel grating



Step surface R 13
Perforated aluminium cover



Step surface R 13
Perforated steel cover



Step surface R 13
Corundum surface R 13 black or yellow

Accessories



Safety barrier
Order no. 690746 - 690748



Safety rope
Order no. 70738-70740



Hook
Order no. 70750



Undercarriages
Configurable / on request

Find out more from page 271 onwards



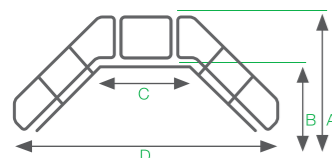
Your individual product in just a few clicks!



You can configure:

- Width, height
- Handrail design (e.g. push-fit)
- Stainless steel connecting parts
- Fastening options

www.steigtechnik.de/konfigurator



Number of steps	3	4	5
A Total height in mm	1,955	2,205	2,445
B Clear height mm	680	930	1,170
C Clear platform width mm	741	741	741
D Base area mm	1,845	2,082	2,342

Step width 600 mm	Order no.	600903	600904	600905
Step width 800 mm	Order no.	600913	600914	600915
Step width 1,000 mm	Order no.	600923	600924	600925
Second handrail including railing at a surcharge	Order no.	600963	600964	600965

6	7	8	9	10	11
2,690	2,935	3,165	3,395	3,625	3,855
1,415	1,660	1,890	2,120	2,350	2,580
741	741	741	741	741	741
2,652	2,912	3,182	3,442	3,712	3,972

600906	600907	600908	600909	600910	600911
600916	600917	600918	600919	600920	600921
600926	600927	600928	600929	600930	600931
600966	600967	600968	600969	600970	600971

Platform stairs, mobile

Mobile access solutions and working areas

04



Inclination angle 45°
Inclination angle 60°




Express delivery programme
10 working days

Production in compliance with the European standard series DIN EN ISO 14122 and DIN EN 131-7. Stairs, bridging steps and walkway systems are manufactured to order. They are therefore excluded from exchange.



Step surfaces

The respective design and non-slip class of the step and standing areas are marked with the following symbols.

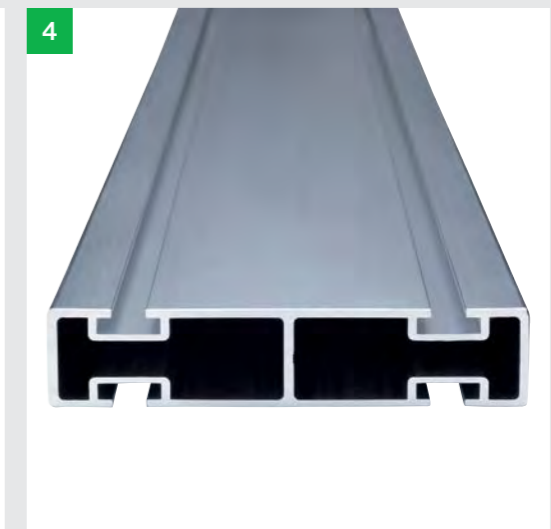
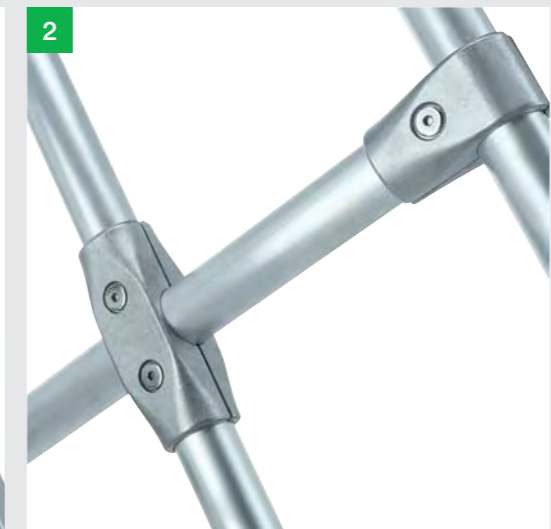
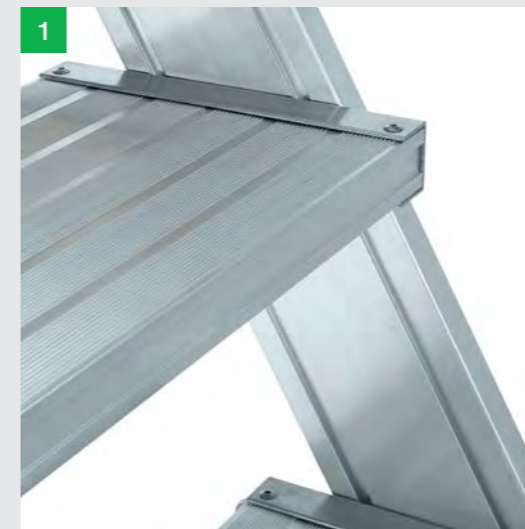
	Step surface R 9 Grooved aluminium Aluminium or yellow		Step surface R 13 Aluminium grating		Step surface R 12 Steel grating
	Step surface R 13 Perforated aluminium cover		Step surface R 13 Perforated steel cover		Step surface R 13 Corundum surface R 13 black or yellow

Safety. Made in Germany.

Designed and manufactured in Germany, you can sense our exacting standards in every detail of our products. For maximum safety. Day after day.

Find out more on page 8

04



1. Wide range of surfaces and widths
A wide range of stair and platform designs are available

2. Everything under control
Rigid or push-fit handrails and railings for greater safety

3. High-strength materials
Corrosion-resistant fixtures and screw connections

4. The ultimate industrial quality
Stable and robust for tough everyday working life (including rectangular tube side-rails)

5. Undercarriage
Undercarriages can be centrally raised and lowered to provide safety and comfort

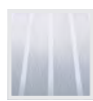


Fig.: Order no. 600788

45° mobile platform stairs



Inclination angle 45°



Step surface R 9
Grooved aluminium

- Mobile platform stairs made of aluminium with inclination 45°
- Step and platform widths: 600, 800, or 1,000 mm
- Platform length: 460 mm
- Last step (depth: 225 mm) mounted at the same height as the platform (total tread area: 685 mm)
- Standard step and platform design in grooved aluminium (R 9), optionally also available with other surfaces (see overview on right)
- Handrail on both sides and Ø 40 mm 3-sided platform railing with bolted connecting elements as standard (railing height: 1,100 mm)
- Two Ø 100 mm swivel castors on the ascending sector and two Ø 125 mm fixed castors as a transverse chassis bar on the support section guarantee easy relocation. The integrated locking devices (total stop) ensure a safe position
- Easy installation thanks to delivery in pre-assembled modules including assembly instructions
- Maximum load: 1.5 kN/m², step load 150 kg, total load 300 kg



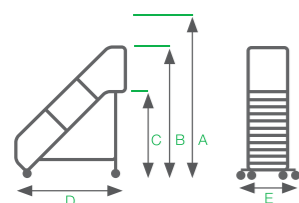
Your individual product in just a few clicks!



You can configure:

- Width, height
- Handrail design (e.g. push-fit)
- Stainless steel connecting parts
- Fastening options

www.steigtechnik.de/konfigurator



Number of steps	4	5	6	7	8	9
A Working height mm	2,830	3,040	3,250	3,460	3,670	3,870
B Overall height mm	1,930	2,140	2,350	2,560	2,770	2,970
C Vertical height mm	830	1,040	1,250	1,460	1,670	1,870
D Base area mm	1,568	1,801	2,009	2,221	2,434	2,646
E Undercarriage width mm	1,130	1,130	1,130	1,130	1,130	1,400

Step width 600 mm	Order no.	600764	600765	600766	600767	600768	600769
Step width 800 mm	Order no.	600784	600785	600786	600787	600788	600789
Step width 1,000 mm	Order no.	600804	600805	600806	600807	600808	600809

Optional step surfaces configurable and on request



Step surface R 9
Grooved aluminium yellow



Step surface R 13
Aluminium grating



Step surface R 12
Steel grating



Step surface R 13
Perforated aluminium cover



Step surface R 13
Perforated steel cover



Step surface R 13
Corundum surface R 13
black or yellow

Accessories



Storage tray
Order no. 19274-19276



Safety barrier
Order no. 690746 - 690748



Safety rope
Order no. 70738-70740



Undercarriages
Configurable/on request

Find out more from page 271 onwards

10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
4,080	4,290	4,500	4,700	4,910	5,120	5,330	5,540	5,750	5,950
3,180	3,390	3,600	3,800	4,010	4,220	4,430	4,640	4,850	5,050
2,080	2,290	2,500	2,700	2,910	3,120	3,330	3,540	3,750	3,950
2,851	3,063	3,271	3,480	3,689	3,901	4,111	4,323	4,533	4,743
1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800
600770	600771	600772	600773	600774	600775	600776	600777	600778	600779
600790	600791	600792	600793	600794	600795	600796	600797	600798	600799
600810	600811	600812	600813	600814	600815	600816	600817	600818	600819



60° mobile platform stairs



Inclination angle 60°



Step surface R 9
Grooved aluminium

- Mobile platform stairs made of aluminium with inclination 60°
- Step and platform widths: 600, 800, or 1,000 mm
- Platform length: 460 mm
- Last step (depth: 225 mm) mounted at the same height as the platform (total tread area: 685 mm)
- Standard step and platform design in grooved aluminium (R 9), optionally also available with other surfaces (see overview on right)
- Handrail on both sides and Ø 40 mm 3-sided platform railing with bolted connecting elements as standard (railing height: 1,100 mm)
- Two Ø 100 mm swivel castors on the ascending sector and two Ø 125 mm fixed castors as a transverse chassis bar on the support section guarantee easy relocation. The integrated locking devices (total stop) ensure a safe position
- Easy installation thanks to delivery in pre-assembled modules including assembly instructions
- Maximum load: 1.5 kN/m², step load 150 kg, total load 300 kg

Fig.: Order no. 600728



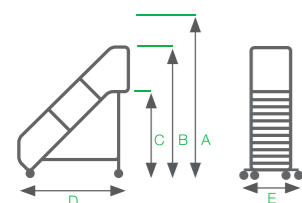
Your individual product in just a few clicks!



You can configure:

- Width, height
- Handrail design (e.g. push-fit)
- Stainless steel connecting parts
- Fastening options

www.steigtechnik.de/konfigurator



Number of steps	4	5	6	7	8	9
A Working height mm	2,970	3,210	3,450	3,690	3,940	4,180
B Overall height mm	2,070	2,310	2,550	2,790	3,040	3,280
C Vertical height mm	970	1,210	1,450	1,690	1,940	2,180
D Base area mm	1,321	1,451	1,606	1,736	1,871	2,001
E Undercarriage width mm	1,130	1,130	1,130	1,130	1,400	1,400

Step width 600 mm	Order no.	600704	600705	600706	600707	600708	600709
Step width 800 mm	Order no.	600724	600725	600726	600727	600728	600729
Step width 1,000 mm	Order no.	600744	600745	600746	600747	600748	600749

Optional step surfaces configurable and on request



Step surface R 9
Grooved aluminium yellow



Step surface R 13
Aluminium grating



Step surface R 12
Steel grating



Step surface R 13
Perforated aluminium cover



Step surface R 13
Perforated steel cover



Step surface R 13
Corundum surface R 13
black or yellow

Accessories



Storage tray
Order no. 19274-19276



Safety barrier
Order no. 690746 - 690748



Safety rope
Order no. 70738-70740



Undercarriages
Configurable / on request

Find out more from page 271 onwards

10	11	12	13	14	15	16
4,420	4,660	4,900	5,150	5,400	5,640	5,880
3,520	3,760	4,000	4,250	4,500	4,740	4,980
2,420	2,660	2,900	3,150	3,400	3,640	3,880
2,136	2,266	2,401	2,536	2,671	2,801	2,986
1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,800	1,800	1,800
600710	600711	600712	600713	600714	600715	600716
600730	600731	600732	600733	600734	600735	600736
600750	600751	600752	600753	600754	600755	600756



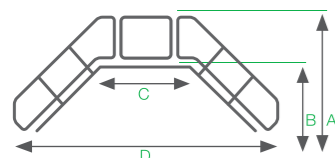
Bridge 70°



Inclination angle 70°

- Fixed aluminium bridging step with inclination 70°
- Ascents consisting of straight ladders with 80 mm deep, grooved steps
- 4-fold edged step-to-side-rail connection
- Platform length: 800 mm
- Platform width: 650 mm
- Handrail and railing on both sides with foot and knee boards made of Ø 35 mm round bars
- Stabiliser bars and foot bracket for secure attachment to the floor
- Easy installation thanks to delivery in pre-assembled modules including assembly instructions
- Type-tested, corresponds to DIN EN ISO 14122-3
- Individual heights on request
- Maximum load: 150 kg

Fig.: Order no. 303408



Number of steps	4	5	6	7	8
A Total height in mm	2,051	2,286	2,521	2,756	2,991
B Clear height mm	876	1,111	1,346	1,581	1,816
C Clear platform width mm	701	701	701	701	701
D Base area mm	1,548	1,720	1,890	2,061	2,232
Stabiliser width in mm	780	780	780	780	780
Weight in kg	30.7	32.9	38.8	40.9	43.1
Order no.	303404	303405	303406	303407	303408

Step width 600 mm

Suitable accessories



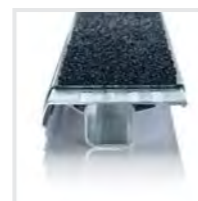
Storage tray
Order no. 19273



Safety rope
Order no. 50125



clip-step step padding



clip-step R 13 step padding

Find out more from page 271 onwards



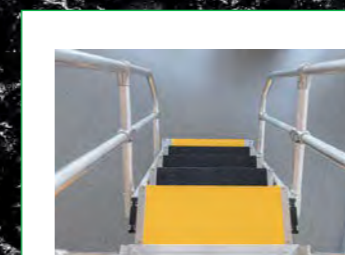
Non-slip, so you don't lose your grip!

- Optimum stability thanks to clip-step step padding or rungs with corundum surface R 13

Ideally suited for particularly demanding work environments or the highest safety requirements in wet and oily areas

Applied up to the last accessible step/rung as a visual check

Step padding for stepladders also available as a retrofit kit and spare part



Aluminium oxide covering R 13 and clip-step R 13 step paddings now also available in yellow (RAL 1021), for example to mark the last step

Walkway systems, de-icing systems

Access solutions for indoor and outdoor areas

04



Express delivery programme
10 working days

Walkway systems, de-icing systems: production in compliance with European standards DIN EN ISO 14122 and DIN EN 1004. Stairs, bridging steps and walkway systems are manufactured to order. They are therefore excluded from exchange.



Step surfaces

The respective design and non-slip class of the step and standing areas are marked with the following symbols.



Step surface R 9
Grooved aluminium
Aluminium or yellow



Step surface R 13
Aluminium grating



Step surface R 12
Steel grating



Step surface R 13
Perforated aluminium cover



Step surface R 13
Perforated steel cover



Step surface R 13
Corundum surface
R 13
black or yellow

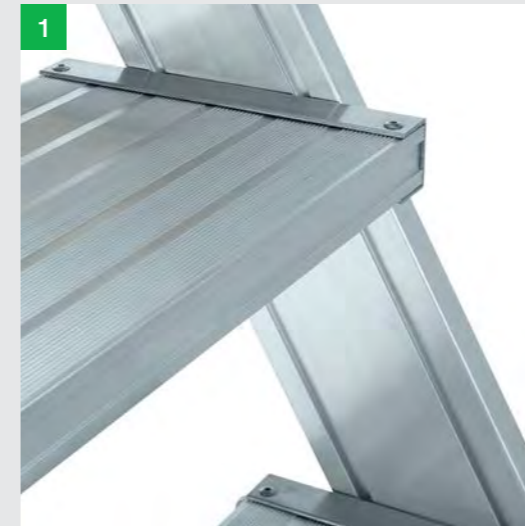
Safety. Made in Germany.

Designed and manufactured in Germany, you can sense our exacting standards in every detail of our products. For maximum safety. Day after day.

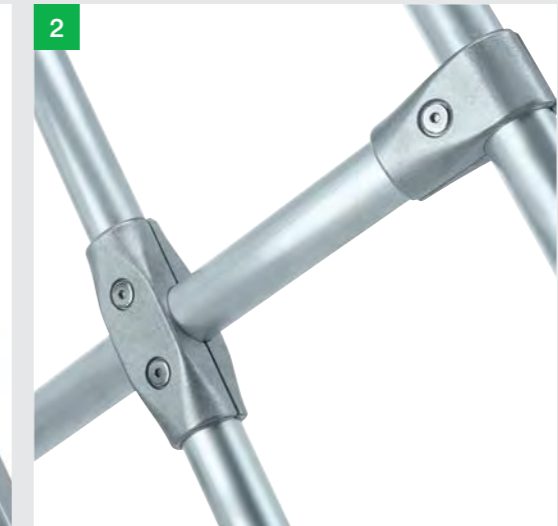
Find out more on page 8

01

04



1



2

1. Wide range of surfaces and widths

A wide range of stair and platform designs are available

2. Everything under control

Rigid or push-fit handrails and railings for greater safety



3



4

3. High-strength materials

Corrosion-resistant fixtures and screw connections

4. The ultimate industrial quality

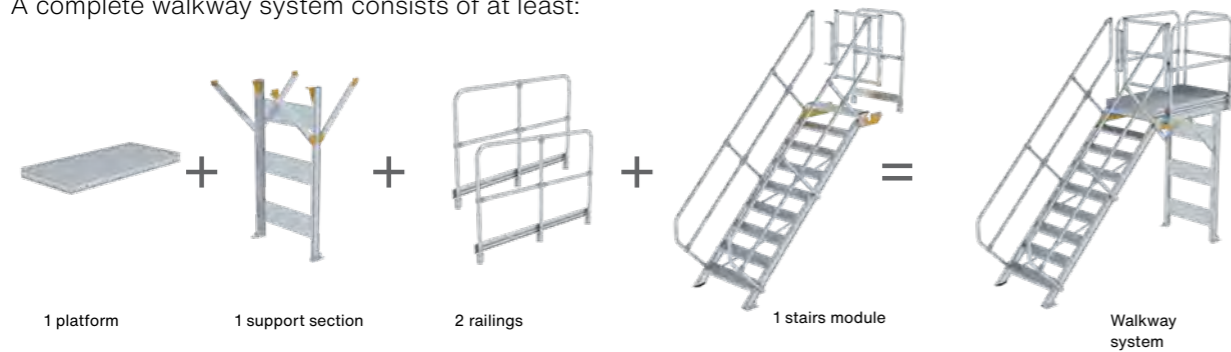
Stable and robust for tough everyday working life (including rectangular tube side-rails)



Modular kit system walkways

In addition to the walkway modules, you can also make up your walkway for your specific requirements and circumstances individually from our modular kit system.

A complete walkway system consists of at least:



Note: When ordering, please specify the exact height (platform height) required by the customer. The modules are delivered custom-fit in accordance with your requirements. Other stairway inclinations on request.

Platform

To do this, select from the following options:



Fig.: Order no. 632102

Surface of the platform	Platform length in mm	Platform width in mm	Order no.
	1,260	850	632101
Grooved aluminium	1,860	850	632102
	3,060	850	632103

Support section

1 support section is needed for each platform



Fig.: Order no. 632201

Platform height in mm	Platform width in mm	Order no.
1,250–2,499	850	632201
2,500–3,000	850	632202

Wall bracket

- For securing the walkway system directly to building walls
- Suitable for a platform width of 800 mm and 2 handrails



Platform width in mm	Order no.
1,000	600102

Railing rigid

- Please note that you need two railings for each platform

Platform length in mm	Railing height in mm	Order no.
1,260	1,100	632230
1,860	1,100	632231
3,060	1,100	632232



Fig.: Order no. 632230

Railing, push-fit

- Railing mounting by means of railing push-fit holders and quick-release fasteners. Easy to remove without tools

Platform length in mm	Railing height in mm	Order no.
1,260	1,100	632233
1,860	1,100	632234
3,060	1,100	632235



Fig.: Order no. 632233

Stairs module



Step surface R 9
Grooved aluminium

- A stairs module consists of a flight of stairs with a handrail on both sides, a front railing and a safety door (platform must be ordered separately)
- Standard step design available in grooved aluminium (R 9), optionally also in steel grating (R 12), aluminium grating (R 13), perforated steel cover (R 13) or perforated aluminium cover (R 13)
- Inclination: 45°
- Step width: 800 mm
- Step depth: 225 mm
- Rigid handrails and railings with toe and knee boards on both sides (height: 1,100 mm)
- Permanent attachment by means of foot bracket
- Maximum load: 1.5 kN/m², step load 150 kg, total load 300 kg



Fig.: Order no. 632309

Number of steps	Platform upper edge mm	Base area in mm	Order no.
6	1,250	1,800	632306
7	1,460	2,010	632307
8	1,670	2,220	632308
9	1,870	2,420	632309
10	2,080	2,650	632310
11	2,290	2,850	632311
12	2,500	3,060	632312
13	2,700	3,260	632313
14	2,910	3,470	632314
15	3,120	3,680	632315



De-icing system in modular design, stationary

- For the safe and quick removal of ice and snow loads from trucks and commercial vehicles. Also ideal for repairs to truck tarpaulins and superstructures
- Maintenance-free construction made of corrosion-resistant aluminium profiles and stainless steel connecting parts for stationary installation
- Individual total lengths and configurations possible thanks to efficient modular design
- Step and platform surfaces of non-slip steel grating (R 12) for all weather conditions. The hole pattern also prevents water pooling and the retention of dirt and snow
- Access to the walkway conveniently via 45° stairs with handrails on both sides and automatically closing safety door
- Railings on both sides with foot and knee boards ensure a high level of safety at work (height: 1,100 mm)
- Easy installation thanks to delivery in pre-assembled modules including assembly instructions
- The design complies with DIN EN ISO 14122-2 and -3
- Maximum load: 1.5 kN/m², step load 150 kg, total load 300 kg

Module 1

- Platform length 1,270 mm

Platform length in mm	1,270
Platform width in mm	860
Platform height in mm	3,000
Total height in mm	4,100
Overall width in mm	960
Railing height in mm	1,100
Weight in kg	70.0
Order no.	70501



Module 2

- Platform length 1,870 mm

Platform length in mm	1,870
Platform width in mm	860
Platform height in mm	3,000
Total height in mm	4,100
Overall width in mm	960
Railing height in mm	1,100
Weight in kg	80.0
Order no.	70502



Module 3

- Platform length 3,070 mm

Platform length in mm	3,070
Platform width in mm	860
Platform height in mm	3,000
Total height in mm	4,100
Overall width in mm	960
Railing height in mm	1,100
Weight in kg	125.0
Order no.	70503



Module 4

- Stairs 45°, with platform, automatically closing safety door and front railing

Platform length in mm	690
Platform width in mm	860
Platform height in mm	3,000
Total height in mm	800
Overall width in mm	240
Railing height in mm	45°
Weight in kg	180.0
Order no.	70521





Stationary de-icing scaffold in modular design

- For the safe and quick removal of ice and snow loads from trucks and commercial vehicles. Also ideal for repairs to truck tarpaulins and superstructures
- Maintenance-free scaffolding system made of aluminium, with outriggers and ballast weights for stationary assembly
- Cost-effective and modularly expandable
- Durable and weather-resistant step and platform surfaces
- Access to the walkway conveniently via 45° stairs with handrails on both sides and automatically closing safety door
- Railings on both sides with foot and knee boards ensure a high level of safety at work (height: 1,000 mm)
- Easy installation thanks to delivery in modules including assembly instructions
- The design complies with DIN EN 1004 and DIN EN ISO 14122-2 and -3
- Maximum load: 2.0 kN/m², step load 150 kg, total load 300 kg

Platform height in mm	3,150
Railing height in mm	1,000
Total height in mm	4,250
Step width in mm	600
Width, incl. outrigger, in mm	2,449
Base area in mm	8,662
Scaffolding length in mm	5,682
Weight in kg	550.0
Order no.	70504

Accessories



Snow pusher
Order no. 70531

Find out more from page 271 onwards

Mobile de-icing scaffold

- For the safe and quick removal of ice and snow loads from trucks and commercial vehicles. Also ideal for repairs to truck tarpaulins and superstructures
- Compact, stable aluminium scaffolding system
- Easy to move on four swivel castors and can therefore also be used from any location
- Maintenance-free, durable and weather-resistant
- Inclined ascent with handrail and 100 mm deep steps made of perforated aluminium cover (R 13) plus lower step
- Non-slip platform made of aluminium grating (R 13) with trapdoor. The hole pattern also prevents water pooling and the retention of dirt and snow
- 4-sided railings with foot and knee boards for a high level of safety at work
- Simple assembly without tools via push-fit connections and automatically closing locking claws
- The design complies with DIN EN 1004-1
- Maximum load: 1.5 kN/m²
- Fast delivery (3–5 working days)



Platform height with spindle retracted, in mm	2,800
Railing height in mm	1,000
Total height in mm	3,900
Step width, inclined ascent in mm	100
Width in mm	1,320
Scaffolding length in mm	3,000
Weight in kg	190.0
Order no.	70500

Refer to the instructions for assembly and use for the required number of ballast weights.

Accessories



Snow pusher
Order no. 70531

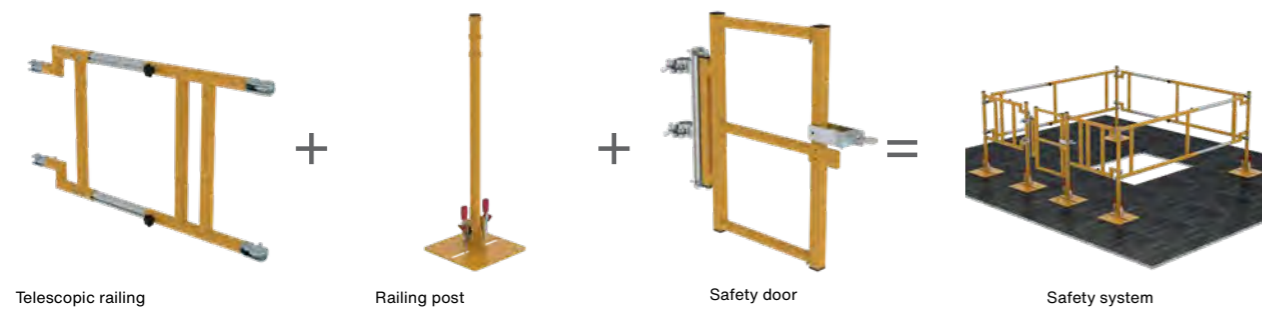
Find out more from page 271 onwards



FlexxGuard safety railing

With the mobile FlexxGuard modular safety railing system, it is easily possible to secure danger zones on construction sites or in industrial plants, and thus protect workers and visitors. The railings can be quickly and easily installed and secured on grating decks. Thanks to its flexible design, the FlexxGuard safety railing can be optimally adapted to requirements and thus guarantees the best possible protection.

A complete safety railing consists of at least:



Telescopic railing

Railing post

Safety door

Safety system



Fig. Order no. 70633

Telescopic railing

- Flexible length adjustment
- Automatically closing scaffolding claw for a secure connection
- Welded round tube frame for maximum stability
- Railing with integrated knee rail

retracted mm	extended mm	Coating	Order no.
900	1,200	RAL 1021	70633
1,200	1,800	RAL 1021	70630
1,800	2,500	RAL 1021	70631

Safety door

- Simple installation
- Safety door made of aluminium, coating in RAL 1021
- Safety door with integrated knee rail
- Rotatable barrier (not coated)

Width of safety door mm	Order no.
427	70632

Railing post

- Suitable for FlexxGuard safety system
- For fixing the railing and the safety door
- Railing post made of aluminium, coating in RAL 1021
- Quick and easy attachment to 30 x 30 mm grating possible thanks to 2 hook clamps
- Additional ballasting is not required for mounting on a 30 x 30 mm grating

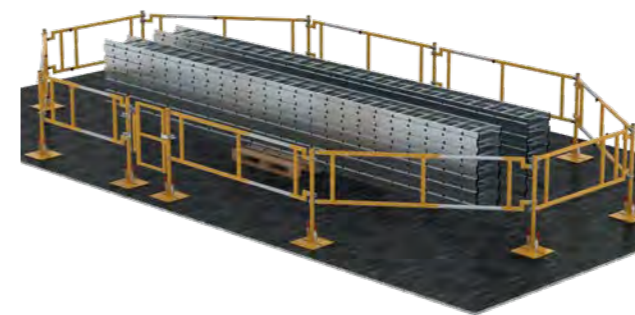
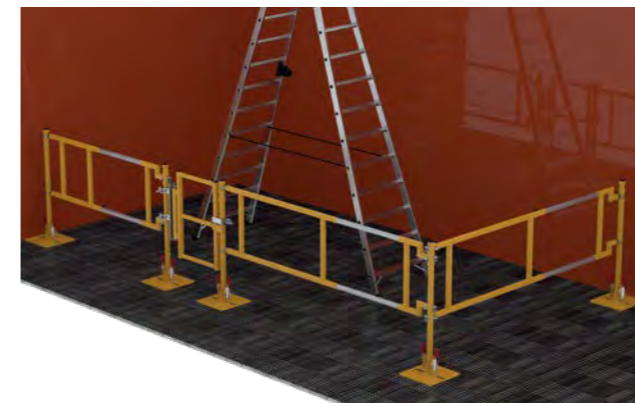
Height of post mm	Order no.
1,130	70629

Advantages

- High level of safety
- Mobile use
- Quick and easy to assemble without tools
- Can be adapted to different requirements
- Durable and low-maintenance

Set-up variants

The FlexxGuard safety railing can be set up in numerous variations. The components can be flexibly combined without tools, so that hazards can be mitigated quickly and easily. Striking design, ingenious components and high-quality materials ensure optimum protection. Be inspired by our set-up variants:





System railings

- Universally applicable
- Simple installation
- Stable construction
- Attractive design
- All connecting elements are also available in stainless steel on request

Our connecting elements and tubes with an external diameter of Ø 40 mm for system railings can be installed in all design variants. In the standard version, the connecting parts are made of galvanised steel, which are suitable for indoor use. A stainless steel model is also available at a surcharge. This is recommended for outdoor use. Surface treatment such as powder coating can be carried out in all common RAL colours on request.

04

04

Corner connector, 90° head unit



Order no. 984025

Corner connector, 90° open



Order no. 984026

Railing joint



Order no. 984023

Railing holder



Order no. 984015

Push-fit holder



Order no. 984028

Wall bearing



Order no. 984018

Ground bracket



- Diameter of fastening plate: 100 mm

Order no. 984019

Railing filling piece



- Required if the railing is planned to be rigid

Order no. 984016

Bar clip connector



Order no. 984037

Connector overview

Bar connector, T-piece



Order no. 984010

Bar connector, cross-piece



Order no. 984011

Bar connector, corner piece



Order no. 984012

Bar connector, joint 0 – 90°



- 1x additionally required for order no. 986031

Order no. 984013

Bar connector joint 0 – 90°



- 1x additionally required for order no. 986031

Order no. 984014

Bar connector, railing connector 45°/60°



NEW!

45° 60°

Order no. 984035 984038

End cap 108 x 25



- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Order no. 984060

End plug Ø 40 x 3



- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Order no. 984061

T-slot bolt



- 1 set = 10 items

M8 x 18 cpl. M8 x 55 cpl.

Order no. 984062 984063

Connection bolt



- 1 set = 10 items

M8 x 25 cpl.

Order no. 984064

Toe board



108 x 25 x 3500

Order no. 986063

Al round bar



Ø 40 x 3 x 3,500

Order no. 986007

Optional undercarriages



Undercarriages for platform stairs

Configure online now:
www.steigtechnik.de/konfigurator

ZBS 1 - 2



- 2 swivel castors can be raised and lowered by operating lever
- Operating lever with safety bolt either on right or left
- Working stroke 50 mm
- Swivel castors can be selected from Ø125 mm to Ø200 mm

ZBS 1 - 4



- 4 swivel castors can be raised and lowered by operating lever
- Operating lever with safety bolt either on right or left
- Working stroke 50 mm
- Swivel castors can be selected from Ø125 mm to Ø200 mm

ZBS 2 - 2



- 2 swivel castors can be operated with the foot lever
- Swivel castors can be selected from Ø100 mm to Ø200 mm
- The position of the foot operating lever can vary depending on the step surface

ZBS 2 - 4



- 4 swivel castors can be operated with the foot lever
- Swivel castors can be selected from Ø100 mm to Ø200 mm
- The position of the foot operating lever can vary depending on the step surface

ZBS 3 - 2



- 2 swivel castors can be operated with hydraulic brake
- Swivel castors can be selected Ø160 mm or Ø200 mm

ZBS 3 - 4



- 4 swivel castors can be operated with hydraulic brake
- Swivel castors can be selected Ø160 mm or Ø200 mm

ZBS 4



- 2 swivel castors can be operated with the foot lever
- Foot operating lever on right next to first step
- Swivel castors, Ø 100 mm

ZBS 5



- 2 swivel castors can be operated with the foot lever located in-between
- Swivel castors, Ø 125 mm

Accessories and spare parts

Stairs, bridging steps, walkways

Proven accessory components make our products even more practical and safe to use. What is more, we also continue to offer the most popular accessory and spare parts after many years, most of which are supplied for self-assembly.



Fig.: Order no. 600100

Wall bracket

Suitable for step width	600 mm	800 mm	1,000 mm
Order no.	600100	600101	600102
With handrail on both sides			
Order no.	600101	600102	600129



Fig.: Order no. 650103

Front-side railing

- Push-fit holder must be ordered separately

Suitable for step width	600 mm	800 mm	1,000 mm
Order no.	650103	650104	650105



Fig.: Order no. 690070

Support frame for stairs

- 45° / 60° / 90° below the platform

Platform height in mm	500–1,000	1,001–2,000	2,001–3,000	3,001–4,000
Order no.	690070	690075	690080	690085

Storage tray for railing ≥ 800 mm



- L x W x H mm 600 x 300 x 100
- Maximum load: 20 kg

Order no. 300108

Foot bracket for floor-mounted installation



- 1 piece

Order no. 690925

Safety rope



- Safety rope with snap hook and eye bolt for platform widths 600/800/1,000 mm

Order no. 70739

Platform width	600 mm	800 mm	1,000 mm
Order no.	70738	70739	70740

Hook



- Hook holder for push-fit railing, Ø 40 mm
- 1 set = 2 pcs.

Order no. 70750

Safety barrier



- Safety barrier with knee board for platform widths 600/800/1,000 mm

Order no. 70746

Platform width	600 mm	800 mm	1,000 mm
Order no.	70746	70747	70748

Snow pusher with holder



- Sturdy and robust aluminium snow pusher
- Insulated and non-slip handle bar
- For all de-icing systems and scaffolds
- Holder included

Length x width in mm	3,200 x 835
Weight in kg	3.0
Order no.	70531



Safety door

- In accordance with DIN EN ISO 14122
- Safety door for platform widths 600/800/1,000 mm
- Minimum length of the platform: 600 mm width = length 1,000 mm / 800 mm width = length 1,200 mm / 1,000 mm width = length 1,400 mm
- Simple installation

	600 mm	800 mm	1,000 mm
Order no.	70735	70736	70737



Telescopic safety door

- In accordance with DIN EN ISO 14122
- Safety door for platform widths 600/800/1,000 mm, fixed, adjustable
- On-site adaptation to intermediate sizes possible through additional bore holes
- Simple installation

Order no. 70772



Storage tray

- Incl. holder and attachment
- Suitable for clamping range Ø 38–51 mm universally usable
- Payload: approx. 10 kg

Dimensions	500 x 200 mm	800 x 300 mm
Order no.	19274	19276

Storage tray



- Incl. holder and attachment
- Suitable for bridging 70° with ordering nos. 303404–303408
- Payload: approx. 10 kg
- 500 x 220 mm

Order no. 19273

Safety rope



- Safety rope with snap hook and eye bolt for platform width 600 mm.
- Suitable for bridging 70° with ordering nos. 303404–303408

Order no. 50125



Step padding retrofit kit, clip-step

- Suitable for bridging 70° with ordering nos. 303404–303408
- Optimised non-slip protection, safe footing, comfortable stance. Is clipped on to cover the entire surface precisely

Order no. bridge	Order no. retrofit kit
303404	50262
303405	50264
303406	50266
303407	50268
303408	50270



Step padding retrofit kit, clip-step R 13

- Suitable for bridging 70° with ordering nos. 303404–303408
- Certified non-slip surface
- Improved work safety specially in wet and oily work environments
- Is clipped on to cover the entire surface precisely

Order no. bridge	Order no. retrofit kit
303404	41652
303405	41654
303406	41656
303407	41658
303408	41660



Inspection sticker

- As standard, the inspection sticker is applied to most products upon despatch
- As part of the recurring inspections, this can be stuck over with a new inspection date
- 1 PU = 50 pcs.

Size	40 x 40 mm
Order no.	19175



Inventory sticker

- For quick and easy identification of ladders, scaffolds, etc.
- Pre-printed fields for department and inventory number
- Integrated inspection sticker, which can be overwritten or provided with a new inspection date as part of the mandatory recurring inspections
- 1 PU = 20 pcs.

Size	40 x 150 mm
Order no.	19176

Quality and stability for your safety.




05 Scaffoldings

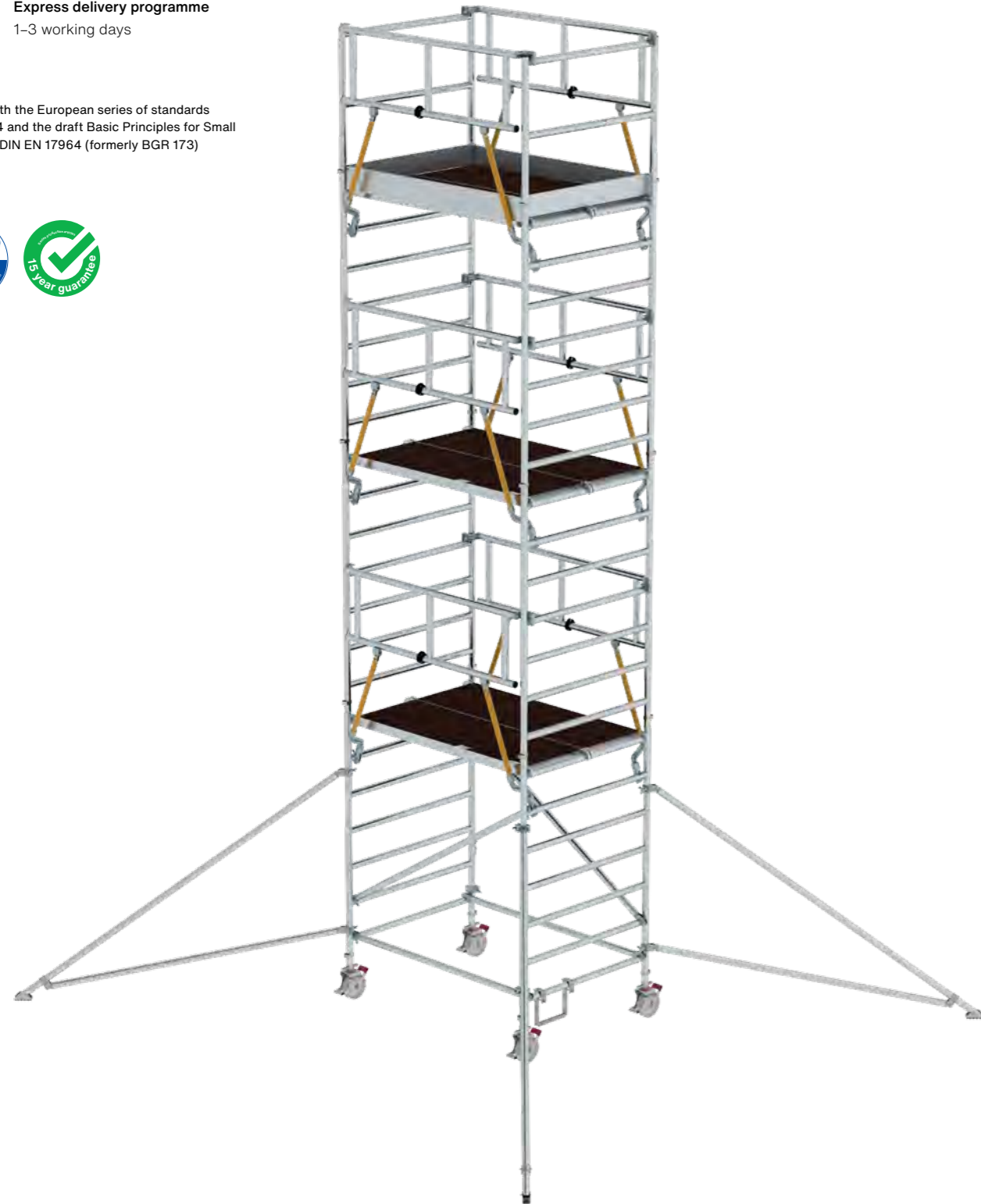
Mobile scaffoldings	288
Folding scaffoldings	312
Components, accessories and spare parts	322

Scaffoldings

Simple and quick to set up, flexible to combine

05  **Express delivery programme**
1-3 working days

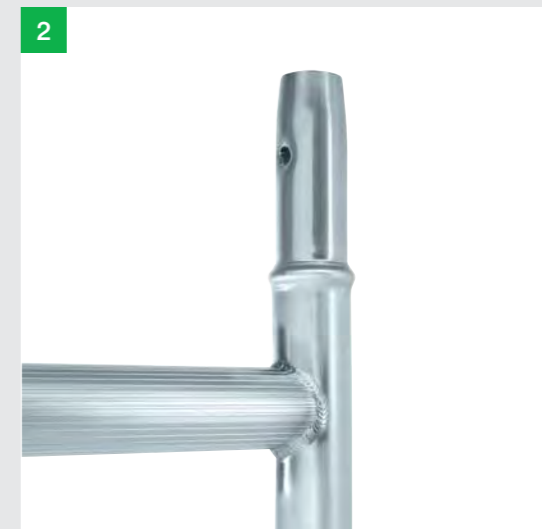
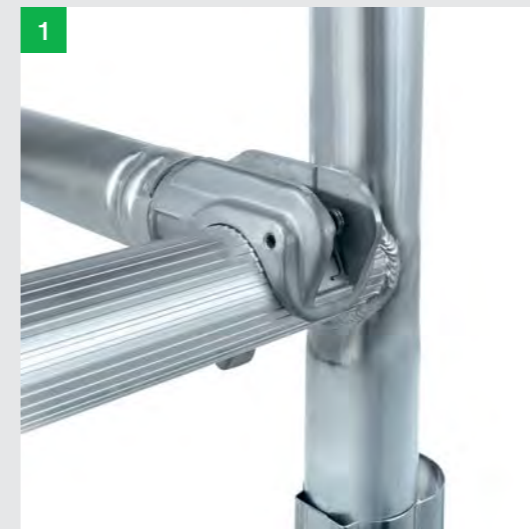
Complies with the European series of standards
DIN EN 1004 and the draft Basic Principles for Small
Scaffolding DIN EN 17964 (formerly BGR 173)



Safety. Made in Germany.

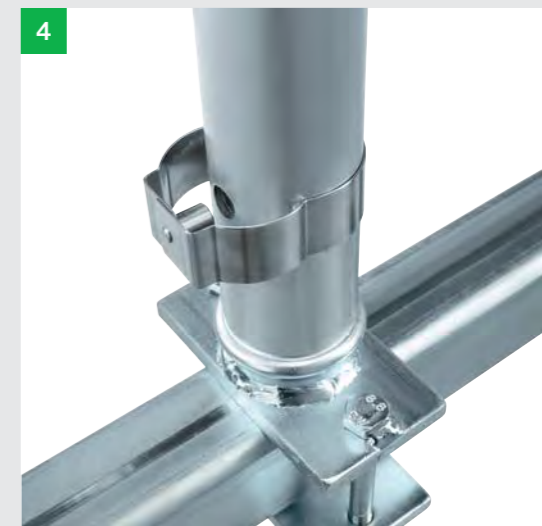
Designed and manufactured in Germany, you can sense our exacting standards in every detail of our products. For maximum safety. Day after day.

Find out more on page 8



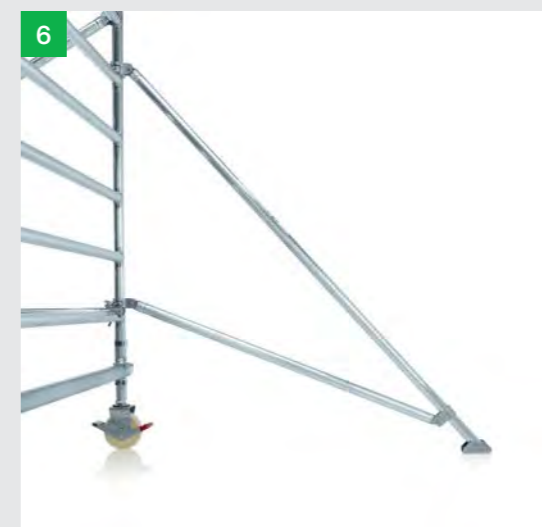
1. Sturdy connection
Automatically closing scaffolding claw with sophisticated geometry for a secure connection

2. The ultimate industrial quality
Welded round tubular frames and lightweight individual components



3. Non-slip
All-round profiled rungs for safe ascent and descent

4. Secure lock
Innovative spring-mounted clip to connect the individual parts of the frame



5. Flexible basis
Swivel castors with height compensation and load centring when braked

6. Secure footing
Adjustable outrigger with swivel base

The scaffolding range at a glance

Whether with chassis bar, outrigger, double platform or one-person scaffold. Select the model that meets your needs.

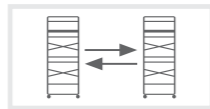
Mobile scaffolding with conventional construction and two assembly safety railings (article no.: 27991) to guarantee maximum safety in accordance with the latest standard.

Or the convenient mobile scaffolding with the new MUNK Günzburger Steigtechnik SG safety railing, which provides for safe and convenient erection in accordance with the new standard at all times.



Both versions conform to the state of the art, the applicable standards, and provide for unrestricted, safe and comfortable erection. But above all safe working at any height!

Comparison of scaffolding models



In accordance with DIN EN 1004, it must be possible to assemble, convert and dismantle mobile scaffolding without needing personal protective equipment against falls from height. This requirement can be met by using two protective assembly railings.



Comply with
DIN EN 1004-1



Protective assembly railings

Fig. Order no. 27991
page 299



Safety railing for mobile scaffolding

Fig. Order no. 27992
page 323



FlexxTower

Fig. Order no. 125100
page 282



FlexxTower SG

Fig. Order no. 125111
page 284



Mobile scaffolding with chassis bar and double platform

Fig. Order no. 173436
page 288



Mobile scaffolding SG with chassis bar and double platform

Fig. Order no. 173437
page 300



Mobile scaffolding with chassis bar

Fig. Order no. 154445
page 290



Mobile scaffolding SG with chassis bar

Fig. Order no. 154444
page 302



Mobile scaffolding with outrigger

Fig. Order no. 154446
page 292



Mobile scaffolding with outrigger and double platform

Fig. Order no. 167436
page 294



Mobile scaffolding with inclined ascents and outrigger

Fig. Order no. 167200
page 296



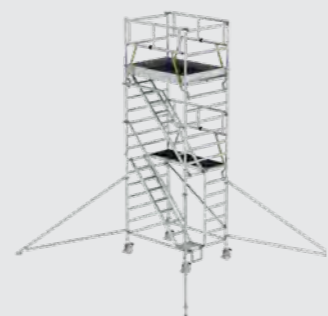
Mobile scaffolding SG with outrigger

Fig. Order no. 154449
page 304



Mobile scaffolding SG with outrigger and double platform

Fig. Order no. 167439
page 306



Mobile scaffolding SG with inclined ascents and outrigger

Fig. Order no. 167201
page 308



ML standard mobile scaffolding

Fig. Order no. 166420
page 298



Folding scaffolding with outrigger

Fig. Order no. 115139
page 314



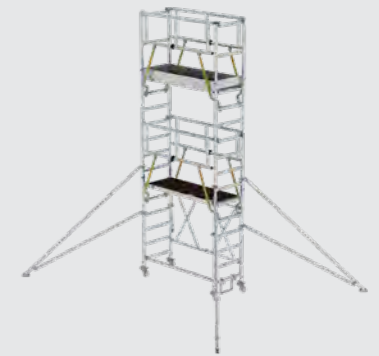
Folding scaffolding with triple platform

Fig. Order no. 115544
page 318



ML standard mobile scaffolding SG

Fig. Order no. 166430
page 310



Folding scaffolding SG with outrigger

Fig. Order no. 115134
page 320



Folding scaffolding SG with triple platform

Fig. Order no. 115545
page 319



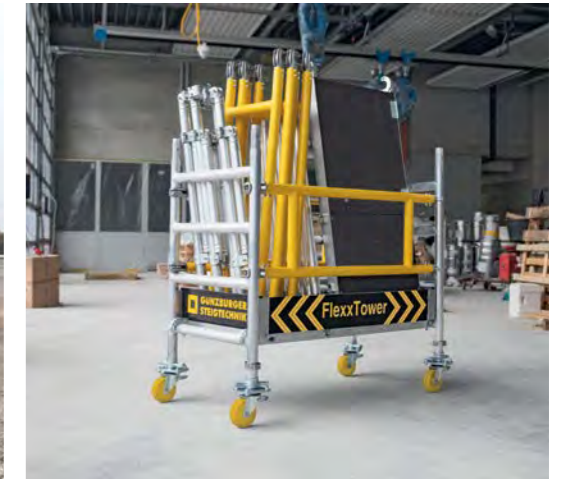
Fig.: Order no. 125100

FlexxTower



Product benefits video
www.steigtechnik.de/videos


- Mobile scaffolding made of sturdy aluminium tubing with welded frame parts for working heights of up to 6.1 m
- For lower workplaces, the scaffolding can also be assembled at lower heights
- Can be quickly and safely assembled, disassembled, and converted from level to level by just one person using the 3-T method (can be used by up to two people)
- Tool-free assembly thanks to push-fit connections and quick connectors
- Low-weight individual parts for easy handling
- Space-saving transport and storage, as individual parts can be stacked compactly into each other and used as a trolley
- Excellent flexibility and stability, thanks to fold-out triangular outrigger with swivel base – also ideal for wall mounting or moving in narrow passages
- Four Ø 125 mm swivel castors with centric load application and spindles for height compensation
- Aluminium toe boards and powder-coated railing frames with integrated knee rail as fall protection
- Complies with the standard series DIN EN 1004
- Load class/scaffolding group 3: 2.0 kN/m²

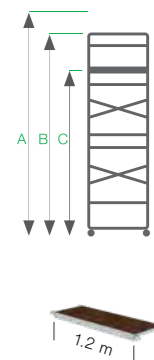


Platform height in m		1.10	2.10	3.10	6.10
Parts list	Order no.	125121	125122	125123	125100
Push-fit frame 1.0 m	12905	4	6	8	10
Triangular outrigger	12926	4	4	4	4
Toe board long side	12943	2	2	2	2
Toe board front side	12913	2	2	2	2
Railing lengthwise	27955	2	3	4	6
Platform with flap	27931	1	1	2	2
Swivel castor 125	12973	4	4	4	4

		Ballasting kg			
Indoor use	Central installation	0	0	0	0
	Side installation	0	20	50	80
Outdoor use	Central installation	0	0	80	160
	Side installation	20	70	120	180

n.p. = not possible
n.a. = not allowed

 The required number of ballast weights depends on the type, installation location and scaffolding height. The instructions for installation and use provide detailed information on this.



A Approx. max. working height in m	3.10	4.10
B Scaffolding height in m	2.30	3.30
C Platform height in m	1.10	2.10
Platform size in m	1.20 x 0.60	1.20 x 0.60
Transport dimensions L x W x H in m	1.40 x 0.80 x 0.60	1.40 x 0.80 x 0.70
Weight in kg	69	80.0
Order no.	125121	125122



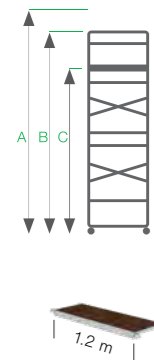
5.10	6.10
4.30	5.30
3.10	4.10
1.20 x 0.60	1.20 x 0.60
1.40 x 0.80 x 0.90	1.40 x 0.80 x 1.20
102.0	117.0
125123	125100



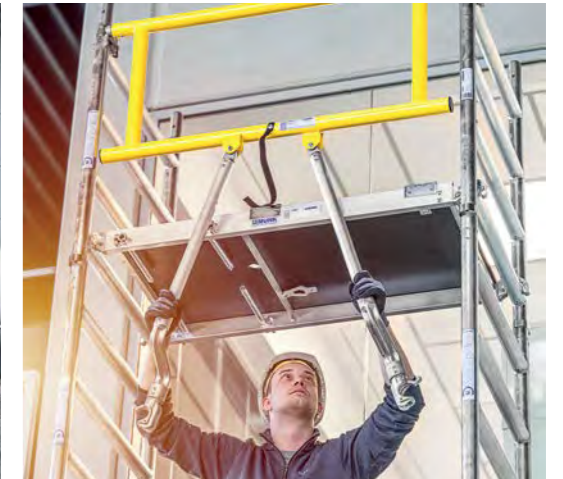
Fig.: Order no. 125111

FlexxTower SG

- Mobile scaffolding made of sturdy aluminium tubing with welded frame parts for working heights of up to 6.1 m
- For lower workplaces, the scaffolding can also be assembled at lower heights
- Secured on all sides thanks to preventative SG safety railing; can be assembled, disassembled and converted from level to level by one person (can be used by up to two people)
- Tool-free assembly thanks to push-fit connections and quick connectors
- Low-weight individual parts for easy handling
- Space-saving transport and storage, as individual parts can be stacked compactly into each other and used as a trolley
- Excellent flexibility and stability, thanks to fold-out triangular outrigger with swivel base – also ideal for wall mounting or moving in narrow passages
- Four Ø 125 mm swivel castors with centric load application and spindles for height compensation
- Aluminium toe boards and powder-coated railing frames with integrated knee rail as fall protection
- Complies with the standard series DIN EN 1004
- Load class/scaffolding group 3: 2.0 kN/m²



A Approx. max. working height in m	4.10
B Scaffolding height in m	3.30
C Platform height in m	2.10
Platform size in m	1.20 x 0.60
Transport dimensions L x W x H in m	1.65 x 0.80 x 0.75
Weight in kg	87.0
Order no.	125132



Platform height in m		1.10	2.10	3.10	6.10
Parts list	Order no.	125100	125121	125122	125123
Push-fit frame 1.0 m	12905	4	6	8	10
Triangular outrigger	12926	4	4	4	4
Toe board long side	12943	2	2	2	2
Toe board front side	12913	2	2	2	2
Leading railing	12956	2	2	4	4
Platform with flap	27931	1	1	2	2
Swivel castor 125	12973	4	4	4	4

		Ballasting kg			
Indoor use	Central installation	0	0	0	0
	Side installation	0	20	50	80
Outdoor use	Central installation	0	0	80	160
	Side installation	20	70	120	180

n.p. = not possible
n.a. = not allowed

! The required number of ballast weights depends on the type, installation location and scaffolding height. The instructions for installation and use provide detailed information on this.



5.10	6.10
4.30	5.30
3.10	4.10
1.20 x 0.60	1.20 x 0.60
1.65 x 0.80 x 0.95	1.65 x 0.80 x 1.86
115.0	130.0
125133	125111

FlexxTower stairway kit 1



- Extension set for the FlexxTower and the FlexxTower SG made of sturdy round aluminium tubing and welded frame components
- For erecting the one-person scaffold in stairwells

Comprising:

- Push-fit frame with step-through solution for convenient entry
- Four seamlessly adjustable feet with floor-protecting rubber plates
- Two long, telescopic triangular outriggers as conversion kit for a safe footing

Fig.: Order no. 12909

FlexxTower stairway kit 2



- Expansion for FlexxTower stairway kit 1
- For the assembly of the one-person scaffolding in stairwells, to allow full access, so that staircases can continue to be used (order no. 12909 required).

Comprising:

- Another push-fit frame with access
- A hook ladder for climbing onto the scaffolding

Fig.: Order no. 12910



Version	Stairway kit 1	Stairway kit 2
Weight in kg	25.0	10.8
Order no.	12909	12910

FlexxTower accessories and spare parts

Double railing



- Suitable for FlexxTower and FlexxTower SG
- Powder-coated in RAL 1021

Order no. 12955

Safety railing for FlexxTower



- Suitable for FlexxTower and FlexxTower SG
- For all-round secure assembly and disassembly of the scaffold

Order no. 12956

Push-fit frame



- Suitable for FlexxTower and FlexxTower SG
- Height: 1,000 mm

Order no. 12905

Toe board front side



- Suitable for FlexxTower and FlexxTower SG
- Length: 600 mm
- Made of aluminium

Order no. 12913

Platform with flap



- Suitable for FlexxTower and FlexxTower SG
- Platform size: 1,200 x 600 mm

Order no. 12931

Ergo platform with trapdoor

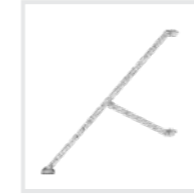


- Suitable for FlexxTower and FlexxTower SG
- Platform size: 1,200 x 600 mm

Note: Products with GFRP content are non-returnable, due to their sensitivity, the statutory warranty applies (ageing resistance 10 years)

Order no. 12932

Triangular outrigger



- Suitable for FlexxTower and FlexxTower SG
- Telescopic
- Including swivel foot with rubber pad

Order no. 12926

Toe board long side



- Suitable for FlexxTower and FlexxTower SG
- Length: 1,200 mm
- Made of aluminium

Order no. 12943

FlexxTower spindle foot



- Suitable for FlexxTower and FlexxTower SG
- Weight: 3.5 kg
- Adjustment range 300 mm

Order no. 12908

Swivel castor ø 125 mm



- Suitable for FlexxTower and FlexxTower SG
- Central load application
- With spindle for height adjustment

Order no. 12973

Mobile scaffolding with chassis bar and double platform

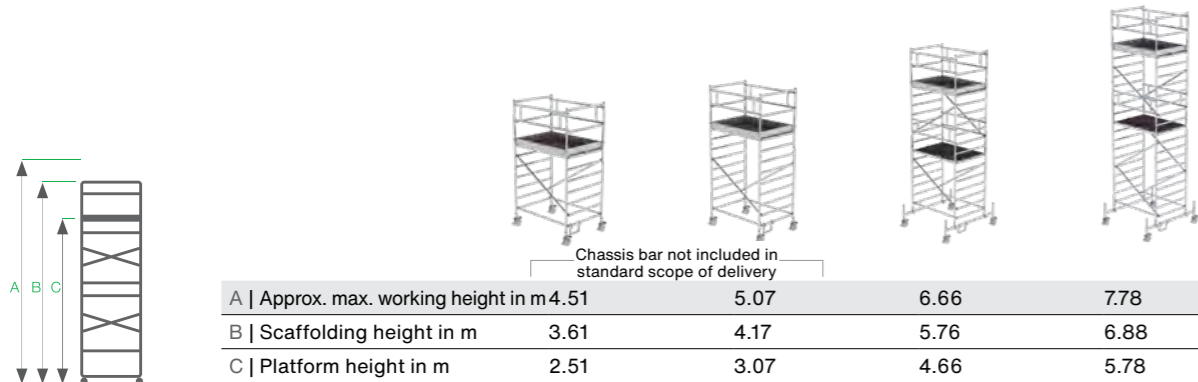


Fig.: Order no. 173436



In accordance with DIN EN 1004, two protective assembly railings, order no. 27991, are required for the safe assembly and disassembly of this scaffolding.

- Mobile scaffolding made of sturdy aluminium tube with welded frame parts
- Modular kit principle for flexible use: All scaffolding parts are also available individually as spare or extension parts
- Large-format work surface with 1.20 m width
- Galvanised steel chassis bar for flexible change of working position (location/setup)
- Four Ø 200 mm swivel castors with centric load application, locking mechanisms and spindles for height compensation
- Loosening the assembly screws enables the scaffolding to be moved precisely on the galvanised chassis bar for central and side erection
- Aluminium toe boards and railing frames with integrated knee rail as fall protection
- Tool-free assembly, disassembly and conversion, thanks to push-fit connectors and quick-release fasteners
- Low-weight individual parts for easy handling
- Different platform lengths available (1.80/2.45/3.00 m)
- Working heights up to 13.62 m
- Load class/scaffolding group 3: 2.0 kN/m²



Platform size 1.80 x 1.35 m				
Weight in kg	113.0	119.0	208.0	217.0
Order no.	173235	173336*	173436	173535

Platform size 2.45 x 1.35 m				
Weight in kg	135.0	141.0	247.0	264.0
Order no.	174235	174336*	174436	174535

Platform size 3.00 x 1.35 m				
Weight in kg	143.0	150.0	263.0	279.0
Order no.	175235	175336*	175436	175535

The height dimensions without chassis bars are reduced by 0.1 m each
*With this design we recommend an additional platform for ease of assembly

Platform size in m	1.80 x 1.35										2.45 x 1.35										3.00 x 1.35																																				
Platform height in m	2.51		3.07		4.66		5.78		6.62		7.74		8.58		9.70		10.54		11.62		2.51		3.07		4.66		5.78		6.62		7.74		8.58		9.70		10.54		11.62																		
Parts list	Order no.																			Order no.																			Order no.																		
Push-fit frame 1.0 m	27902	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	27902	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	27902	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	27902																					
Push-fit frame 2.0 m	27901	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10	27901	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10	27901	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10																								
Push-fit frame 0.5 m	27919	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27919	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27919	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																						
Railing frame	27996	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27996	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27996	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2																						
Railing lengthwise	27955	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10	27955	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10	27955	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10																								
Platform with flap	27931	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	27931	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	27931	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5																								
Platform without flap	27932	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	27932	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	27932	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5																								
Toe board front side	27911	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27911	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27911	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2																						
Toe board long side	27943	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27943	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27943	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2																						
Diagonal brace	27937	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10	27937	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10	27937	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10																								
Horizontal brace	27935	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27935	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27935	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2																						
Chassis bar 2.0 m	27923	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27923	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27923	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2																						
Swivel castor Ø 200 mm	27917	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	27917	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	27917	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4																						
Step-on bracket	27940	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	27940	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	27940	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1																						

Indoor use	Installation	Ballasting kg										Ballasting kg										Ballasting kg																			
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	30	80	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Outdoor use	Central installation	130	200	150	250	340	470	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	140	210	160	270	370	500	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	140	220	160	280	390	530	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	140	220	160	280	390	530	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	Side installation	n.p.	n.p.	10	30	40	70	70	100	110	140	n.p.	n.p.	0	20	20	50	50	80	80	110	n.p.	n.p.	0	10	10	30	30	60	60	90										

n.p. = not possible
n.a. = not allowed
The required number of ballast weights depends on the type, installation location and scaffolding height. The instructions for installation and use provide detailed information on this subject.



8.62	9.74	10.58	11.7	12.54	13.62
7.72	8.84	9.68	10.80	11.64	12.72
6.62	7.74	8.58	9.70	10.54	11.62
267.0	279.0	326.0	338.0	385.0	397.0
173636	173736	173836	173936	173036	173136
324.0	336.0	401.0	413.0	477.0	489.0
174636	174736	174836	174936	174036	174136
345.0	357.0	428.0	440.0	511.0	523.0
175636	175736	175836	175936	175036	175136



Fig.: Order no. 154445

! In accordance with DIN EN 1004, two protective assembly railings, order no. 27991, are required for the safe assembly and disassembly of this scaffolding.

Mobile scaffolding with chassis bar

- Mobile scaffolding made of sturdy aluminium tube with welded frame parts
- Modular kit principle for flexible use: All scaffolding components are also available individually as spare or extension parts
- Galvanised steel chassis bar for flexible change of working position (location/setup)
- Four Ø 200 mm swivel castors with centric load application, locking mechanisms and spindles for height compensation
- Loosening the assembly screws enables the scaffolding to be moved precisely on the galvanised chassis bar for central and side erection
- Aluminium toe boards and railing frames with integrated knee rail as fall protection
- Tool-free assembly, disassembly and conversion, thanks to push-fit connectors and quick-release fasteners
- Low-weight individual parts for easy handling
- Different platform lengths available (1.80/2.45/3.00 m)
- Working heights up to 12.54 m
- Load class/scaffolding group 3: 2.0 kN/m²

	1.80 m	2.45 m	3.00 m	
A Approx. max. working height in m	5.26	6.66	7.78	
B Scaffolding height in m	3.61	4.36	6.88	
C Platform height in m	2.51	3.26	5.78	
Platform size 1.80 x 0.75 m				
Weight in kg	92.0	132.0	168.0	180.0
Order no.	170235	154347*	154445	154545
Platform size 2.45 x 0.75 m				
Weight in kg	103.0	143.0	187.0	199.0
Order no.	171235	155347*	155445	155545
Platform size 3.00 x 0.75 m				
Weight in kg	111.0	151.0	200.0	213.0
Order no.	172235	156347*	156445	156545

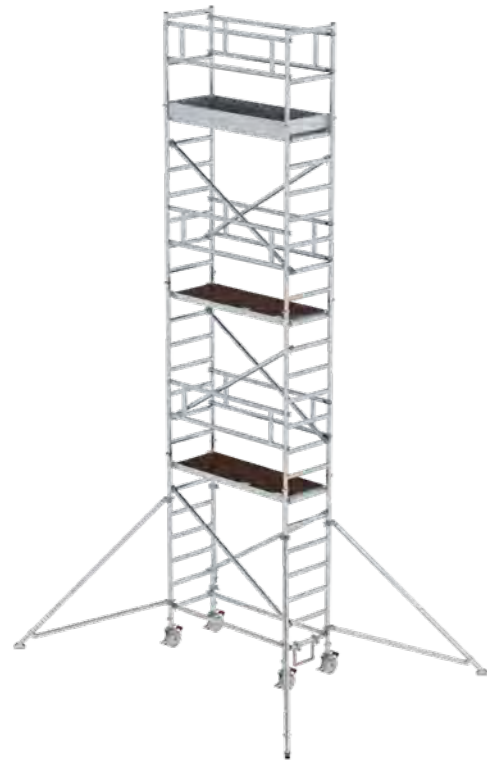
The height dimensions without chassis bars are reduced by 0.1 m each
*With this design we recommend an additional platform for ease of assembly

Platform size in m		1.80 x 0.75										2.45 x 0.75										3.00 x 0.75												
Platform height in m		2.51	3.26	4.66	5.78	6.62	7.74	8.58	9.70	10.54	2.51	3.26	4.66	5.78	6.62	7.74	8.58	9.70	10.54	2.51	3.26	4.66	5.78	6.62	7.74	8.58	9.70	10.54						
Parts list		Order no.											Order no.											Order no.										
Push-fit frame 1.0 m	27905	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	27905	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	27905	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	2	0				
Push-fit frame 2.0 m	27904	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	27904	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	27904	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10				
Push-fit frame 0.5 m	27918	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27918	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27918	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
Railing frame	27995	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27995	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27995	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2				
Railing lengthwise	27955	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	27956	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	27957	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10				
Platform with flap	27931	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	27910	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	27933	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5				
Toe board front side	27913	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27913	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27913	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2				
Toe board long side	27943	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27914	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27944	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2				
Diagonal brace	27937	2	2	4	6	6	6	8	8	10	27908	2	2	4	6	6	6	8	8	10	27938	2	2	4	6	6	6	8	8	10				
Horizontal brace	27935	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27907	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27936	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2				
Chassis bar 2.0 m	27923	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27923	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27923	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2				
Swivel castor Ø 200mm	27917	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	27917	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	27917	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4				
Step-on bracket	27940	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	27940	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	27940	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1				

		Ballasting kg										Ballasting kg										Ballasting kg									
Indoor use	Central installation	90	0	0	20	30	70	80	120	140	80	0	0	0	0	40	50	90	100	70	0	0	0	0	20	30	70	70			
	Side installation	n.p.	40	90	120	150	180	210	250	270	n.p.	40	80	120	140	180	200	240	260	n.p.	40	80	110	130	170	190	230	250			
Outdoor use	Central installation	310	60	180	290	390	500	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	330	60	200	310	420	550	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	360	70	210	330	450	590	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.			
	Side installation	n.p.	140	250	340	430	530	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.p.	150	270	360	460	570	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.p.	160	290	390	500	620	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.			

n.p. = not possible
n.a. = not allowed
The required number of ballast weights depends on the type, installation location and scaffolding height. The instructions for installation and use provide detailed information on this subject.

8.62	9.74	10.58	11.70	12.54
7.72	8.84	9.68	10.80	11.64
6.62	7.74	8.58	9.70	10.54
208.0				
208.0	216.0	249.0	257.0	289.0
154645	154745	154845	154945	154045
235.0				
235.0	243.0	283.0	291.0	331.0
155645	155745	155845	155945	155045
253.0				
253.0	261.0	307.0	315.0	360.0
156645	156745	156845	156945	156045



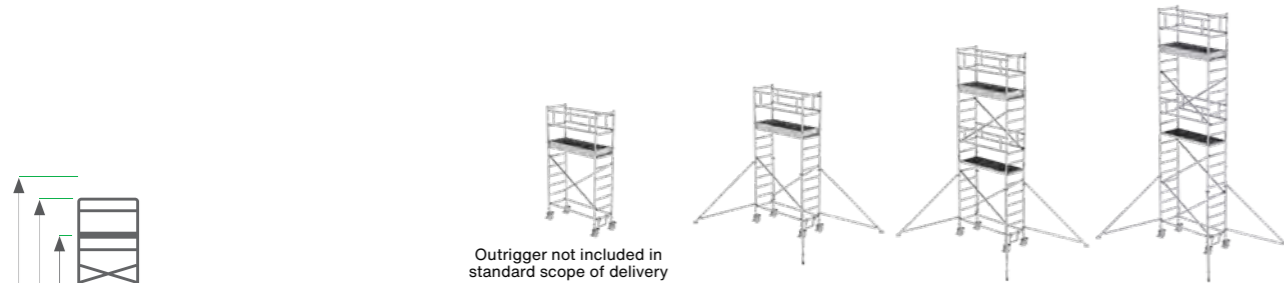
Mobile scaffolding with outrigger

- Mobile scaffolding made of sturdy aluminium tube with welded frame parts
- Modular kit principle for flexible use: All scaffolding parts are also available individually as spare or extension parts
- High flexibility and stability due to folding outriggers
- Also ideal for wall mounting or moving in narrow aisles
- Four Ø 200 mm swivel castors with centric load application, locking mechanisms and spindles for height compensation
- Aluminium toe boards and railing frames with integrated knee rail as fall protection
- Tool-free assembly, disassembly and conversion, thanks to push-fit connectors and quick-release fasteners
- Low-weight individual parts for easy handling
- Different platform lengths are available (1.80 / 2.45 / 3.00 m)
- Working heights up to 12.35 m
- Load class/scaffolding group 3: 2.0 kN/m²

Fig.: Order no. 154646



In accordance with DIN EN 1004, two protective assembly railings, order no. 27991, are required for the safe assembly and disassembly of this scaffolding.



	1.80 x 0.75	2.45 x 0.75	3.00 x 0.75	
A Approx. max. working height in m	4.51	5.07	6.47	7.59
B Scaffolding height in m	3.61	4.17	5.57	6.69
C Platform height in m	2.51	3.07	4.47	5.59

Platform size 1.80 x 0.75 m				
Weight in kg	92.0	114.0	151.0	162.0
Order no.	170235	154348*	154446	154546

Platform size 2.45 x 0.75 m				
Weight in kg	103.0	126.0	170.0	182.0
Order no.	171235	155348*	155446	155546

Platform size 3.00 x 0.75 m				
Weight in kg	111.0	134.0	183.0	196.0
Order no.	172235	156348*	156446	156546

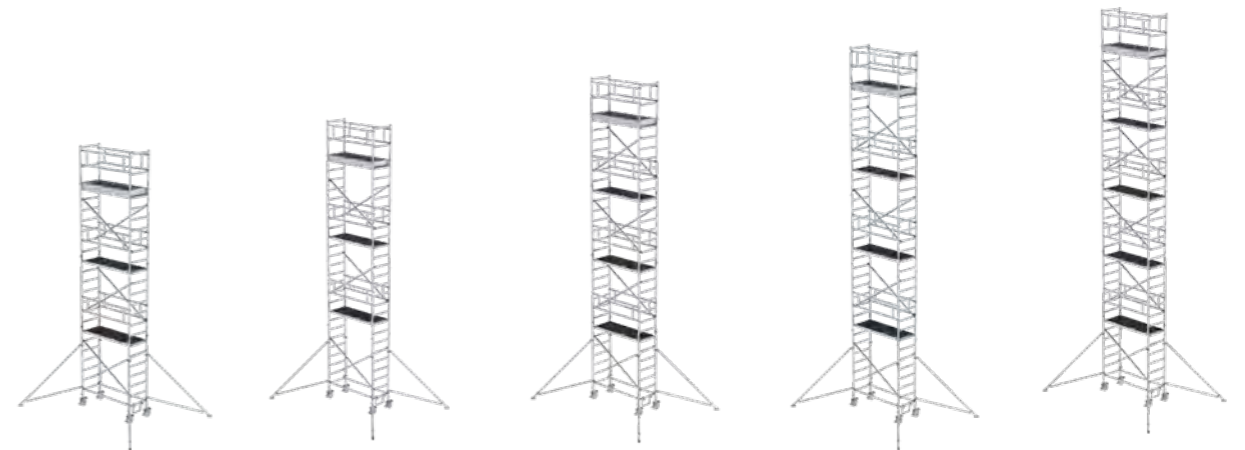
*With this design we recommend an additional platform for ease of assembly

Platform size in m	1.80 x 0.75										2.45 x 0.75										3.00 x 0.75									
	Platform height in m										Platform height in m										Platform height in m									
Parts list	Order no.										Order no.										Order no.									
Push-fit frame 1.0 m	27905	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	27905	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	27905	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	2	0
Push-fit frame 2.0 m	27904	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	27904	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	27904	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10
Push-fit frame 0.5 m	27918	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27918	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27918	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Railing frame	27995	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27995	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27995	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Railing lengthwise	27955	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	27956	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	27957	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10
Platform with flap	27931	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	27910	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	27933	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5
Toe board front side	27913	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27913	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27913	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Toe board long side	27943	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27914	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27944	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Diagonal brace	27937	2	2	4	6	6	6	8	8	10	27908	2	2	4	6	6	6	8	8	10	27938	2	2	4	6	6	6	8	8	10
Horizontal brace	27935	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27907	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27936	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Triangular outrigger	27926	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	27926	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	27926	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Swivel castor Ø 200mm	27917	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	27917	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	27917	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Step-on bracket	27940	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	27940	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	27940	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Indoor use	Central installation	Ballasting kg										Ballasting kg										Ballasting kg									
		90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Side installation	n.p.	0	0	100	120	150	170	200	220	n.p.	0	0	90	110	140	170	190	210	n.p.	0	0	90	100	140	150	180	200			
Outdoor use	Central installation	350	0	0	100	150	220	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	380	0	0	100	160	240	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	410	0	0	110	170	260	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.			
	Side installation	n.p.	0	0	260	330	410	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.p.	170	300	280	360	450	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.p.	0	0	300	390	480	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.			

n.p. = not possible
n.a. = not allowed

The required number of ballast weights depends on the type, installation location and scaffolding height. The instructions for installation and use provide detailed information on this subject.



	1.80 x 0.75	2.45 x 0.75	3.00 x 0.75	
8.43	9.55	10.39	11.51	12.35
7.53	8.65	9.49	10.61	11.45
6.43	7.55	8.39	9.51	10.35

Platform size 1.80 x 0.75 m				
191.0	199.0	231.0	239.0	272.0
154646	154746	154846	154946	154046

Platform size 2.45 x 0.75 m				
218.0	226.0	266.0	274.0	314.0
155646	155746	155846	155946	155046

Platform size 3.00 x 0.75 m				
236.0	244.0	289.0	297.0	343.0
156646	156746	156846	156946	156046

Mobile scaffolding with outrigger and double platform



Fig.: Order no. 167535



In accordance with DIN EN 1004, two protective assembly railings, order no. 27991, are required for the safe assembly and disassembly of this scaffolding.

- Mobile scaffolding made of sturdy aluminium tube with welded frame parts
- Modular kit principle for flexible use: All scaffolding parts are also available individually as spare or extension parts
- Large-format work surface with 1.20 m width
- High flexibility and stability due to folding outriggers
- Ideal for wall mounting or moving in narrow aisles
- Four Ø 200 mm swivel castors with centric load application, locking mechanisms and spindles for height compensation
- Aluminium toe boards and railing frames with integrated knee rail as fall protection
- Tool-free assembly, disassembly and conversion, thanks to push-fit connectors and quick-release fasteners
- Low-weight individual parts for easy handling
- Different platform lengths available (1.80/2.45/3.00 m)
- Working heights up to 13.47 m
- Load class/scaffolding group 3: 2.0 kN/m²

	1.80 x 1.35	2.45 x 1.35	3.00 x 1.35	
A Approx. max. working height in m 4.51	5.07	6.47	7.59	
B Scaffolding height in m	3.61	4.17	6.69	
C Platform height in m	2.51	3.07	5.59	
Platform size 1.80 x 1.35 m				
Weight in kg	113.0	119.0	191.0	207.0
Order no.	173235	173336	167436	167535
Platform size 2.45 x 1.35 m				
Weight in kg	135.0	141.0	230.0	246.0
Order no.	174235	174336	168436	168535
Platform size 3.00 x 1.35 m				
Weight in kg	144.0	150.0	245.0	262.0
Order no.	175235	175336	169436	169535

Platform size in m	1.80 x 1.35										2.45 x 1.35										3.00 x 1.35												
Platform height in m	2.51	3.07	4.47	5.59	6.43	7.55	8.39	9.51	10.35	11.47	2.51	3.07	4.47	5.59	6.43	7.55	8.39	9.51	10.35	11.47	2.51	3.07	4.47	5.59	6.43	7.55	8.39	9.51	10.35	11.47			
Parts list	Order no.	173235	173336	167436	167535	167636	167736	167836	167936	167036	167136	Order no.	174235	174336	168436	168535	168636	168736	168836	168936	168036	168136	Order no.	175235	175336	169436	169535	169636	169736	169836	169936	169036	169136
Push-fit frame 1.0 m	27902	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	27902	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	27902	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2
Push-fit frame 2.0 m	27901	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10	27901	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10	27901	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10
Push-fit frame 0.5 m	27919	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27919	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27919	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Railing frame	27996	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27996	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27996	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Railing lengthwise	27955	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10	27955	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10	27957	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10
Platform with flap	27931	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	27910	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	27933	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5
Platform without flap	27932	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	27930	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	27934	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5
Toe board front side	27911	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27911	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27911	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Toe board long side	27943	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27914	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27944	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Diagonal brace	27937	2	2	4	6	6	6	8	8	10	10	27908	2	2	4	6	6	6	8	8	10	10	27938	2	2	4	6	6	6	8	8	10	10
Horizontal brace	27935	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27907	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27936	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Triangular outrigger	27926	0	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	27926	0	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	27926	0	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Swivel castor Ø 200mm	27917	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	27917	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	27917	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Step-on bracket	27940	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	27940	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	27940	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Indoor use	Central installation	Ballasting kg										Ballasting kg										Ballasting kg									
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Side installation	n.p.	n.p.	20	40	50	70	80	100	110	140	n.p.	n.p.	10	30	30	60	60	90	90	120	n.p.	n.p.	0	20	20	50	50	70	70	100
Outdoor use	Central installation	130	200	0	10	30	90	140	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	140	210	0	10	30	100	140	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	140	220	0	10	20	90	140	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	Side installation	n.p.	n.p.	130	190	240	310	380	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.p.	n.p.	140	210	260	340	420	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.p.	n.p.	150	220	280	360	450	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

n.p. = not possible
n.a. = not allowed
The required number of ballast weights depends on the type, installation location and scaffolding height. The instructions for installation and use provide detailed information on this subject.

	1.80 x 1.35	2.45 x 1.35	3.00 x 1.35		
8.43	9.55	10.39	11.51	12.35	13.47
7.53	8.65	9.49	10.61	11.45	12.57
6.43	7.55	8.39	9.51	10.35	11.47
Platform size 1.80 x 1.35 m					
250.0	262.0	309.0	321.0	368.0	380.0
167636	167736	167836	167936	167036	167136
Platform size 2.45 x 1.35 m					
307.0	319.0	383.0	395.0	460.0	472.0
168636	168736	168836	168936	168036	168136
Platform size 3.00 x 1.35 m					
328.0	340.0	411.0	423.0	493.0	505.0
169636	169736	169836	169936	169036	169136



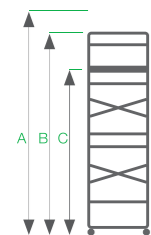
Fig.: Order no. 167300



In accordance with DIN EN 1004, two protective assembly railings, order no. 27991, are required for the safe assembly and disassembly of this scaffolding.

Mobile scaffolding with inclined ascents and outrigger

- Mobile scaffolding made of sturdy aluminium tube with welded frame parts
- Inclined ascents from platform to platform with 100 mm deep, grooved aluminium steps and handrail for safe ascent and descent
- Modular kit principle for flexible use: All scaffolding parts are also available individually as spare or extension parts
- High flexibility and stability due to folding outriggers
- Also ideal for wall mounting or moving in narrow aisles
- Four Ø 200 mm swivel castors with centric load application, locking mechanisms and spindles
- Large-format work surface with 1.35 m width
- Aluminium toe boards and railing frames with integrated knee rail as fall protection
- Tool-free assembly, disassembly, and conversion from platform to platform thanks to push-fit connectors and quick-release fasteners
- Different platform lengths available (1.80/2.45/3.00 m)
- Working heights up to 12.35 m
- Load class/scaffolding group 3: 2.0 kN/m²



A Approx. max. working height in m	4.51	6.47
B Scaffolding height in m	3.61	5.57
C Platform height in m	2.51	4.47

Platform size 1.80 x 1.35 m		
Weight in kg	118.0	187.0
Order no.	167100	167200

Platform size 2.45 x 1.35 m		
Weight in kg	140.0	222.0
Order no.	167110	167210

Platform size 3.00 x 1.35 m		
Weight in kg	153.0	239.0
Order no.	167120	167220

Platform size in m		1.80 x 1.35					2.45 x 1.35					3.00 x 1.35						
Platform height in m		2.51	4.47	6.43	8.39	10.35	2.51	4.47	6.43	8.39	10.35	2.51	4.47	6.43	8.39	10.35		
Parts list	Order no.	167100	167200	167300	167400	167500	Order no.	167110	167210	167310	167410	167510	Order no.	167120	167220	167320	167420	167520
Entry frame	27928	1	1	1	1	1	27928	1	1	1	1	1	27928	1	1	1	1	1
Push-fit frame 2.0 m	27901	1	3	5	7	9	27901	1	3	5	7	9	27901	1	3	5	7	9
Railing frame	27996	2	2	2	2	2	27996	2	2	2	2	2	27996	2	2	2	2	2
Railing lengthwise	27955	2	3	4	5	6	27956	2	3	4	5	6	27957	2	3	4	5	6
Platform with flap	27970	1	1	1	1	1	27985	1	1	1	1	1	27986	1	1	1	1	1
Platform without flap	27932	1	2	3	4	5	27930	1	2	3	4	5	27934	1	2	3	4	5
Toe board front side	27911	2	2	2	2	2	27911	2	2	2	2	2	27911	2	2	2	2	2
Toe board long side	27943	2	2	2	2	2	27914	2	2	2	2	2	27944	2	2	2	2	2
Ascent from below	27961	1	1	1	1	1	27963	1	1	1	1	1	27965	1	1	1	1	1
Ascent	27962	0	1	2	3	4	27964	0	1	2	3	4	27966	0	1	2	3	4
Handrail	27929	0	1	2	3	4	27983	0	1	2	3	4	27984	0	1	2	3	4
Top handrail	27939	1	1	1	1	1	27967	1	1	1	1	1	27968	1	1	1	1	1
Diagonal brace	27937	1	2	3	4	5	27908	1	2	3	4	5	27938	1	2	3	4	5
Horizontal brace	27935	2	2	2	2	2	27907	2	2	2	2	2	27936	2	2	2	2	2
Triangular outrigger	27926	0	4	4	4	4	27926	0	4	4	4	4	27926	0	4	4	4	4
Swivel castor Ø 200mm	27917	4	4	4	4	4	27917	4	4	4	4	4	27917	4	4	4	4	4
Step-on bracket	27940	1	1	1	1	1	27940	1	1	1	1	1	27940	1	1	1	1	1

		Ballasting kg					Ballasting kg					Ballasting kg				
Indoor use	Central installation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Side installation	n.p.	20	50	80	220	n.p.	10	40	80	210	n.p.	10	40	70	200
Outdoor use	Central installation	120	0	50	n.a.	n.a.	140	0	60	n.a.	n.a.	150	0	70	n.a.	n.a.
	Side installation	n.p.	130	250	n.a.	n.a.	n.p.	140	270	n.a.	n.a.	n.p.	160	300	n.a.	n.a.

n.p. = not possible
n.a. = not allowed

The required number of ballast weights depends on the type, installation location and scaffolding height. The instructions for installation and use provide detailed information on this subject.



8.43	10.39	12.35
7.53	9.49	11.45
6.43	8.39	10.35

237.0	286.0	336.0
167300	167400	167500

284.0	347.0	410.0
167310	167410	167510

306.0	373.0	440.0
167320	167420	167520



ML standard mobile scaffolding

- Mobile scaffolding made of sturdy aluminium tube with welded frame parts
- Modular kit principle for flexible use: All scaffolding parts are also available individually as spare or extension parts
- Chassis bar made of galvanised steel for easy change of location (width of chassis bar: 1,500 mm)
- Four Ø 125 mm swivel castors with locking mechanisms
- Platforms with large trapdoor
- Aluminium toe boards and railing frames with integrated knee rail as fall protection
- Tool-free assembly, disassembly, and conversion from platform to platform thanks to push-fit connectors and quick-release fasteners
- Low-weight individual parts for easy handling
- Working heights up to 7.20 m
- Load class/scaffolding group 3: 2.0 kN/m²

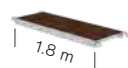
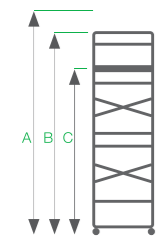
Fig.: Order no. 166320



In accordance with DIN EN 1004, two protective assembly railings, order no. 27991, are required for the safe assembly and disassembly of this scaffolding.

	Ballasting kg			
Platform size in m	1.80 x 0.75			
Platform height in m	2.10	3.30	4.10	5.20
Indoor use	100	50	100	150
Outdoor use	340	280	390	520

The required number of ballast weights depends on the type, installation location and scaffolding height. The instructions for installation and use provide detailed information on this subject.



A Approx. max. working height in m	4.10	5.30	6.10	7.20
B Scaffolding height in m	3.20	4.40	5.20	6.30
C Platform height in m	2.10	3.30	4.10	5.20
Platform size 1.80 x 0.75 m				
Weight in kg	66.0	96.0	125.0	133.0
Order no.	166220	166320*	166420	166520

*With this design we recommend an additional platform for ease of assembly

Protective assembly railings

- Folding additional frame for the assembly and disassembly of mobile scaffolding, with rigid railings to minimise the risk of falling
- Suitable only for scaffolding with rigid railings
- Easy assembly from the ground or from the platform already secured by railings by hooking the claws into the scaffolding frame from below
- Secured with hooks
- Simple installation without the need for tools
- Telescopic, therefore suitable for platform lengths between 1.80 and 3.00 m

Note: In accordance with DIN EN 1004, it must be possible to assemble, convert and dismantle mobile scaffolding without needing personal protective equipment against falls from height. This requirement can be met by using two protective assembly railings.

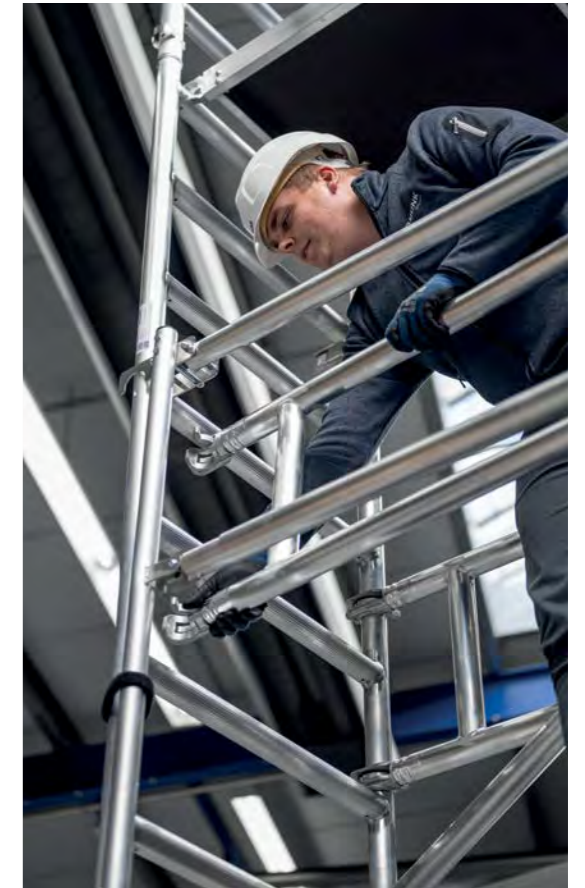


Fig.: Order no. 27991



Suitable for platform size (in m)	1.80–3.00
Width in mm	1.88–3.08
Height in m	1.41
Transport dimensions L x W x H in m	1.58 x 0.22 x 0.16
Weight in kg	7.5
Order no.	27991

Mobile scaffolding SG with chassis bar

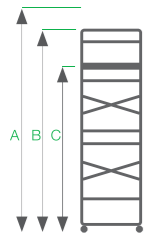


Fig.: Order no. 154444

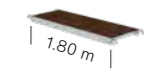
- Mobile scaffolding made of sturdy aluminium tube with welded frame parts
- Secured on all sides thanks to the preventative SG safety railing; can be assembled, disassembled and converted from level to level
- All scaffolding parts are also available individually as spare or extension parts
- Four Ø 200 mm swivel castors with centric load application, locking mechanisms and spindles
- Loosening the assembly screws enables the scaffolding to be moved precisely on the galvanised chassis bar for central and side erection
- Aluminium toe boards and railing frames with integrated knee rail as fall protection
- Tool-free assembly, disassembly and conversion, thanks to push-fit connectors and quick-release fasteners
- Lightweight individual components
- Different platform lengths available (1.80/2.45/3.00 m)
- Working heights up to 12.54 m
- In accordance with DIN EN 1004
- Load class/scaffolding group 3: 2.0 kN/m²



Chassis bar not included in standard scope of delivery



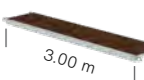
A Approx. max. working height in m	4.51	5.26	6.66	7.78
B Scaffolding height in m	3.61	4.36	5.76	6.88
C Platform height in m	2.51	3.26	4.66	5.78



Platform size 1.80 x 0.75 m				
Weight in kg	96.0	144.0	185.0	196.0
Order no.	170236	154344*	154444	154544



Platform size 2.45 x 0.75 m				
Weight in kg	109.0	157.0	207.0	219.0
Order no.	171236	155344*	155444	155544



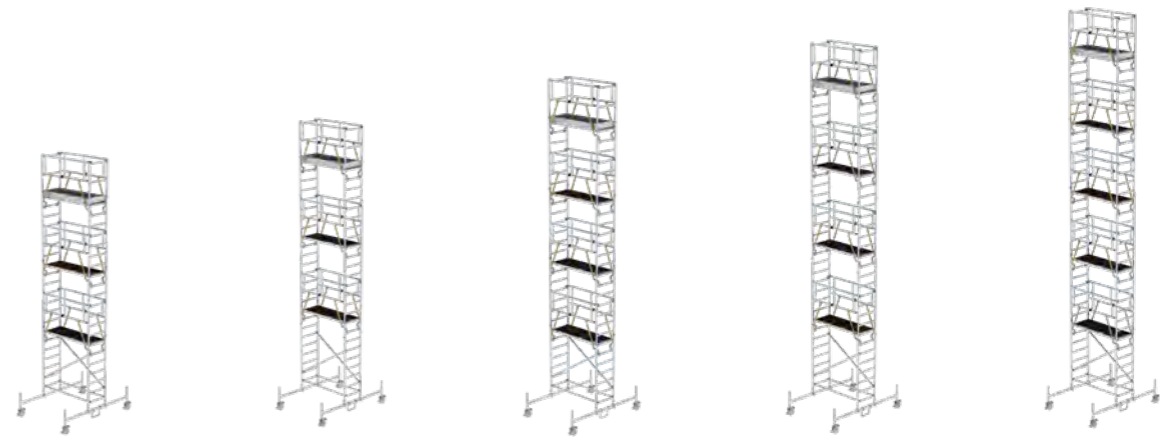
Platform size 3.00 x 0.75 m				
Weight in kg	116.0	164.0	218.0	231.0
Order no.	172236	156344*	156444	156544

The height dimensions without chassis bars are reduced by 0.1 m each
*With this design we recommend an additional platform for ease of assembly

Platform size in m		1.80 x 0.75										2.45 x 0.75										3.00 x 0.75									
Platform height in m		2.51	3.26	4.66	5.78	6.62	7.74	8.58	9.70	10.54	2.51	3.26	4.66	5.78	6.62	7.74	8.58	9.70	10.54	2.51	3.26	4.66	5.78	6.62	7.74	8.58	9.70	10.54			
Parts list	Order no.	170236	154344	154444	154544	154644	154744	154844	154944	154044	171236	155344	155444	155544	155644	155744	155844	155944	155044	172236	156344	156444	156544	156644	156744	156844	156944	156044			
Push-fit frame 1.0 m	27905	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	27905	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	27905	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	
Push-fit frame 2.0 m	27904	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	27904	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	27904	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	
Push-fit frame 0.5 m	27918	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27918	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27918	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Railing frame	27995	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27995	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27995	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Leading railing	27992	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	27993	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	27994	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	
Platform with flap	27931	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	27910	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	27933	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	
Toe board front side	27913	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27913	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27913	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Toe board long side	27943	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27914	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27944	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Diagonal brace	27937	2	2	2	4	2	2	2	2	2	27908	2	2	2	4	2	2	2	2	2	27938	2	2	2	4	2	2	2	2	2	
Horizontal brace	27935	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27907	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27936	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Chassis bar 2.5 m	27925	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27925	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27925	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Swivel castor Ø 200mm	27917	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	27917	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	27917	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Step-on bracket	27940	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	27940	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	27940	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

		Ballasting kg										Ballasting kg										Ballasting kg									
Indoor use	Central installation	90	0	0	0	0	0	10	40	40	80	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Side installation	n.p.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.p.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.p.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Outdoor use	Central installation	310	10	100	180	250	350	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	330	10	110	200	270	380	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	360	10	120	210	300	410	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.			
	Side installation	n.p.	0	0	10	50	100	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.p.	0	0	10	50	100	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.p.	0	0	20	50	110	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.			

n.p. = not possible
n.a. = not allowed
The required number of ballast weights depends on the type, installation location and scaffolding height. The instructions for installation and use provide detailed information on this subject.



8.62	9.74	10.58	11.7	12.54
7.72	8.84	9.68	10.80	11.64
6.62	7.74	8.58	9.70	10.54

230.0	238.0	275.0	283.0	320.0
154644	154744	154844	154944	154044

261.0	269.0	315.0	323.0	369.0
155644	155744	155844	155944	155044

276.0	284.0	334.0	342.0	392.0
156644	156744	156844	156944	156044

Mobile scaffolding SG with outrigger

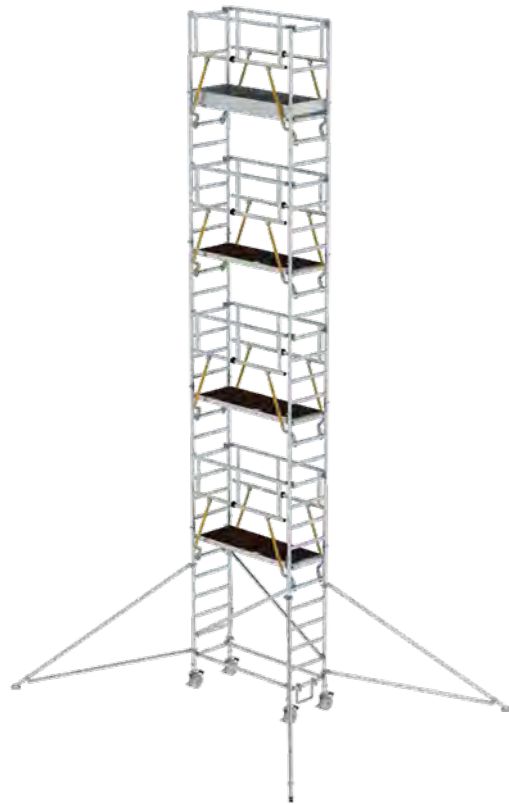
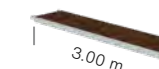
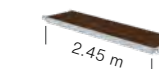
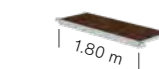
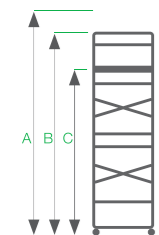


Fig.: Order no. 154849

- Mobile scaffolding made of sturdy aluminium tube with welded frame parts
- Secured on all sides thanks to the preventative SG safety railing; can be assembled, disassembled and converted from level to level
- All scaffolding parts are also available individually as spare or extension parts
- Stable and flexible, thanks to folding outriggers
- Also ideal for wall mounting or moving in narrow aisles
- Four Ø 200 mm swivel castors with centric load application, locking mechanisms and spindles
- Aluminium toe boards and railing frames with integrated knee rail as fall protection
- Tool-free assembly, disassembly and conversion, thanks to push-fit connectors and quick-release fasteners
- Lightweight individual components
- Different platform lengths available (1.80/2.45/3.00 m)
- Working heights up to 12.35 m
- In accordance with DIN EN 1004
- Load class/scaffolding group 3: 2.0 kN/m²



Outrigger not included in standard scope of delivery

A Approx. max. working height in m	4.51	5.07	6.47	7.59
B Scaffolding height in m	3.61	4.17	5.57	6.69
C Platform height in m	2.51	3.07	4.47	5.59

Platform size 1.80 x 0.75 m				
Weight in kg	96.0	122.0	163.0	175.0
Order no.	170236	154349*	154449	154549

Platform size 2.45 x 0.75 m				
Weight in kg	109.0	135.0	185.0	198.0
Order no.	171236	155349*	155449	155549

Platform size 3.00 x 0.75 m				
Weight in kg	116.0	143.0	197.0	210.0
Order no.	172236	156349*	156449	156549

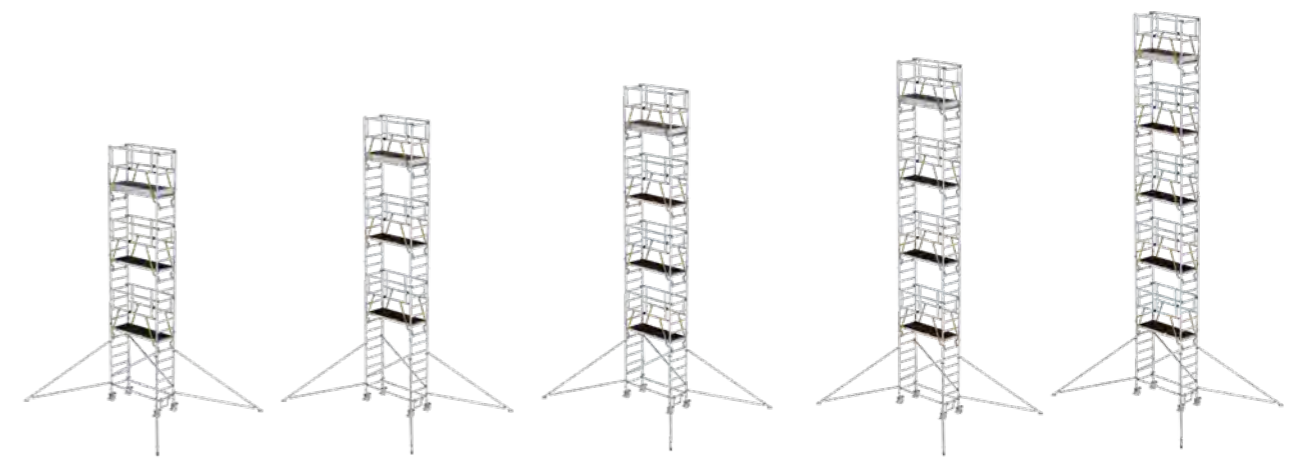
*With this design we recommend an additional platform for ease of assembly

Platform size in m	1.80 x 0.75										2.45 x 0.75										3.00 x 0.75									
Platform height in m	2.51	3.07	4.47	5.59	6.43	7.55	8.39	9.51	10.35	2.51	3.07	4.47	5.59	6.43	7.55	8.39	9.51	10.35	2.51	3.07	4.47	5.59	6.43	7.55	8.39	9.51	10.35			
Parts list	Order no.	170236	154349	154449	154549	154649	154749	154849	154949	154049	Order no.	171236	155349	155449	155549	155649	155749	155849	155949	155049	Order no.	172236	156349	156449	156549	156649	156749	156849	156949	156049
Push-fit frame 1.0 m	27905	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	27905	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	27905	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	2	0
Push-fit frame 2.0 m	27904	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	27904	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	27904	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10
Push-fit frame 0.5 m	27918	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27918	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27918	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Railing frame	27995	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27995	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27995	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Leading railing	27992	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	27993	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	27994	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10
Platform with flap	27931	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	27910	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	27933	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5
Toe board front side	27913	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27913	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27913	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Toe board long side	27943	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27914	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27944	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Diagonal brace	27937	2	2	2	4	2	2	2	2	2	27908	2	2	2	4	2	2	2	2	2	27938	2	2	2	4	2	2	2	2	2
Horizontal brace	27935	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27907	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27936	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Outrigger	27927	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	27927	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	27927	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Swivel castor Ø 200mm	27917	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	27917	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	27917	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Step-on bracket	27940	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	27940	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	27940	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

		Ballasting kg										Ballasting kg										Ballasting kg									
Indoor use	Central installation	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	Side installation	n.p.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.p.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.p.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Outdoor use	Central installation	310	0	0	10	150	90	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	330	0	0	10	160	100	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	360	0	0	10	170	100	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.			
	Side installation	n.p.	0	0	10	150	90	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.p.	0	0	10	160	100	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.p.	0	0	10	170	100	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.			

n.p. = not possible
n.a. = not allowed

The required number of ballast weights depends on the type, installation location and scaffolding height. The instructions for installation and use provide detailed information on this subject.



8.43	9.55	10.39	11.51	12.35
7.53	8.65	9.49	10.61	11.45
6.43	7.55	8.39	9.51	10.35

208.0	216.0	257.0	261.0	298.0
154649	154749	154849	154949	154049

239.0	247.0	293.0	301.0	347.0
155649	155749	155849	155949	155049

254.0	262.0	312.0	320.0	370.0
156649	156749	156849	156949	156049

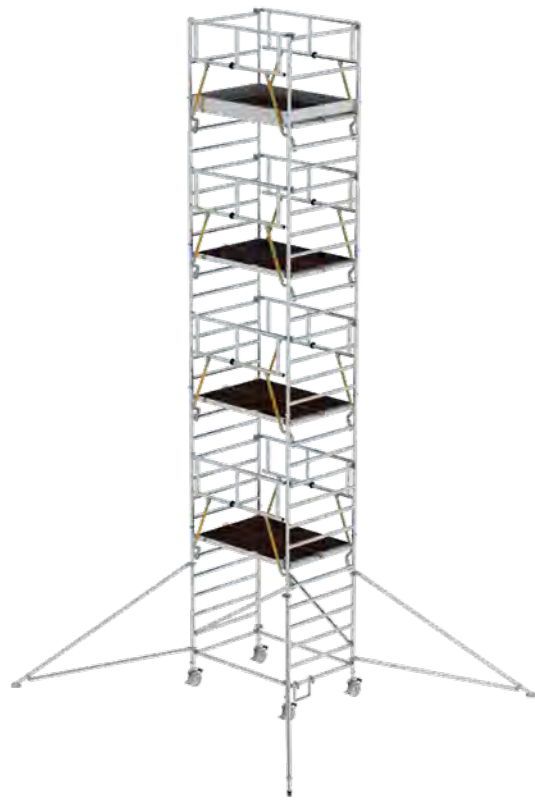


Fig.: Order no. 167839

Mobile scaffolding SG with outrigger and double platform

- Mobile scaffolding made of sturdy aluminium tube with welded frame parts
- Secured on all sides thanks to the preventative SG safety railing; can be assembled, disassembled and converted from level to level
- Large-format work surface with 1.20 m width
- All scaffolding parts are also available individually as spare or extension parts
- Stable and flexible, thanks to folding outriggers
- Also ideal for wall mounting or moving in narrow aisles
- Four Ø 200 mm swivel castors with centric load application, locking mechanisms and spindles
- Aluminium toe boards and railing frames with integrated knee rail as fall protection
- Tool-free assembly, disassembly and conversion, thanks to push-fit connectors and quick-release fasteners
- Lightweight individual components
- Different platform lengths available (1.80/2.45/3.00 m)
- Working heights up to 13.47 m
- In accordance with DIN EN 1004
- Load class/scaffolding group 3: 2.0 kN/m²

	A Approx. max. working height in m	4.51	5.07	6.47	7.59
	B Scaffolding height in m	3.61	4.17	5.57	6.69
	C Platform height in m	2.51	3.07	4.47	5.59
Outrigger not included in standard scope of delivery					
Platform size 1.80 x 1.35 m					
Weight in kg		117.0	123.0	204.0	219.0
Order no.		173237	173337*	167439	167539
Platform size 2.45 x 1.35 m					
Weight in kg		141.0	147.0	246.0	262.0
Order no.		174237	174337*	168439	168539
Platform size 3.00 x 1.35 m					
Weight in kg		149.0	155.0	259.0	276.0
Order no.		175237	175337*	169439	169539

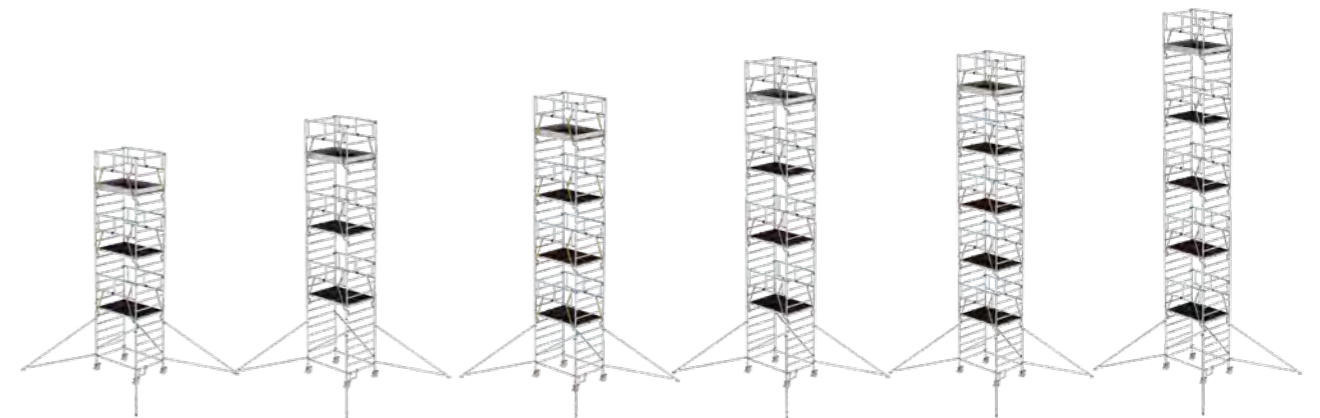
*With this design we recommend an additional platform for ease of assembly

Platform size in m	1.80 x 1.35										2.45 x 1.35										3.00 x 1.35												
Platform height in m	2.51	3.07	4.47	5.59	6.43	7.55	8.39	9.51	10.35	11.47	2.51	3.07	4.47	5.59	6.43	7.55	8.39	9.51	10.35	11.47	2.51	3.07	4.47	5.59	6.43	7.55	8.39	9.51	10.35	11.47			
Parts list	Order no.	173237	173337	167439	167539	167639	167739	167839	167939	167039	167139	Order no.	174237	174337	168439	168539	168639	168739	168839	168939	168039	168139	Order no.	175237	175337	169439	169539	169639	169739	169839	169939	169039	169139
Push-fit frame 1.0 m	27902	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	27902	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	27902	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2
Push-fit frame 2.0 m	27901	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10	27901	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10	27901	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10
Push-fit frame 0.5 m	27919	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27919	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27919	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Railing frame 1.0 m	27996	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27996	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27996	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Leading railing	27992	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10	27992	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10	27992	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10
Platform with flap	27931	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	27931	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	27931	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5
Platform without flap	27932	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	27932	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	27932	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5
Toe board front side	27911	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27911	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27911	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Toe board long side	27943	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27943	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27943	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Diagonal brace	27937	2	2	2	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	27937	2	2	2	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	27937	2	2	2	4	2	2	2	2	2	2
Horizontal brace	27935	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27935	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27935	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Outrigger	27927	0	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	27927	0	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	27927	0	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Swivel castor Ø 200mm	27917	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	27917	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	27917	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Step-on bracket	27940	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	27940	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	27940	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Indoor use	Central installation	Ballasting kg										Ballasting kg										Ballasting kg									
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Outdoor use	Central installation	130	200	0	0	0	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	140	210	0	0	0	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	140	220	0	0	0	0	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	Side installation	n.p.	n.p.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.p.	n.p.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.p.	n.p.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

n.p. = not possible
n.a. = not allowed

The required number of ballast weights depends on the type, installation location and scaffolding height. The instructions for installation and use provide detailed information on this subject.



8.43	9.55	10.39	11.51	12.35	13.47
7.53	8.65	9.49	10.61	11.45	12.57
6.43	7.55	8.39	9.51	10.35	11.47
267.0	279.0	331.0	343.0	394.0	406.0
167639	167739	167839	167939	167039	167139
328.0	340.0	410.0	422.0	493.0	505.0
168639	168739	168839	168939	168039	168139
346.0	358.0	434.0	445.0	521.0	533.0
169639	169739	169839	169939	169039	169139

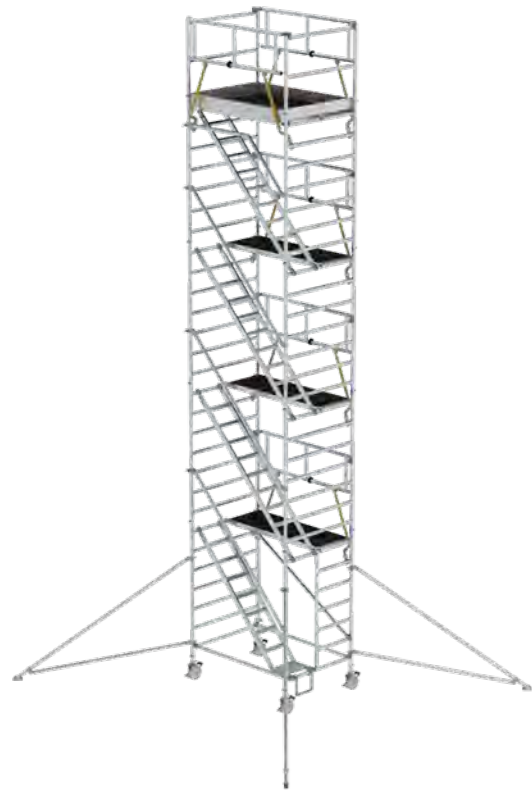
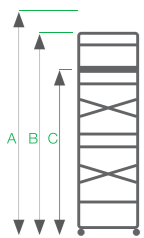


Fig.: Order no. 167401

Mobile scaffolding SG with inclined ascents and outrigger

- Mobile scaffolding made of sturdy aluminium tube with welded frame parts
- Secured on all sides thanks to the preventative SG safety railing; can be assembled, disassembled and converted from level to level
- Inclined ascents from platform to platform with 100 mm deep, grooved aluminium steps and handrail for safe ascent and descent as on stairs
- All scaffolding parts are also available individually as spare or extension parts
- Stable and flexible, thanks to folding outriggers
- Also ideal for wall mounting or moving in narrow aisles
- Access thanks to opening in the entry frame
- Four Ø 200 mm swivel castors with centric load application, locking mechanisms and spindles
- Aluminium toe boards and railing frames with integrated knee rail as fall protection
- Tool-free assembly, disassembly and conversion, thanks to push-fit connectors and quick-release fasteners
- Lightweight individual components
- Different platform lengths available
- Working heights up to 12.35 m
- In accordance with DIN EN 1004
- Load class/scaffolding group 3: 2.0 kN/m²



A Approx. max. working height in m	4.51	6.47
B Scaffolding height in m	3.61	5.57
C Platform height in m	2.51	4.47

Platform size 1.80 x 1.35 m		
Weight in kg	122.0	201.0
Order no.	167101	167201

Platform size 2.45 x 1.35 m		
Weight in kg	142.0	236.0
Order no.	167111	167211

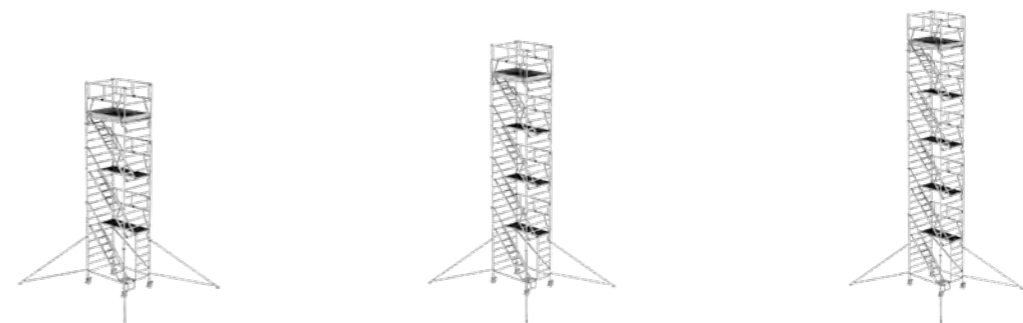
Platform size 3.00 x 1.35 m		
Weight in kg	153.0	250.0
Order no.	167121	167221

Platform size in m		1.80 x 1.35					2.45 x 1.35					3.00 x 1.35						
Platform height in m		2.51	4.47	6.43	8.39	10.35	2.51	4.47	6.43	8.39	10.35	2.51	4.47	6.43	8.39	10.35		
Parts list	Order no.	167101	167201	167301	167401	167501	Order no.	167111	167211	167311	167411	167511	Order no.	167121	167221	167321	167421	167521
Entry frame	27928	1	1	1	1	1	27928	1	1	1	1	1	27928	1	1	1	1	1
Push-fit frame 2.0 m	27901	1	3	5	7	9	27901	1	3	5	7	9	27901	1	3	5	7	9
Railing frame 1.0 m	27996	2	2	2	2	2	27996	2	2	2	2	2	27996	2	2	2	2	2
Leading railing	27992	1	3	4	5	6	27993	1	3	4	5	6	27994	1	3	4	5	6
Railing lengthwise	27955	1	0	0	0	0	27956	1	0	0	0	0	27957	1	0	0	0	0
Platform with flap	27970	1	1	1	1	1	27985	1	1	1	1	1	27986	1	1	1	1	1
Platform without flap	27932	1	2	3	4	5	27930	1	2	3	4	5	27934	1	2	3	4	5
Toe board front side	27911	2	2	2	2	2	27911	2	2	2	2	2	27911	2	2	2	2	2
Toe board long side	27943	2	2	2	2	2	27914	2	2	2	2	2	27944	2	2	2	2	2
Diagonal brace	27937	1	1	1	1	1	27908	1	1	1	1	1	27938	1	1	1	1	1
Horizontal brace	27935	2	2	2	2	2	27907	2	2	2	2	2	27936	2	2	2	2	2
Outrigger	27927	0	4	4	4	4	27927	0	4	4	4	4	27927	0	4	4	4	4
Swivel castor Ø 200mm	27917	4	4	4	4	4	27917	4	4	4	4	4	27917	4	4	4	4	4
Top handrail	27939	1	1	1	1	1	27967	1	1	1	1	1	27968	1	1	1	1	1
Handrail	27929	0	1	2	3	4	27983	0	1	2	3	4	27984	0	1	2	3	4
Inclined ascent from below	27961	1	1	1	1	1	27963	1	1	1	1	1	27965	1	1	1	1	1
Inclined ascent	27962	0	1	2	3	4	27964	0	1	2	3	4	27966	0	1	2	3	4
Step-on bracket	27940	1	1	1	1	1	27940	1	1	1	1	1	27940	1	1	1	1	1

		Ballasting kg					Ballasting kg					Ballasting kg				
Indoor use	Central installation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Side installation	n.p.	0	0	0	0	n.p.	0	0	0	0	n.p.	0	0	0	0
Outdoor use	Central installation	120	0	0	n.a.	n.a.	140	0	0	n.a.	n.a.	150	0	0	n.a.	n.a.
	Side installation	n.p.	0	0	n.a.	n.a.	n.p.	0	0	n.a.	n.a.	n.p.	0	0	n.a.	n.a.

n.p. = not possible
n.a. = not allowed

The required number of ballast weights depends on the type, installation location and scaffolding height. The instructions for installation and use provide detailed information on this subject.



8.43	10.39	12.35
7.53	9.49	11.45
6.43	8.39	10.35

253.0	305.0	358.0
167301	167401	167501

301.0	367.0	433.0
167311	167411	167511

320.0	389.0	459.0
167321	167421	167521



Fig.: Order no. 166330

ML standard mobile scaffolding SG

- Mobile scaffolding made of sturdy aluminium tube with welded frame parts
- Secured on all sides thanks to the preventative SG safety railing; can be assembled, disassembled and converted from level to level
- All scaffolding parts are also available individually as spare or extension parts
- Chassis bar made of galvanised steel for easy change of location (width of chassis bar: 1,500 mm)
- Four Ø 125 mm swivel castors with locking mechanisms
- Platforms with large trapdoor
- Aluminium toe boards and railing frames with integrated knee rail as fall protection
- Tool-free assembly, disassembly, and conversion from platform to platform thanks to push-fit connectors and quick-release fasteners
- Low-weight individual parts for easy handling
- Working heights up to 7.20 m
- In accordance with DIN EN 1004
- Load class/scaffolding group 3: 2.0 kN/m²

	Ballasting kg			
Platform size in m	1.80 x 0.75			
Platform height in m	2.10	3.30	4.10	5.30
Indoor use	100	50	100	150
Outdoor use	340	280	390	520

The required number of ballast weights depends on the type, installation location and scaffolding height. The instructions for installation and use provide detailed information on this subject.

	Chassis bar not included in standard scope of delivery			
A Approx. max. working height in m	4.10	5.30	6.10	7.20
B Scaffolding height in m	3.20	4.40	5.30	6.40
C Platform height in m	2.10	3.30	4.10	5.30
Platform size 1.80 x 0.75 m				
Weight in kg	74.0	104.0	137.0	149.0
Order no.	166230	166330*	166430	166530

*With this design we recommend an additional platform for ease of assembly

Assembly platform with stairway access



Steps 200 mm

- Mobile scaffolding made of sturdy aluminium tube with welded frame parts
- Folding frame made of rectangular tube side-rails with self-locking hinges
- Fold-up stairs with 200 mm deep, grooved aluminium steps for a safe ascent
- Easy-to-operate lifting castors for relocation
- Handrails, railings and knee rail on both sides for maximum working safety
- For narrow passages when assembled
- Space-saving during transport and storage, as it can be used as a trolley when folded up
- Four swivel castors Ø 125 mm with locking mechanisms
- Slip-resistant platform for secure footing
- Flexible deployment options, thanks to three different platform hook heights
- Delivery is in pre-mounted assemblies
- Load class/scaffolding group 2: 1.5 kN/m²



Fig.: Order no. 11305



Approx. max. working height in m	3.00
Scaffolding height in m	1.94
Platform height in m	0.49 / 0.75 / 0.99
Platform size L x W in m	1.80 x 0.60
Transport dimensions L x W x H in m	2.11 x 0.76 x 0.80
Weight in kg	52.0
Order no.	11305



Fig.: Order no. 115301

Folding scaffolding

- Mobile scaffolding made of sturdy aluminium tube with welded frame parts
- Folding frame made of rectangular tube side-rails with self-locking hinges
- For narrow passages in assembled condition (art. 115301)
- Space-saving transport and storage
- Four Ø 125 mm swivel castors with locking mechanisms
- Slip-resistant platform for secure footing
- Delivery is made in component groups. Once set up, the scaffolding can be quickly assembled and disassembled without the need for tools
- Different platform widths available (0.75/1.35 m)
- Working heights up to 3.00 m
- Load class/scaffolding group 2: 1.5 kN/m²

Platform size in m		1.80 x 0.75	1.80 x 1.35
Platform height in m		0.99	0.99
Parts list	Order no.	115301	115401
Folding frame unit with 4 Ø 125 mm swivel castors fitted with parking brake	27945	1	-
Folding frame unit with 4 Ø 125 mm swivel castors fitted with parking brake	27946	-	1
Platform without flap	27254	1	2

Approx. max. working height in m	3.00	3.00
Scaffolding height in m	1.72	1.72
Platform height in m	0.99	0.99
Platform size L x W in m	1.80 x 0.75	1.80 x 1.35
Weight in kg	37.0	54.0
Order no.	115301	115401

Folding scaffolding with extension unit

- Mobile scaffolding made of sturdy aluminium tube with welded frame parts
- Folding frame made of rectangular tube side-rails with self-locking hinges
- Space-saving transport and storage
- Sturdy railing for safety railing
- Slip-resistant platform with large trapdoor for secure standing
- Four Ø 125 mm swivel castors with locking mechanisms
- Railing frame with horizontal braces for fall protection
- Delivery is made in component groups. Once set up, the scaffolding can be quickly assembled and disassembled without the need for tools
- Different platform widths available (0.75/1.35 m)
- Working heights up to 3.60 m
- Load class/scaffolding group 2: 1.5 kN/m²



Fig.: Order no. 115601 and order no. 27912

Platform size in m	Ballasting kg			Ballasting kg		
	1.80 x 0.75			1.80 x 1.35		
Platform height in m	0.99	1.27	1.55	0.99	1.27	1.55
Indoor use	0	30	60	0	0	0
Outdoor use	0	160	190	0	20	40

The required number of ballast weights depends on the type, installation location and scaffolding height. The instructions for installation and use provide detailed information on this subject.

Platform size in m		1.80 x 0.75	1.80 x 1.35
Platform height in m		1.55	1.55
Parts list	Order no.	115601	115701
Folding frame unit with 4 Ø 125 mm swivel castors fitted with parking brake	27945	1	-
Folding frame unit with 4 Ø 125 mm swivel castors fitted with parking brake	27946	-	1
Platform with flap	27931	1	1
Platform without flap	27254	-	1
Horizontal brace	27935	3	3
Railing frame 0.75 m	27255	2	-
Railing frame 1.35 m	27256	-	2

Approx. max. working height in m	3.60	3.60
Scaffolding height in m	2.66	2.66
Platform height in m	1.55	1.55
Platform size L x W in m	1.80 x 0.75	1.80 x 1.35
Weight in kg	50.0	69.0
Order no.	115601	115701

Folding scaffolding with outrigger

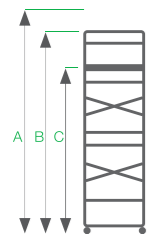


- Mobile scaffolding made of sturdy aluminium tube with welded frame parts
- Folding frame made of rectangular tube side-rails with self-locking hinges
- Space-saving transport and storage
- Four Ø 125 mm swivel castors with locking mechanisms and spindles for height compensation
- Slip-resistant platform for secure footing
- Aluminium toe boards and railing frames with integrated knee board as safety railing (from platform height 2.80 m)
- Simple assembly, disassembly and conversion, without the need for tools
- Different platform widths available (0.75/1.35 m)
- Platform lengths 2.45 m and 3.00 m on request
- Working heights up to 13.88 m
- Load class/scaffolding group 2: 1.5 kN/m²

Fig.: Order no. 115139



In accordance with DIN EN 1004, two protective assembly railings are required for the safe assembly and disassembly of this scaffolding.



	5.20	6.04	7.16	8.00	
A Approx. max. working height in m	4.08	5.20	6.04	7.16	8.00
B Scaffolding height in m	3.18	4.30	5.14	6.26	7.10
C Platform height in m	2.08	3.20	4.04	5.16	6.00

Platform size 1.80 x 0.75 m					
Weight in kg	76.0	95.0	143.0	154.0	183.0
Order no.	115100	115128*	115139	115148	115159

Platform size 1.80 x 1.35 m					
Weight in kg	96.0	120.0	without outrigger 163.0	197.0	241.0
Order no.	115200	115228*	115239	115248	115259

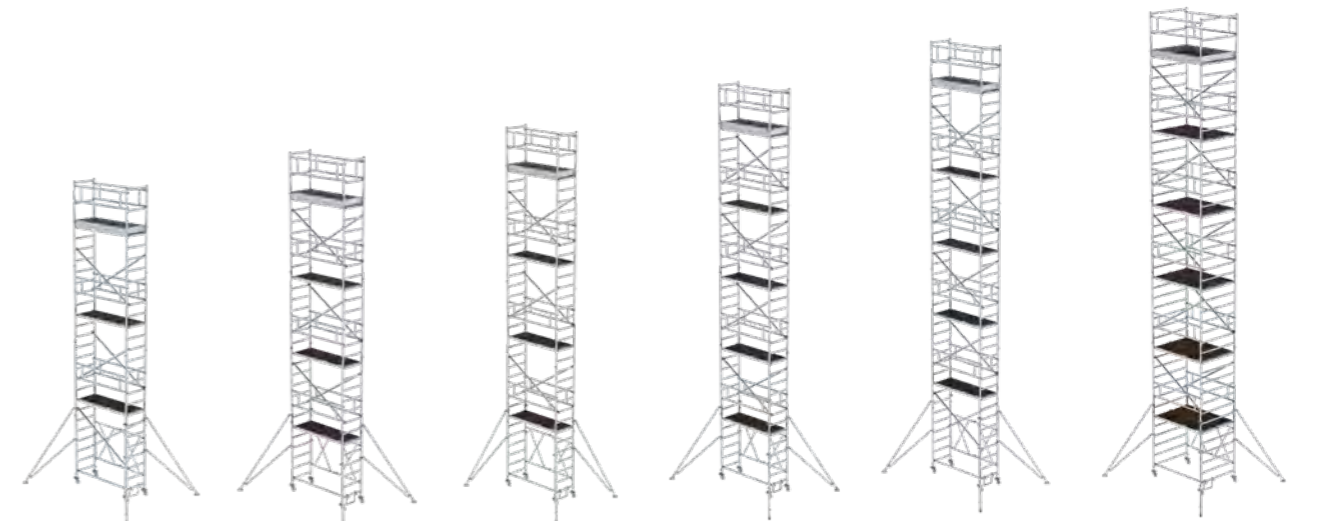
*With this design we recommend an additional platform for ease of assembly

Platform size in m		1.80 x 0.75										1.80 x 1.35											
Platform height in m		2.08	3.20	4.04	5.16	6.00	7.12	7.96	9.08	9.89	11.04	2.08	3.20	4.04	5.16	6.00	7.12	7.96	9.08	9.89	11.04	11.88	
Parts list	Order no.	115100	115128	115139	115148	115159	115169	115179	115189	115199	115109	Order no.	115200	115228	115239	115248	115259	115269	115279	115289	115299	115209	115212
Folding frame unit	27971	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	27972	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Push-fit frame 1.0 m	27905	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	27902	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0
Push-fit frame 2.0 m	27904	0	0	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	27901	0	0	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10
Railing frame	27995	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27996	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Railing lengthwise	27955	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10	27955	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10	12
Platform with flap	27931	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	27931	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	6
Platform without flap	27932	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27932	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	6
Toe board front side	27913	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27911	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Toe board long side	27943	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27943	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Diagonal brace	27937	0	2	2	4	4	6	6	6	8	10	27937	0	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10
Horizontal brace	27935	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	27935	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Triangular outrigger	27926	0	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	27926	0	0	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Swivel castor Ø 125 mm	27973	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	27973	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Step-on bracket	27940	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	27940	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

		Ballasting kg										Ballasting kg											
Indoor use	Central installation	60	160	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Side installation	n.p.	n.p.	60	90	110	140	160	190	210	240	n.p.	n.p.	20	30	20	60	70	100	100	130	150	
Outdoor use	Central installation	270	480	20	80	130	200	290	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	80	200	290	0	40	80	160	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
	Side installation	n.p.	n.p.	170	240	310	390	480	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.p.	n.p.	120	170	220	290	370	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	

n.p. = not possible
n.a. = not allowed

The required number of ballast weights depends on the type, installation location and scaffolding height. The instructions for installation and use provide detailed information on this subject.



9.12	9.96	11.08	11.89	13.04	13.88
8.22	9.06	10.18	10.99	12.14	12.98
7.12	7.96	9.08	9.89	11.04	11.88

195.0	224.0	232.0	264.0	275.0	-
115169	115179	115189	115199	115109	-

256.0	300.0	315.0	359.0	374.0	417.0
115269	115279	115289	115299	115209	115212



Fig.: Order no. 11301

ML folding scaffolding



Product benefits video
www.steigtechnik.de/videos

- Folding ladder scaffolding made of stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Folding frame with self-locking hinges
- Grooved square rungs, 30 x 30 mm
- 4-fold edged rung-to-side-rail connection
- Space-saving transport and storage
- For narrow passages in assembled condition, thanks to a chassis bar width of 800 mm
- Four Ø 125 mm swivel castors with locking mechanisms
- Slip-resistant platform for secure footing
- Delivery is made in component groups. Once set up, the scaffolding can be quickly assembled and disassembled without the need for tools
- Optional telescopic outriggers for even greater stability
- Working heights up to 3.00 m
- Maximum load: 150 kg



	Folding scaffolding without telescopic outrigger	Folding scaffolding with telescopic outrigger
Approx. max. working height in m	3.00	3.00
Scaffolding height in m	1.88	1.88
Platform height in m	1.00	1.00
Platform size in m	1.60 x 0.60	1.60 x 0.60
Weight in kg	27.9	32.4
Order no.	11300	11301

Suitable accessories



Telescopic outrigger

Order no. 11302

Find out more from page 322 onwards

Folding scaffolding with triple platform, telescopic

- Mobile scaffolding made of sturdy aluminium tube with welded frame parts
- Double folding frame made of rectangular tube side-rails with self-locking hinges
- Height-adjustable stand tubes to adjust the suspended platform at three different heights at a spacing of 250 mm
- Large work area of 3.25 m²
- Space-saving transport and storage
- Four Ø 125 mm swivel castors with locking mechanisms
- Simple assembly, disassembly and conversion, without the need for tools
- Optional access ladder with automatically closing quick-release fasteners for easy access and exit
- Working heights up to 3.6 m
- Load class/scaffolding group 2: 1.5 kN/m²



Fig. Order no. 115800; with ladder, order no. 27142

Approx. max. working height in m	3.60
Scaffolding height in m	1.95–2.70
Platform height in m	0.53–1.63
Platform size in m	1.90 x 1.90
Weight in kg	104.0
Order no.	115800

Suitable accessories



Access ladder

Order no. 27142

Find out more from page 322 onwards

Folding scaffolding with triple platform



- Mobile scaffolding made of sturdy aluminium tubing with welded frame parts
- Double folding frame made of rectangular tube side-rails with self-locking hinges
- Large work area of 4.5 m²
- Space-saving transport and storage
- Four Ø 200 mm swivel castors with centric load application, locking mechanisms and spindles
- Aluminium toe boards and railing frames with integrated knee rail as fall protection
- Simple assembly, disassembly and conversion, without the need for tools
- Working heights up to 10.39 m
- Load class/scaffolding group 2: 1.5 kN/m²

Fig.: Order no. 115500



In accordance with DIN EN 1004, two protective assembly railings are required for the safe assembly and disassembly of this scaffolding.

		Ballasting kg			
Order no.		115500	115544	115564	115584
Indoor use	Central installation	0	0	0	0
Outdoor use	Central installation	0	130	310	n.a.

The required number of ballast weights depends on the type, installation location and scaffolding height. The instructions for installation and use provide detailed information on this.

Approx. max. working height in m	4.51	6.47	8.43	10.39
Scaffolding height in m	3.61	5.57	7.53	9.49
Platform height in m	2.51	4.47	6.43	8.39
Platform size in m	2.45 x 1.90	2.45 x 1.90	2.45 x 1.90	2.45 x 1.90
Weight in kg	177.0	296.0	394.0	502.0
Order no.	115500	115544	115564	115584

Folding scaffolding SG with triple platform

- Mobile scaffolding made of sturdy aluminium tube with welded frame parts
- Secured on all sides thanks to the preventative SG safety railing. It can be assembled, disassembled and converted from level to level
- Double folding frame made of rectangular tube side-rails with self-locking hinges
- Large work area of 4.5 m²
- Space-saving transport and storage
- Four Ø 200 mm swivel castors with centric load application, locking mechanisms and spindles
- Aluminium toe boards and railing frames with integrated knee rail as fall protection
- Simple assembly, disassembly and conversion, without the need for tools
- Working heights up to 10.39 m
- In accordance with DIN EN 1004
- Load class/scaffolding group 2: 1.5 kN/m²



Fig.: Order no. 115510

		Ballasting kg			
Order no.		115510	115545	115565	115585
Indoor use	Central installation	0	0	0	0
Outdoor use	Central installation	0	130	310	n.a.

The required number of ballast weights depends on the type, installation location and scaffolding height. The instructions for installation and use provide detailed information on this.

Approx. max. working height in m	4.51	6.47	8.43	10.39
Scaffolding height in m	3.61	5.57	7.53	9.49
Platform height in m	2.51	4.47	6.43	8.39
Platform size in m	2.45 x 1.90	2.45 x 1.90	2.45 x 1.90	2.45 x 1.90
Weight in kg	183.0	304.0	403.0	513.0
Order no.	115510	115545	115565	115585

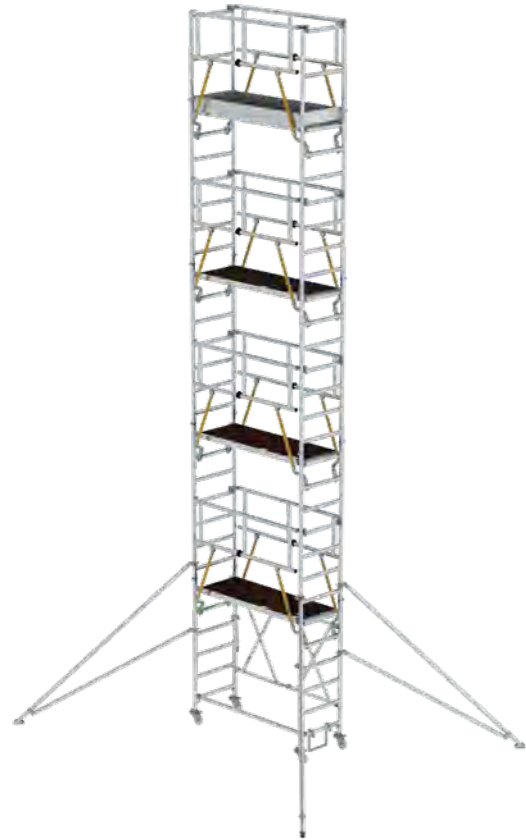
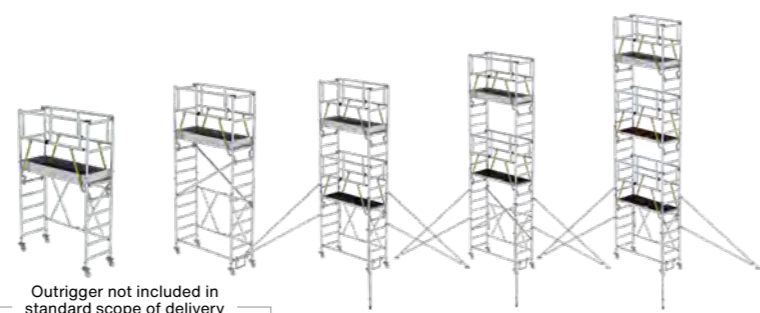
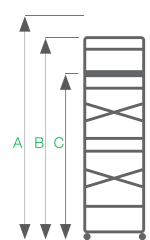


Fig.: Order no. 115174

Folding scaffolding SG with outrigger

- Mobile scaffolding made of sturdy aluminium tube with welded frame parts
- Secured on all sides thanks to the preventative SG safety railing; can be assembled, disassembled and converted from level to level
- All scaffolding parts are also available individually as spare or extension parts
- Folding frame made of rectangular tube side-rails with self-locking hinges
- Stable and flexible, thanks to folding outriggers
- Space-saving transport and storage
- Four Ø 125 mm swivel castors with centric load application, locking mechanisms and spindles
- Slip-resistant platform for secure footing
- Aluminium toe boards and railing frames with integrated knee rail as fall protection (from a platform height of 2.80 m)
- Simple assembly and disassembly without tools
- Different platform widths available (0.75/1.35 m)
- Platform lengths 2.45 m and 3.00 m on request
- Working heights up to 13.88 m
- In accordance with DIN EN 1004
- Load class/scaffolding group 2: 1.5 kN/m²



A Approx. max. working height in m	4.08	5.20	6.04	7.16	8.00
B Scaffolding height in m	3.18	4.30	5.14	6.26	7.10
C Platform height in m	2.08	3.20	4.04	5.16	6.00

Platform size 1.80 x 0.75 m					
Weight in kg	84.0	100.0	155.0	167.0	200.0
Order no.	115114	115124*	115134	115144	115154

Platform size 1.80 x 1.35 m					
Weight in kg	104.0	124.0	without outrigger 172.0	210.0	258.0
Order no.	115201	115224*	115234	115244	115254

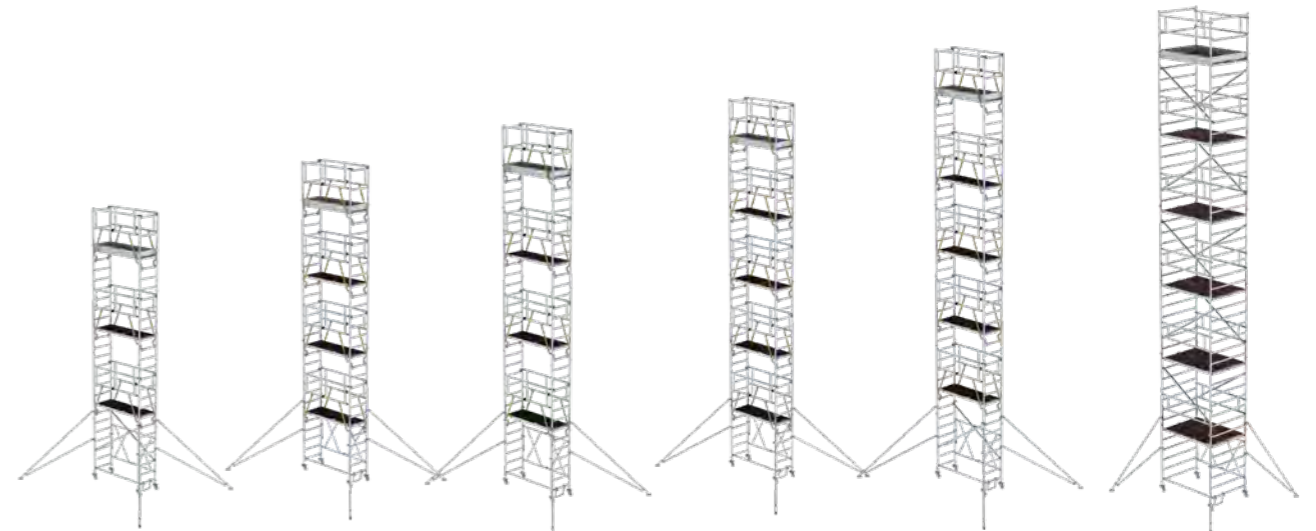
*With this design we recommend an additional platform for ease of assembly

Platform size in m		1.80 x 0.75										1.80 x 1.35											
Platform height in m		2.08	3.20	4.04	5.16	6.0	7.12	7.96	9.08	9.89	11.04	2.08	3.20	4.04	5.16	6.0	7.12	7.96	9.08	9.89	11.04	11.88	
Parts list	Order no.	115114	115124	115134	115144	115154	115164	115174	115184	115194	115104	Order no.	115201	115224	115234	115244	115254	115264	115274	115284	115294	115204	115214
Folding frame unit	27971	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	27972	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Push-fit frame 1.0 m	27905	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	27902	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0
Push-fit frame 2.0 m	27904	0	0	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	27901	0	0	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10
Railing frame 1.0 m	27995	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27996	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Leading railing	27992	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10	27992	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10	12
Platform with flap	27931	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	27931	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	6
Platform without flap	27932	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27932	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	6
Toe board front side	27913	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27911	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Toe board long side	27943	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27943	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Diagonal brace	27937	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	2	27937	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	2	0
Horizontal brace	27935	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	27935	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Triangular outrigger	27927	0	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	27927	0	0	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Swivel castor Ø 125 mm	27973	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	27973	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Step-on bracket	27940	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	27940	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

		Ballasting kg										Ballasting kg											
Indoor use	Central installation	60	160	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Side installation	n.p.	n.p.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.p.	n.p.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Outdoor use	Central installation	270	480	0	0	30	80	140	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	80	200	0	0	0	0	50	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
	Side installation	n.p.	n.p.	0	0	30	80	140	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.p.	n.p.	0	0	0	0	50	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	

n.p. = not possible
n.a. = not allowed

The required number of ballast weights depends on the type, installation location and scaffolding height. The instructions for installation and use provide detailed information on this subject.



9.12	9.96	11.08	11.89	13.04	13.88
8.22	9.06	10.18	10.99	12.14	12.98
7.12	7.96	9.08	9.89	11.04	11.88

212.0	245.0	253.0	290.0	302.0	-
115164	115174	115184	115194	115104	-

273.0	321.0	333.0	385.0	400.0	448.0
115264	115274	115284	115294	115204	115214

Components, accessories and spare parts

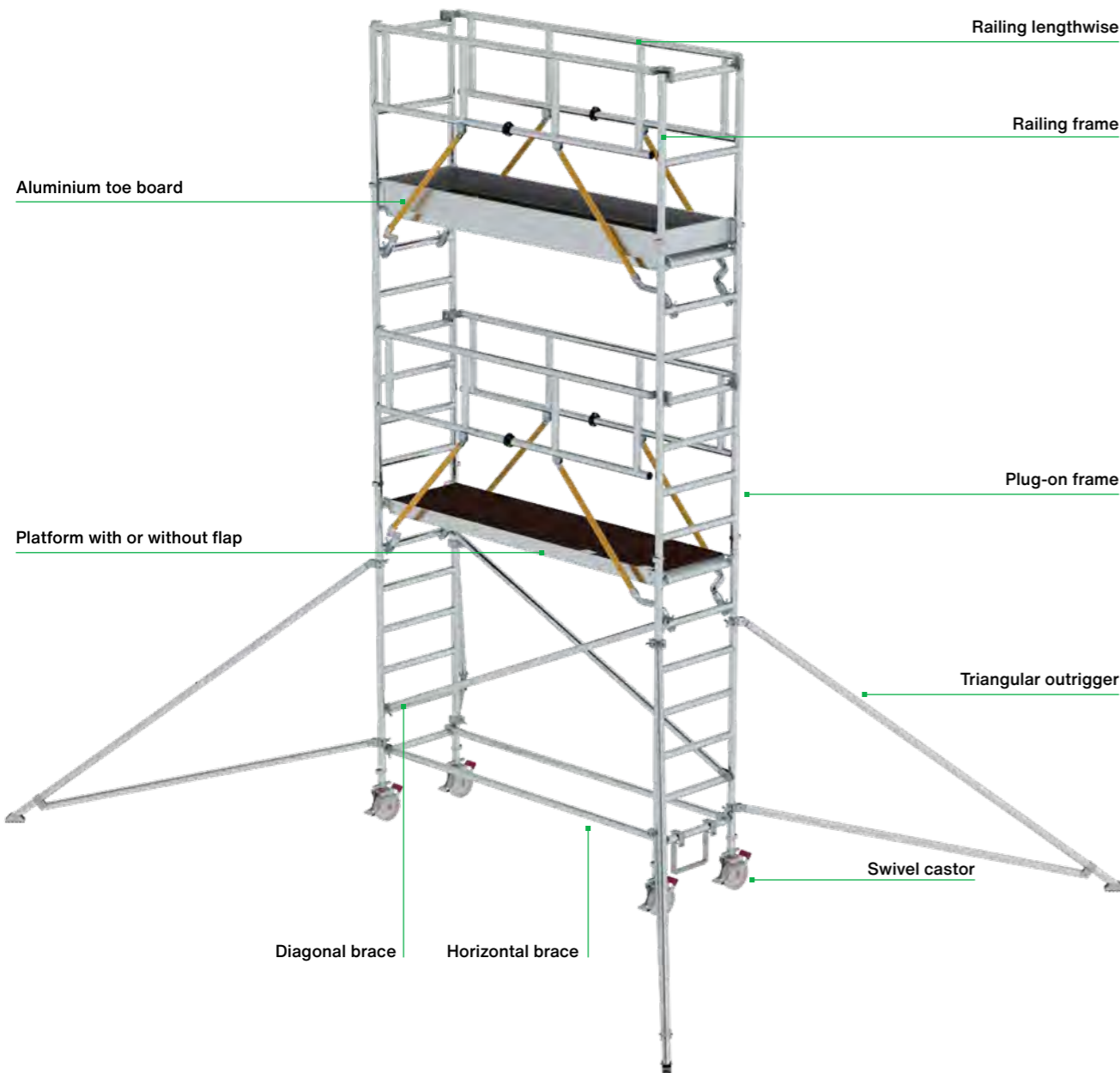


Fig.: Order no. 27955



Fig.: Order no. 27992



Fig.: Order no. 27995



Fig.: Order no. 27255



Fig.: Order no. 27905

Railing lengthwise

For scaffolding length in m	1.80	2.45	3.00
Weight in kg	3.9	4.8	5.4
Order no.	27955	27956	27957

Safety railing for mobile scaffolding

- Fits all SG scaffolding and can be retrofitted to all MUNK Günzburger Steigtechnik scaffolding in conjunction with the SG front-side railing frame
- For the all-round secure assembly, disassembly and conversion of the scaffolding

For scaffolding length in m	1.80	2.45	3.00
Weight in kg	8.0	9.9	10.2
Order no.	27992	27993	27994

Railing frame front side

- Suitable for all MUNK Günzburger Steigtechnik mobile scaffolding
- Addition for safety railing (order no. 27992-27994)

For scaffolding width in m	0.75	1.35	1.90
Weight in kg	3.1	4.0	4.7
Order no.	27995	27996	27997

Railing frame front side

- For folding scaffolding extension unit

For folding scaffolding, order no.	115601	115701
Weight in kg	3.1	4.0
Order no.	27255	27256

Push-fit frame

- For scaffolding width 0.75 m

Height in m	0.50	1.00	2.00
Weight in kg	2.0	4.0	7.0
Order no.	27918	27905	27904



Fig.: Order no. 27902

Plug-on frame

- For scaffolding width 1.35 m

Height in m	0.50	1.00	2.00
Weight in kg	3.0	6.0	10.0
Order no.	27919	27902	27901



Push-fit frame

- For folding scaffolding with triple platform
- For scaffolding width 1.9 m

Height in m	2.00
Weight in kg	12.5
Order no.	27942



Entry frame

- For scaffolding width 1.35 m

Height in m	2.00
Weight in kg	9.5
Order no.	27928



Fig.: Order no. 27971

Folding frame unit

For scaffolding width in m	0.75	0.75	0.75	1.35	1.35	1.35
For scaffolding length in m	1.80	2.45	3.0	1.80	2.45	3.0
Weight in kg	18.5	20.3	21.5	23.0	25.0	26.2
Order no.	27971	70514*	70517*	27972	70515*	70518*

* Delivery time: 10 working days



Fig.: Order no. 27945

Folding frame unit

- Suitable for folding scaffolding with order nos. 115301-115701
- Suitable for folding scaffolding with triple platform, ordering nos. 115500-115583

For scaffolding width in m	0.75	1.35	1.90
Weight in kg	21.5	25.5	34.0
Order no.	27945	27946	27941



Fig.: Order no. 27254

Platform without flap

For scaffolding length in m	1.80	1.80	2.45	3.0
Weight in kg	12.6	13.5	22.5	23.5
Order no.	27254*	27932	27930	27934

* Suitable for folding scaffolding for narrow passages



Fig.: Order no. 27931

Platform with flap

For scaffolding length in m	1.80	2.45	3.0
Weight in kg	14.2	20.1	23.4
Order no.	27931	27910	27933



Fig.: Order no. 27970

Platform with longitudinal flap

- For mobile scaffolding with inclined ascents, top

For scaffolding length in m	1.80	2.45	3.0
Weight in kg	13.9	19.8	23.5
Order no.	27970	27985	27986



Fig.: Order no. 27105

Ergo platform with trapdoor

- Less weight than standard platform (phenolic plywood)
- Platform made of glass-fibre reinforced plastic
- Easy assembly using round tube beams

Note: Products with GFRP content are non-returnable, due to their sensitivity, the statutory warranty applies (ageing resistance 10 years)

For scaffolding length in m	1.80	2.45	3.0
Weight in kg	10.4	13.6	15.8
Order no.	27105	27106	27107



Fig.: Order no. 27108

Ergo platform with trapdoor

- Less weight than standard platform (phenolic plywood)
- Platform made of glass-fibre reinforced plastic
- Easy assembly using round tube beams

Note: Products with GFRP content are non-returnable, due to their sensitivity, the statutory warranty applies (ageing resistance 10 years)

For scaffolding length in m	1.80	2.45	3.0
Weight in kg	10.8	14.0	16.2
Order no.	27108	27109	27110



Fig.: Order no. 27943

Aluminium toe board, long side

For scaffolding length in m	1.80	2.45	3.00
Weight in kg	4.0	5.4	6.5
Order no.	27943	27914	27944



Fig.: Order no. 27911

Aluminium toe board, front side

For scaffolding width in m	0.75	1.35	1.90
Weight in kg	1.1	2.0	4.0
Order no.	27913	27911	27949



Fig.: Order no. 70505

Scaffolding connector set

- Compatible with safety railing
- For coupling mobile scaffolding for special requirements
- Produced in compliance with DIN EN 1004-1
- Can be used with maximum platform heights of up to 3.8 m and platform widths of 1.35 m
- For platform width 0.75 m consisting of: 1 tread plate, 4 spring clips, 2 railing frames, 2 scaffolding connectors
- For platform width 1.35 m consisting of: 2 tread plates, 2 railing frames, 2 scaffolding connectors
- Length: 0.85 m
- Delivery time: 10 working days

For scaffolding width 0.75 m	
Weight in kg	21.0
Order no.	70505

For scaffolding width 1.35 m	
Weight in kg	31.0
Order no.	70522



Fig.: Order no. 70522



Fig.: Order no. 27939

Top handrail

- For mobile scaffolding with inclined ascent

For scaffolding length in m	1.80	2.45	3.00
Weight in kg	2.4	2.0	3.5
Order no.	27939	27967	27968



Fig.: Order no. 27929

Handrail

- For mobile scaffolding with inclined ascent

For scaffolding length in m	1.80	2.45	3.00
Weight in kg	2.7	3.1	3.8
Order no.	27929	27983	27984



Fig.: Order no. 27962

Inclined ascent

For scaffolding length in m	1.80	2.45	3.00
Weight in kg	8.9	10.2	12.0
Order no.	27962	27964	27966



Fig.: Order no. 27965

Inclined ascent from below

For scaffolding length in m	1.80	2.45	3.00
Weight in kg	9.2	10.5	12.7
Order no.	27961	27963	27965



Access ladder with self-closing quick-release fasteners

- 2-section
- Attachable

Order no.	27142
-----------	-------



Fig.: Order no. 27935

Horizontal brace

For scaffolding length in m	1.80	2.45	3.00
Weight in kg	1.6	2.1	2.4
Order no.	27935	27907	27936



Fig.: Order no. 27937

Diagonal brace

For scaffolding length in m	1.80	2.45	3.00
Weight in kg	1.8	2.2	2.5
Order no.	27937	27908	27938



Fig.: Order no. 70520

Scaffolding strut, telescopic

- Universally applicable with clamping clip
- 2,120–3,400 mm
- Delivery time: 10 working days

Telescopic from	1.70–2.50 m	2.12–3.40 m
Weight in kg	3.6	4.2
Order no.	70524	70520



Fig.: Order no. 70507

Safety door on front side

- For conversion of standard mobile scaffolding towers for special requirements
- Compatible for scaffolding with and without safety railing
- These accessories are produced in compliance with DIN EN 1004-1
- Delivery time: 10 working days

For scaffolding width 0.75 m	
Weight in kg	6.6
Order no.	70507



Fig.: Order no. 70508

For scaffolding width 1.35 m	
Weight in kg	10.6
Order no.	70508



Fig.: Order no. 27973

Swivel castor

- With parking brake and spindle for height adjustment (300 mm)
- Load capacity up to 300 kg at Ø 125 mm
- Load capacity up to 500 kg at Ø 200 mm
- Suitable for our chassis bars order no. 27923 and push-fit frames for scaffolding



Fig.: Order no. 27917

Ø in mm	125	200	200	200
Colour	-	-	Traceless greyBlack	
Deployment	-	-	Hall floor	electrically conductive
Weight in kg	4.5	6.3	6.5	6.5
Order no.	27973	27917	27922	27921

Chassis bar

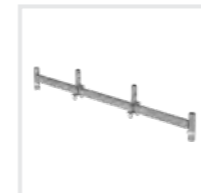


Fig.: Order no. 27923

- For mobile scaffoldings
- With flexibly adjustable mounts for the push-fit frames for central or side erection
- Galvanised steel

Length in m	2.0	2.5
Weight in kg	18.0	22.1
Order no.	27923	27925

Chassis bar



- For ML mobile scaffolding
- Galvanised steel

Length in m	1.4
Weight in kg	14.7
Order no.	27141

Swivel castor



Fig.: Order no. 27959

- With parking brake and pin
- Load capacity up to 300 kg at Ø 125 mm
- Load capacity up to 400 kg at Ø 200 mm

Ø in mm	125	200
Weight in kg	1.5	2.9
Order no.	27959	27958

Triangular outrigger



Fig.: Order no. 27926

Base area in m	1.20	1.70
Weight in kg	4.7	5.6
Order no.	27926	27927



Frame extension, can be clamped on

- Secure footing on uneven ground
- Height-adjustable, can easily be fitted to the scaffolding tube if necessary
- Adjustment range max. 400 mm
- Delivery time: 10 working days

Weight in kg	2.3
Order no.	70506



Storage tray

- Incl. holder and attachment
- Suitable for clamping range Ø 38–51 mm universally usable
- Max. load 10 kg

	500 x 220 mm	800 x 300 mm
Order no.	19274	19276

Fig.: Order nos. 19274 and 19276

Wall spacers



- Adjustable up to 1.00 m
- To prevent movement of mobile scaffolding on site

Weight in kg	2.0
Order no.	27920

Height-adjustable spindle



- Adjustment range 300 mm with base plate

Weight in kg	3.5
Order no.	27104

Step-on bracket



Weight in kg	2.0
Order no.	27940

Automatic steel hinge



- Suitable for all folding scaffolding (except ML folding scaffolding, order no. 11300 and 11301)
- Incl. fixing material

Folding scaffolding frame	
Order no.	19477

Spring clip for mobile scaffolding



- 1 set = 4 pcs.
- Fits all mobile scaffolding, folding scaffolding, and railing frames (not suitable for FlexxTower and FlexxTower SG)

With short bolt	
Order no.	19136

Spring clip for mobile scaffolding



- 1 set = 4 pcs.
- Suitable for: FlexxTower, FlexxTower SG, folding scaffolding, order no. 115800

With long bolt	
Order no.	19137



Ballast weight

- For hanging
- Please refer to the ballasting tables for the total ballasting weight required

Weight in kg	10.0
Order no.	27912



Telescopic outrigger

- Suitable for ML scaffolding, ordering nos. 11300 and 11301
- 1 set = 4 items

Weight in kg	4.5
Order no.	11302



Clip tray

- For carrying along and clearly visible attachment of the necessary test documents to the scaffolding
- Weather and UV-resistant
- Easy clip-on application, suitable for Ø 40 mm and Ø 50 mm round bars.

Note: In accordance with the German Ordinance on Industrial Safety and Health (BetrSichV) § 3 (3), mobile scaffolding must be subjected to testing each time there is a new set-up, when it has not been used for a longer period of time, following unusual events, such as accidents, or when exposed to natural phenomena, such as a heavy storm.

Suitable for round bar, Ø	40 mm	50 mm
Order no.	19080	19081

Control sheets to download:
www.steigtechnik.de/download



Inspection sticker

- As standard, the inspection sticker is applied to most products upon despatch
- As part of the recurring inspections, this can be stuck over with a new inspection date
- 1 PU = 50 pcs.

Size	40 x 40 mm
Order no.	19175



Inventory sticker

- For quick and easy identification of ladders, scaffolds, etc.
- Pre-printed fields for department and inventory number
- Integrated inspection sticker, which can be overwritten or provided with a new inspection date as part of the mandatory recurring inspections
- 1 PU = 20 pcs.

Size	40 x 150 mm
Order no.	19176

Working at
heights and
depths safely.



06 Vertical ladders, shaft ladders

Product configurator	334
Vertical ladders	336
Shaft ladders	366
Single-rail ladders	374
Fall protection and accessories	378
Labelling	381



Made-to-measure access and shaft ladders

Ordering individual products couldn't be easier with our product configurator. Simply enter the desired dimensions, design and possible accessories step by step – the result is dynamically displayed in real time via a rotatable 3D model and dimensional drawings. After saving the configuration, a quotation will be e-mailed immediately as the basis for the order. All processes can also be accessed at any time via your personal login.



The advantages at a glance

- Configure products yourself on the computer around the clock
- Simple and intuitive operation thanks to step-by-step input and real-time 3D display of the product
- Immediate quotations with drawings by e-mail on completion of the configuration
- Express delivery of the product
- Simple installation

Safety is paramount

Our products meet the highest standards of safety and flexibility.

- Complies with the series of standards DIN 18799-1 /-3, DIN 14094-1, DIN EN ISO 14122-4, DIN EN 14396
- High quality made in Germany thanks to planning and production by our experts in Günzburg
- Clear use and assembly instructions, simple to follow
- Expert after-sales service
- Can be assembled on request

www.steigtechnik.de/konfigurator

Discover our new configurator now and benefit from many advantages. Our informative video explains the simple and intuitive use of the practical online tool – our service team will be happy to help you in person if you have any questions.

1 | Select product

Use the product selector to access the configuration directly. Access our online configurator via www.steigtechnik.de/konfigurator, where you can choose from different products. One click on the desired product is enough to enter the individual dimensions etc. in the next step.

2 | Configure

With just a few clicks to your individual product.



Step by step, our online tool guides you through the configuration. In addition to the standard selection, you can also select dimensions, basic materials, wall clearances, and accessory components here. Operation is intuitive and is facilitated by the 3D display of the product in real time.

3 | Request quote

Receive a quote with drawings in no time at all.



After completing the configuration and saving the process, a quotation with drawings will be created immediately afterwards and e-mailed as the basis for ordering. All processes can also be accessed at any time via your personal login.

Vertical ladders

Safe and permanent access, even at great heights



Express delivery programme
1-3 working days

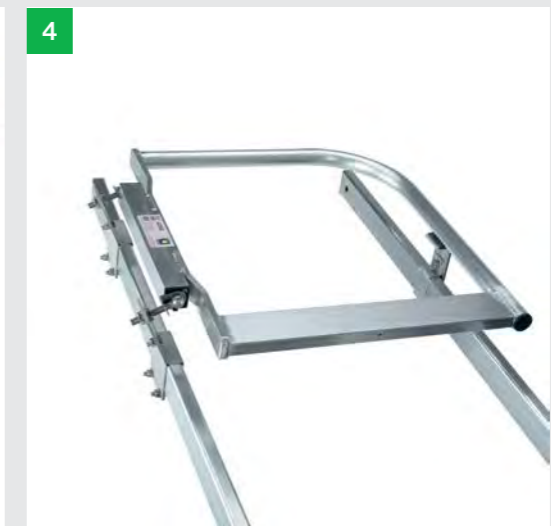
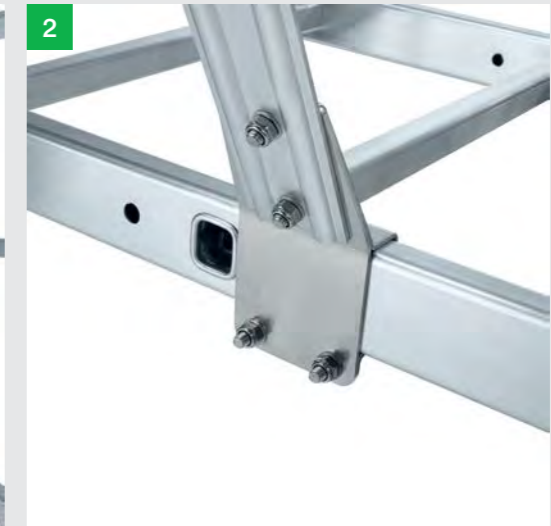
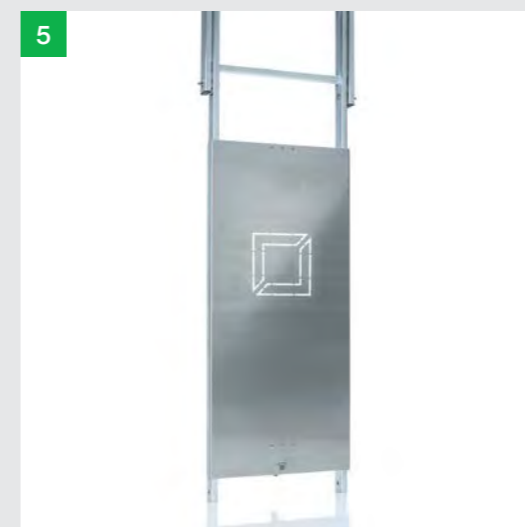
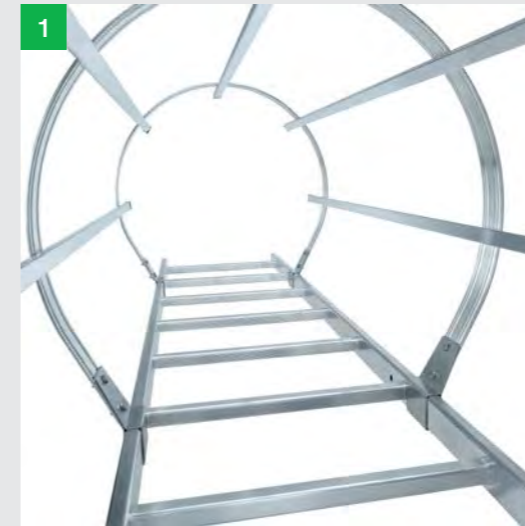
Type-tested in accordance with European standard DIN EN ISO 14122-4 or DIN 18799-1/-3 or DIN 14094-1, Technical Regulation for Workplaces ASR A1.8, German Social Accident Insurance (DGUV) information sheet 208-032 (formerly BGI/GUV-I 5189), and applicable DGUV regulations.



Safety. Made in Germany.

Designed and manufactured in Germany, you can sense our exacting standards in every detail of our products. For maximum safety. Day after day.

Find out more on page 8



1. Rational modular principle

Whether prefabricated or freely combined: every component guarantees the highest quality and efficiency

2. Fixed connection

Ultra-stable rung-to-side-rail connection and corrosion-resistant fixtures

3. Well thought-out assembly system

Optimised sets for quick and easy installation

4. Safely to your destination

Platforms, exits and access ladders for safe ascent and descent

5. Optimum protection

End and safety doors for various circumstances

Depending on circumstance and purpose, different standards apply to the design of vertical ladders. MUNK Günzburger Steigtechnik vertical ladders meet these standards:

DIN 18799-1/-3: Stationary vertical ladders on buildings

Range of application: On buildings for maintenance and cleaning work. There are specific regulations on chimneys, please send us your enquiry.

DIN 14094-1: Emergency ladder systems

Range of application: Emergency ladder systems allow persons to rescue themselves, but also allow other persons to be rescued (e.g. by the fire service).

DIN EN ISO 14122-4: Stationary vertical ladders on machinery

Range of application: As access to stationary and mobile machines and mechanical plants. These can also be parts of a building with the main function to provide access to the machine.

We supply vertical ladders in various materials to suit the intended use:

Material	Rungs	Ladder width	Depth of side-rail	Features	Range of application
Colourless anodised aluminium	30 x 30 mm grooved	520 mm	60 mm	Robust and high-quality in appearance	Architecture and for all demanding applications
Bright aluminium	30 x 30 mm grooved	520 mm	60 mm	Cost-effective, lightweight, universal	Indoors and outdoors
Galvanised steel	30 mm perforated rungs	520 mm	60 mm	Very robust and resilient	Industrial and building installations indoors and outdoors
Stainless steel	30 mm perforated rungs	520 mm	60 mm	Durable with a long service life	Hygiene, chemical, and food sector; industry and architecture

Vertical ladders, modular kit system



Mounting and fastening

- The mounting sets for fixing the assembled vertical ladder modules as well as a label 019007 are included in the scope of delivery
- The standard scope of delivery includes rigid wall anchors with a wall clearance of 200 mm
- As an option, we also offer adjustable wall anchors instead of standard wall anchors for complex facades (from page 347)
- Dowels and screws for attachment to the wall are not included in the delivery. Please contact reputable wall plug suppliers for more information
- The ground must have sufficient load-bearing capacity. Proof of this as well as proper installation must be provided individually for each construction project. A stability expert is responsible for inspecting and accepting this
- Comprehensive assembly instructions are included and are available at www.steigtechnik.de

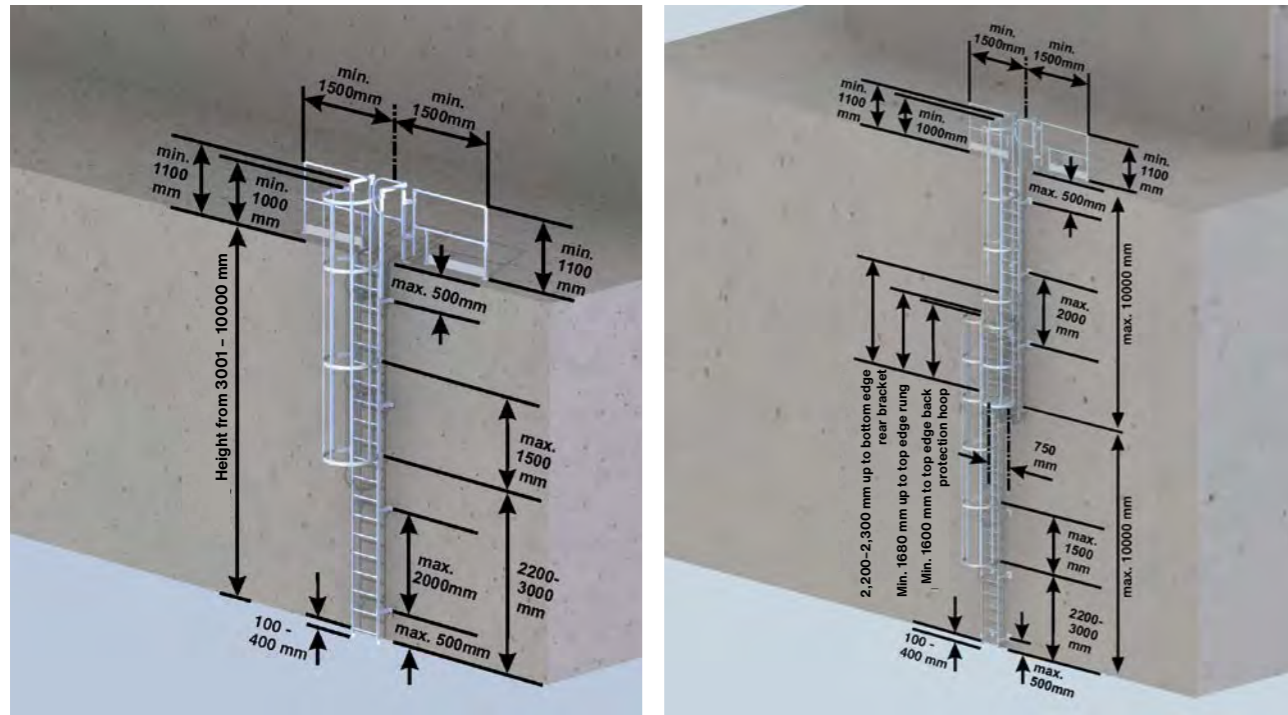
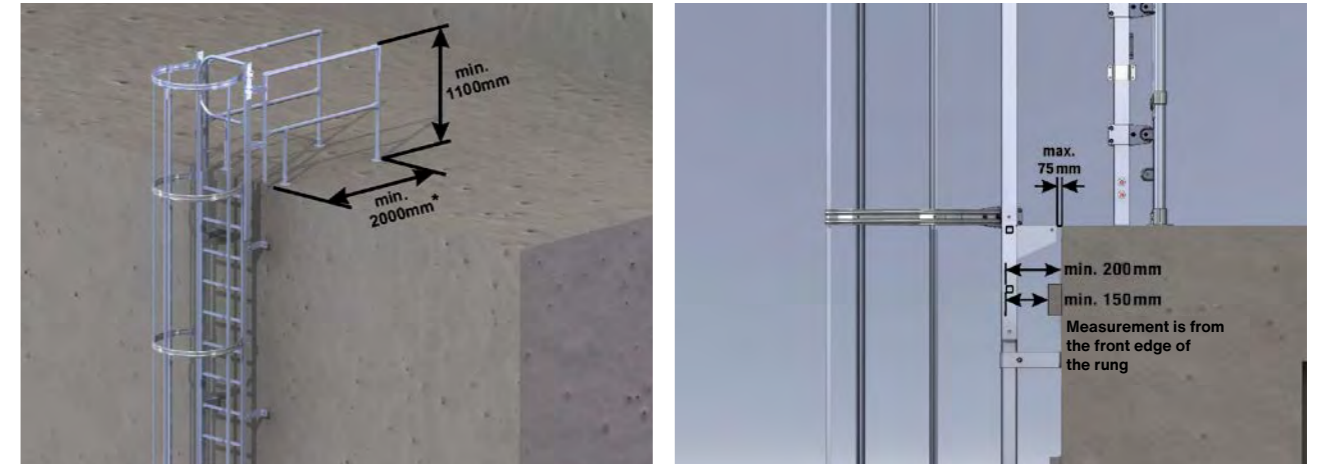


Figure in accordance with the current editions of the DIN 18799-1 and DIN 18799-3 standards

DIN 18799-1/-3: Stationary vertical ladders on buildings

Single and multiple-flight vertical ladders with back protection



* Distance to roof edge

Range of application

On buildings for maintenance and cleaning work. Specific regulations govern attachment and back protection on chimneys – please send us your enquiry

Irrespective of the climbing height:

- Either back protection or safety railing can be used as safety railing (combination not permitted as the rescue of persons is hindered by the back protection)
- The need for an occupational medical examination for suitability for working at height (e.g. G 41) depends on the risk assessment (e.g. total climbing height, type of safety railing) of the respective vertical ladder systems
- Proof of the load-bearing capacity of the underlying surface must be provided for each construction project by a responsible stability expert. In the case of new-build masts and chimneys, as well as pure concrete or steel structures, this can be confirmed by the construction manager/manufacture of the structure as an alternative.
- Barrier (safety door) is always required
- The vertical overlap of successive ladder sections must be at least 1,680 mm

- At unsecured exit levels, railings attached to both sides of the vertical ladder or led into the exit level are required
- Gap at exit step must not be larger than 75 mm
- Step-on dimension: Distance from entry level to the first rung 100–400 mm
- When exiting forwards, the uppermost rung must be at the height of the exit level
- Vertical ladders with fall protection require at least 800 × 800 mm clear space available in front of the ladder when climbing off it. These dimensions must also be observed for new installations in the existing system
- The clearances between the vertical ladder system and the railing must not exceed 180 mm
- The connection to the fall protection must be established and detached from a secured standing position
- A secured standing position is, for example, a platform with railing and secured access
- For safe gripping of the side-rail, the clearance to adjacent parts around the side-rail must be at least 75 mm (except for components forming part of the vertical ladder system)

Single-flight vertical ladder with back protection (up to maximum ascent height 10.0 m)

Additional components, such as exit steps, railing and safety doors, may be required depending on the exit situation on site. These components are not included as a complete kit and need to be ordered separately.

Head up to (m)	Ladder length (m) incl. exit side-rail	Anodised aluminium order no.	Bare aluminium order no.	Galvanised steel Order no.	Stainless steel order no.	Ladder section 1,96 m	Ladder section 2,80 m	Ladder section 3,64 m	Exit side-rail	Wall anchor, rigid, spacing to wall 200 mm	Ø 700mm back protection retainer	Back protection strut 3,000 mm	Vertical ladder connector
4.76	5.96	500	510100	520100	530100	1	1	-	2	6	3	5	2
5.60	6.80	500105	510105	520105	530105	-	2	-	2	8	4	7	2
6.44	7.64	500110	510110	520110	530110	-	1	1	2	8	5	10	2
7.28	8.48	500115	510115	520115	530115	-	-	2	2	10	5	10	2
8.40	9.60	500120	510120	520120	530120	-	3	-	2	10	6	12	4
9.52	10.72	500125	510125	520125	530125	2	2	-	2	12	7	15	6

Multi-flight vertical ladders on request or online at www.steigtechnik.de

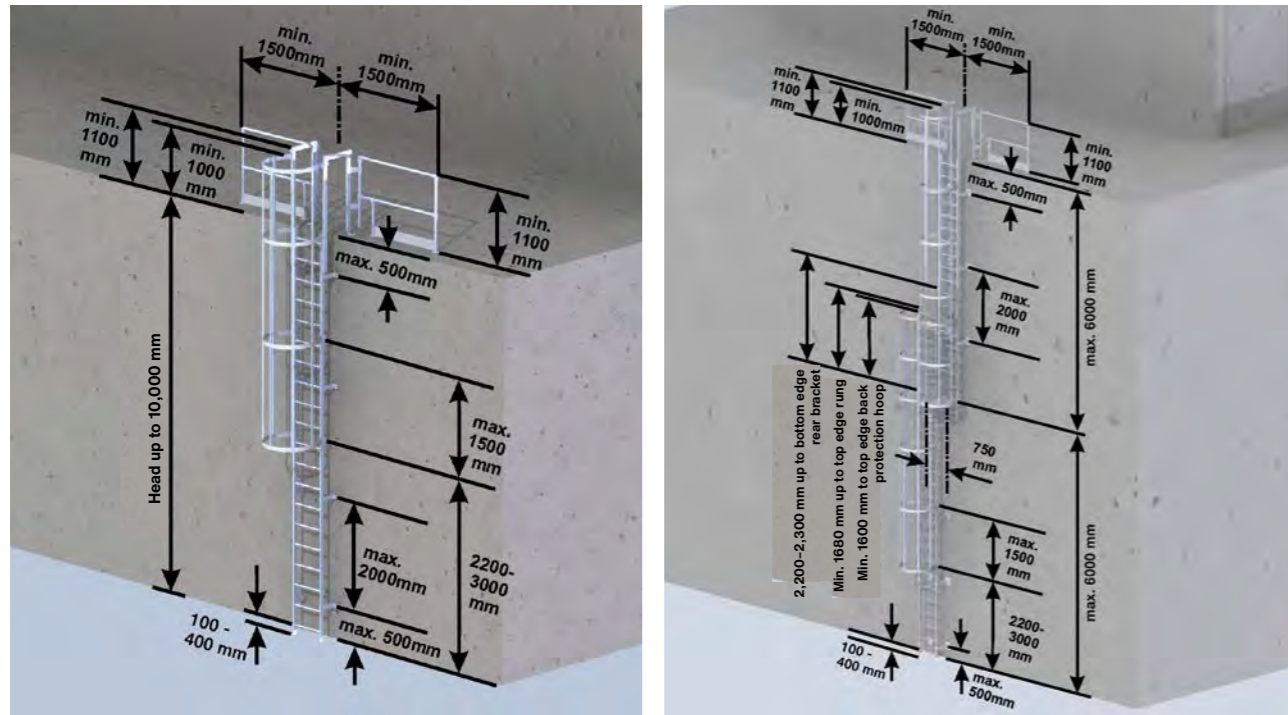


Figure in accordance with DIN 14094-1:2017

DIN 14094-1: Emergency ladder systems

Single and multiple-flight vertical ladders with back protection



* Distance to roof edge

Range of application

Emergency ladder systems are building structures that, in the event of danger, allow capable persons to rescue themselves or allow other persons to be rescued

Irrespective of the climbing height:

- Safety railing is not permitted as safety railing
- When planning emergency ladder systems, in particular the access protection, the competent fire control authority has to be involved
- Proof of the load-bearing capacity of the underlying surface must be provided for each construction project by a responsible stability expert. In the case of new-build masts and chimneys, as well as pure concrete or steel structures, this can be confirmed by the construction manager/manufacturer of the structure as an alternative.
- At unsecured exit points, railings attached to both sides of the vertical ladder or led into the exit level are required
- Gap at exit step must not be larger than 75 mm
- In case of potential drop heights of more than 1.0 m, holding devices have to be fitted on exits, entries and bridging steps
- For lateral bridging steps, the ladder sections must run at a higher level
- Step-on dimension: Distance between entry level and first rung: 100 – 400 mm; uppermost rung flush with the exit level

- The clearances between the vertical ladder system and the railing must not exceed 120 mm
- Release mechanism for emergency descent ladder via foot control lever or safety barrier
- A vertically movable ladder section is permitted only on the lowest section of ladder. This extendible ladder section must automatically drop into place before it is stood on. In the lowered state, the rungs of the extended ladder section and the lowest ladder section must be at the same height
- Access platforms must cover the entire access opening (e.g. window width) as access options on emergency ladder systems
- The vertical overlap of successive ladder sections must be at least 1,680 mm
- Climb-through openings inside balconies as well as access openings in balcony walls must be secured to prevent anyone from falling. The technical design must ensure that the function is permanently guaranteed
- The emergency vertical ladder must end upon load-bearing and secured areas intended for escape routes, and leading out of the danger areas

Single-flight vertical ladder with back protection (up to maximum ascent height 10.0 m)

Additional components, such as exit steps, railing and safety doors, may be required depending on the exit situation on site. These components are not included as a complete kit and need to be ordered separately.

Head up to (m)	Ladder length (m) incl. exit side-rail	Anodised aluminium order no.	Bare aluminium order no.	Galvanised steel Order no.	Stainless steel order no.	Components							
						Ladder section 1.96 m	Ladder section 2.80 m	Ladder section 3.64 m	Exit side-rail	Wall anchor, rigid, spacing to wall 200 mm	Ø 700 mm back protection retainer	Back protection strut 3,000 mm	Vertical ladder connector
4.76	5.96	500100	510100	520100	530100	1	1	-	2	6	3	5	2
5.60	6.80	500105	510105	520105	530105	-	2	-	2	8	4	7	2
6.44	7.64	500110	510110	520110	530110	-	1	1	2	8	5	10	2
7.28	8.48	500115	510115	520115	530115	-	-	2	2	10	5	10	2
8.40	9.60	500120	510120	520120	530120	-	3	-	2	10	6	12	4
9.52	10.72	500125	510125	520125	530125	2	2	-	2	12	7	15	6

Multi-flight vertical ladders on request or online at www.steigtechnik.de

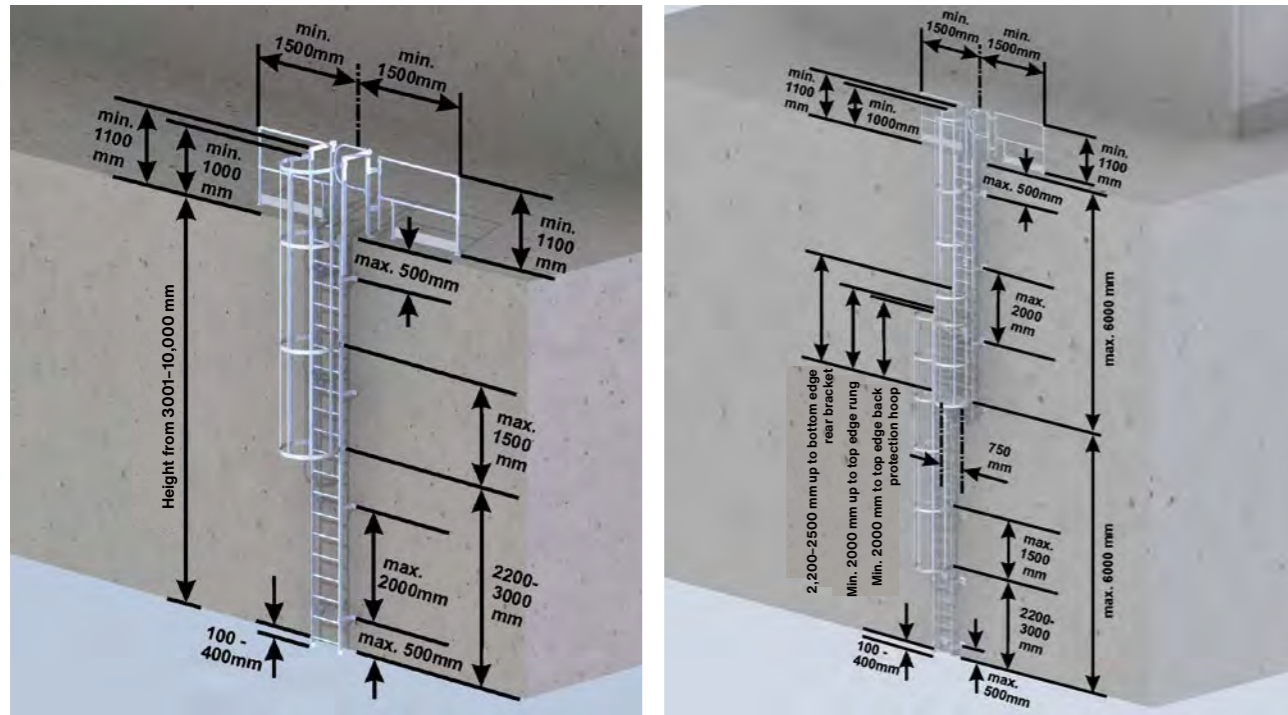
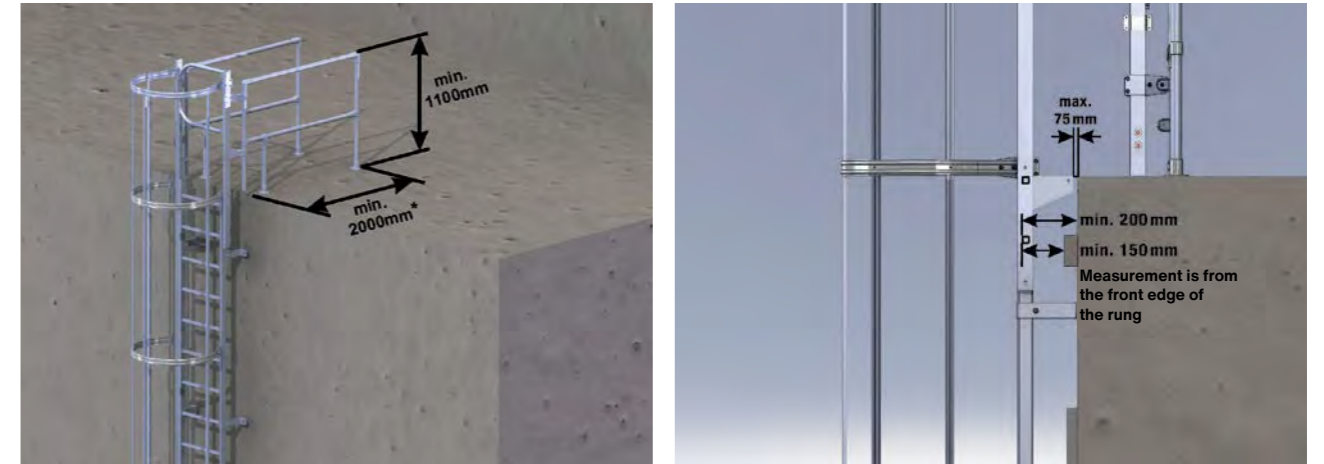


Figure in accordance with DIN EN ISO 14122-4:2016

DIN EN ISO 14122-4: Stationary vertical ladders on machinery

Single and multiple-flight vertical ladders with back protection



* Distance to roof edge

Range of application

Access to machinery and mechanical systems

Irrespective of the climbing height:

- Back protection is preferable to climbing protection as fall protection (combination is not permitted, because back protection hinders the rescue of persons)
- The need for an occupational medical examination for suitability for working at height (e.g. G 41) depends on the risk assessment (e.g. total climbing height, type of fall protection) of the respective vertical ladder system
- Proof of the load-bearing capacity of the underlying surface must be provided for each construction project by a responsible stability expert
- Barrier (safety door) is always required
- If required by the access situation, vertical ladders with fall protection must be fitted with suitable protective devices (e.g. steel lockable door) to prevent unauthorised use
- For lateral bridging steps, the ladder sections must run at a higher level
- The overlap of the back protection must be at least 2,000 mm for multiple-flight ladders
- At unsecured exit points, railings attached to both sides of the vertical ladder or led into the exit level are required

- Gap at exit step must not be larger than 60–75 mm
- Step-on dimension: Distance from entry level to first rung 100–400 mm. The top edge of the uppermost rung must be at the same height as the walking surface of the exit point
- The clearances between the vertical ladder system and the railing must not exceed 120 mm
- The connection to the fall protection must be established and released from a secured standing position. A secured standing position is, for example, a platform with railing and secured access

Single-flight vertical ladder with back protection (up to maximum ascent height 10.0 m)

Additional components, such as exit steps, railing and safety doors, may be required depending on the exit situation on site. These components are not included as a complete kit and need to be ordered separately.

Head up to (m)	Ladder length (m) incl. exit side-rail	Anodised aluminium order no.	Bare aluminium order no.	Galvanised steel Order no.	Stainless steel order no.	Ladder section 1,96 m	Ladder section 2,80 m	Ladder section 3,64 m	Exit side-rail	Wall anchor, rigid, spacing to wall 200 mm	Ø 700 mm back protection retainer	Back protection strut 3,000 mm	Vertical ladder connector
4.76	5.96	500100	510100	520100	530100	1	1	-	2	6	3	5	2
5.60	6.80	500105	510105	520105	530105	-	2	-	2	8	4	7	2
6.44	7.64	500110	510110	520110	530110	-	1	1	2	8	5	10	2
7.28	8.48	500115	510115	520115	530115	-	-	2	2	10	5	10	2
8.40	9.60	500120	510120	520120	530120	-	3	-	2	10	6	12	4
9.52	10.72	500125	510125	520125	530125	2	2	-	2	12	7	15	6

Multi-flight vertical ladders on request or online at www.steigtechnik.de

Vertical ladders, modular kit system



Fig.: Order no. 61264

Ladder section 1.96 m – 7 rungs

- Ladder width: 520 mm
- Rung distance: 280 mm
- Side-rail dimensions: 60 x 25 mm
- Dimension of rungs: 30 x 30 mm
- Rung design: with anodised aluminium and bright aluminium grooved rungs, with galvanised steel and stainless steel perforated rungs

Material	Order no.
Anodised aluminium	61264
Bright aluminium	62264
Galvanised steel	63264
Stainless steel V2A	68264



Fig.: Order no. 61265

Ladder section 2.80 m – 10 rungs

- Ladder width: 520 mm
- Rung distance: 280 mm
- Side-rail dimensions: 60 x 25 mm
- Dimension of rungs: 30 x 30 mm
- Rung design: with anodised aluminium and bright aluminium grooved rungs, with galvanised steel and stainless steel perforated rungs

Material	Order no.
Anodised aluminium	61265
Bright aluminium	62265
Galvanised steel	63265
Stainless steel V2A	68265



Fig.: Order no. 61266

Ladder section 3.64 m – 13 rungs

- Ladder width: 520 mm
- Rung distance: 280 mm
- Side-rail dimensions: 60 x 25 mm
- Dimension of rungs: 30 x 30 mm
- Rung design: with anodised aluminium and bright aluminium grooved rungs, with galvanised steel and stainless steel perforated rungs

Material	Order no.
Anodised aluminium	61266
Bright aluminium	62266
Galvanised steel	63266
Stainless steel V2A	68266

Connecting brace 1,000 mm

- To reinforce ladder sections if, contrary to the standard, the spacing of the wall anchors is larger than 2.0 m for construction reasons
- Made of stainless steel
- Two pieces are required per connection point of the ladder
- If the back protection retainer is fitted in the area of the connecting braces, clamping clips order no. 68240 are required.

Material	Order no.
Stainless steel V2A	68239



Vertical ladder connector 200 mm

- Vertical ladder connector on the inside for connecting the vertical ladders
- Two pieces are required per connection point of the ladder

Material	Order no.
Cast aluminium	61236
Stainless steel V2A	68236



Fig.: Order no. 61236



Fig.: Order no. 68236

Wall anchor U-bracket rigid

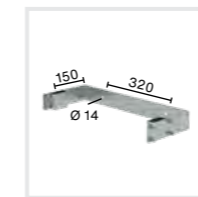


Fig.: Order no. 63257

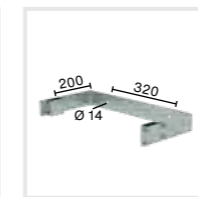


Fig.: Order no. 63259

Galvanised steel material	Order no.
Wall anchor 150 mm	63257
Wall anchor 200 mm	63259

Wall anchor U-bracket adjustable

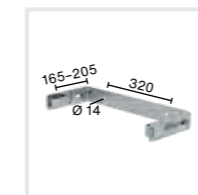


Fig.: Order no. 63263

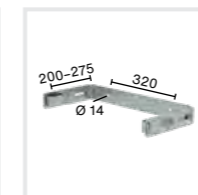


Fig.: Order no. 63260

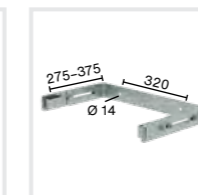


Fig.: Order no. 63267

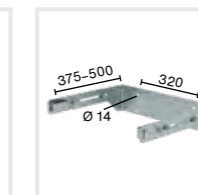


Fig.: Order no. 63275

Galvanised steel material	Order no.
Wall anchor adjustment range 165–205 mm	63263
Wall anchor adjustment range 200–275 mm	63260
Wall anchor adjustment range 275–375 mm	63267
Wall anchor adjustment range 375–500 mm	63275

Single wall anchor rigid and adjustable



Fig. Order no. 63249/68249 Fig. Order no. 63250/68250 Fig.: Order no. 63269 Fig. Order no. 63261/68261 Fig.: Order nos. 63262/68262

Galvanised steel material	Order no.
Wall anchor, rigid 200 mm	63249
Wall anchor adjustment range 165–205 mm	63250
Wall anchor adjustment range 215–275 mm	63262
Wall anchor adjustment range 275–375 mm	63261
Wall anchor adjustment range 375–500 mm	63269

Material stainless steel V2A	Order no.
Wall anchor, rigid 200 mm	68249
Wall anchor adjustment range 165–205 mm	68250
Wall anchor adjustment range 215–275 mm	68262
Wall anchor adjustment range 275–375 mm	68261

Special wall anchor

- Wall clearance, see table
- 1 set comprising 1x right, 1x left

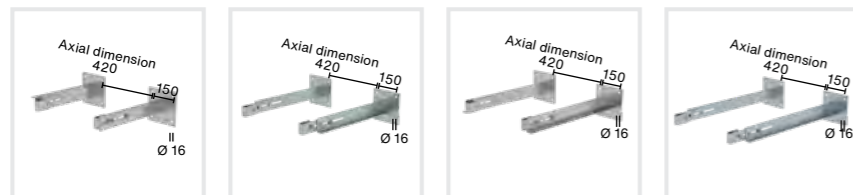


Fig.: Order nos. 63270/64270 Fig.: Order nos. 63271/64271 Fig.: Order nos. 63272/64272 Fig.: Order nos. 63273/64273

Galvanised steel material	Weight in kg	Order no.
Wall anchor adjustment range 500–600 mm	10.6	63270
Wall anchor adjustment range 600–700 mm	11.7	63271
Wall anchor adjustment range 700–800 mm	12.8	63272
Wall anchor adjustment range 800–900 mm	13.8	63273

Material stainless steel V2A	Weight in kg	Order no.
Wall anchor adjustment range 500–600 mm	9.0	64270*
Wall anchor adjustment range 600–700 mm	9.7	64271*
Wall anchor adjustment range 700–800 mm	10.5	64272*
Wall anchor adjustment range 800–900 mm	11.2	64273*

*Longer delivery times due to order-related production

Adapter plate

- The adapter plate is required for brick masonry to enlarge the wall plug distance and the screwing surface
- Suitable for wall anchor with 4-part base plate and spacer segment, drilling pattern 150 mm
- L x sW x H 300 x 300 x 8 mm, 5.7 kg

Material hot-dip galvanised steel	Order no.
Bore distance for fastening 150 x 150 mm	60947

Material stainless steel V2A	Order no.
Bore distance for attachment: 100 x 100 mm, 150 x 150 mm	60948

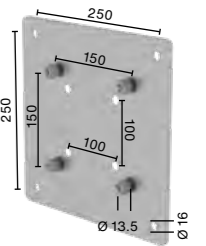


Fig.: Order no. 60948

Ground attachment

Base plate

- 120 x 120 mm, for ground attachment of the vertical ladder
- Hole Ø 13 mm, hole spacing 90 mm
- Length 370 mm, can be shortened on site if required

Material	Order no.
Galvanised steel	63253

Material	Order no.
Stainless steel V2A	68253

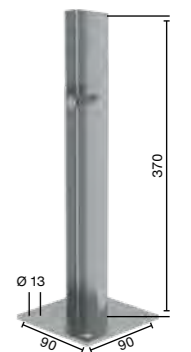


Fig.: Order no. 63253

Wall anchor for metal facade

- Required on metal facades, in order to provide a fixing option for vertical ladder wall anchors
- 1 set = 2x items, including fastening material

Material	Order no.
V2A stainless steel /RAL 7040	63278



Top entry and exit aids

For safe operation and compliance with permitted clearance, exit side rail must usually be connected to railing systems.

Exit side-rail straight

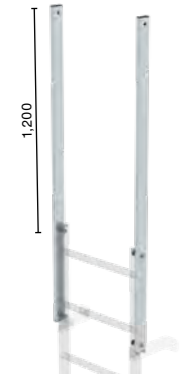


Fig.: Order no. 62243
(2 pcs.)

- Single-sided
- Side-rail dimensions: 60 x 25 mm
- Total length: 1,600 mm
- Working length: 1,200 mm
- 1 PU = 1 items

Material	Order no.
Anodised aluminium	61243
Bright aluminium	62243
Galvanised steel	63243
Stainless steel V2A	68243

Exit side-rail angled

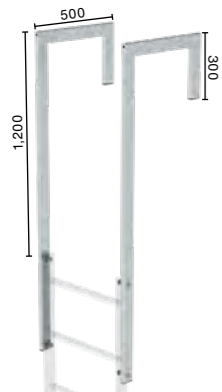


Fig.: Order no. 62049
(2 pcs.)

- Single-sided, angled
- Side-rail dimensions: 60 x 25 mm
- Total length: 1,600 mm
- Working length: 1,200 mm
- 1 PU = 1 items

Material	Order no.
Anodised aluminium	61049
Bright aluminium	62049
Galvanised steel	63049
Stainless steel V2A	68049

Exit side-rail with railing attachment

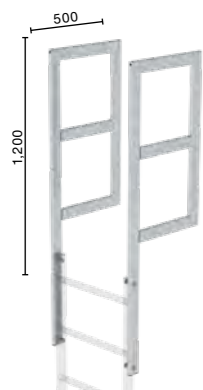


Fig.: Order no. 62050
(2 pcs.)

- One-sided, with railing attachment
- Side-rail dimensions: 60 x 25 mm
- Total length: 1,600 mm
- Working length: 1,200 mm
- 1 PU = 1 items

Material	Order no.
Anodised aluminium	61050
Bright aluminium	62050
Galvanised steel	63050
Stainless steel V2A	68050

Safety barrier

- Can only be used if no safety door can be used for structural reasons
- Automatically closing spring mechanism
- Safety barrier can be swivelled horizontally
- Stop can be used at left or right
- Rubber grip
- Can be screwed onto ladder side-rail or exit side-rail
- Length: 630 mm



Material	Order no.
Aluminium	63500

Safety door

- In accordance with DIN EN ISO 14122-4 and DIN 18799-3
- Automatically self-locking
- Simple installation
- Adjustable passage dimension approx. 520–560 mm
- Door can be hinged left or right
- Without fall protection rail



Material	Order no.
Bright aluminium	63502

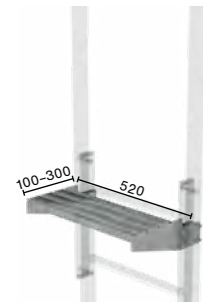


Fig.: Order no. 63969

Exit step

- For widening the uppermost rung and reducing the gap width at the exit
- Dimensions: 520 x 100–300 mm
- Consisting of grooved rungs
- Includes two clamp connections for ladder side-rail

Material	Clearance in mm	Order no.
Bright aluminium	100	62966
	150	62967
	200	62968
	250	62969
	300	62970
Galvanised steel	100	63966
	150	63967
	200	63968
	250	63969
	300	63970
Stainless steel V2A	100	68966*
	150	68967
	200	68968*
	300	68970*

* Longer delivery times because of order-related production

Exit step expansion

- Attachment set for exit steps made of galvanised steel
- To extend the exit step to 350/400/450/500 mm



Fig.: Order no. 63965

For exit step width 520 mm (63969/63970)		Order no.
Galvanised steel		63965
For exit step width 620 mm (63974/63975)		Order no.
Galvanised steel		63976

Roof parapet bridges

- With grating
- Passage width 536 mm, special widths on request
- Recommendation for the bottom end of the descent: Adjustable wall anchors, base plates or ballast assembly kit order no. 062180
- Descent ladder: Length 1,220 mm, cut to length on site

Material	Length mm	Clear dimension mm	Weight kg	Order no.
Bright aluminium	1,000	880	25.0	62181
	1,200	1,080	26.0	62183
	1,400	1,280	27.0	62184*
	1,600	1,480	28.0	62185*
	1,000	880	25.0	61181
Anodised aluminium	1,200	1,080	26.0	61183*
	1,400	1,280	27.0	61184*
	1,600	1,480	28.0	61185*
	1,000	880	50.0	63181
Galvanised steel	1,200	1,080	53.0	63183
	1,400	1,280	56.0	63184
	1,600	1,480	59.0	63185
	1,000	880	53.0	68181
Stainless steel V2A	1,200	1,080	56.0	64183*
	1,400	1,280	59.0	64184*
	1,600	1,480	62.0	64185*

*Delivery time approx. 4 weeks

Ballast assembly kit

- For roof parapet bridges
- 1 PU = 2 items
- Including 4x 12.5 kg ballast weights
- Including protective building mat
- If an additional separating layer is required, this must be provided by the customer

Material	Order no.
Bright aluminium	62180



Fig.: Order no. 63181



Back protection accessories



Fig.: Order no. 61234

Ø 700 mm back protection retainer

- Mounting kit included

Material	Order no.
Anodised aluminium	61234
Bright aluminium	62234
Galvanised steel	63234
Stainless steel V2A	68234



Fig.: Order no. 61237

Back protection retainer, lateral exit

- Mounting kit included

Material	Order no.
Anodised aluminium	61237
Bright aluminium	62237
Galvanised steel	63237
Stainless steel V2A	68237



Fig.: Order no. 61963

Back protection retainer, offset design

- Set of two brackets including connecting piece and mounting kit

Material	Order no.
Anodised aluminium	61963
Bright aluminium	62963
Galvanised steel	63963
Stainless steel V2A	68963



Fig.: Order no. 61235

Back protection strut, 3,000 mm long

Material	Order no.
Anodised aluminium	61235
Bright aluminium	62235
Galvanised steel	63235
Stainless steel V2A	68235



Fig.: Order no. 61277

Back protection extension

- Set consisting of 1x back protection retainer, lateral exit, 2x back protection struts
- Mounting set included
- Struts 3,000 mm long
- To reduce the separation between the railing and the back protection. If the horizontal distance from a vertical ladder with back protection to the railing is less than 1,500 mm, then additional fall protection devices are required in accordance with DIN EN ISO 14122-4 and DIN 18799-3.

Material	Order no.
Anodised aluminium	61277
Bright aluminium	62277
Galvanised steel	63277
Stainless steel V2A	68277

Back protection mounting accessories



Clamping clip

- Two clamps for mounting the back protection retainer when using the connecting brace (order no. 68239)

Material	Order no.
Stainless steel V2A	68240



C-connector

- Solid screw connection incl. fixing material
- For easy mounting of the back protection hoop strut
- Connection point of the back protection hoop strut freely selectable
- 1 set = 5 pcs.

Material	Order no.
Bright aluminium	68238



Fig.: Order no. 61274

Safety strut for offset design

- To enable safe gripping between the successive side-rail of vertical ladders in the case of multiple-flight ladders
- In accordance with EN ISO 14122, the gap must be secured with an additional strut

Material	Order no.
Anodised aluminium	61274
Bright aluminium	62274
Galvanised steel	63274
Stainless steel V2A	68274

Exit with fall protection rail



Fig. Order no. 63506 mounted on mandatory accessories angled exit side-rail, order no. 63049, or exit side-rail with railing attachment, order no. 63050

Safety door with fall protection rail

- Automatically self-locking due to concealed spring mechanism
- With pre-mounted fall protection rail, including detachable end protection (top and bottom)
- For mounting on steel/stainless steel vertical ladders only
- Exit side-rail, mandatory accessory

Material	Order no.
Galvanised steel	63506
Stainless steel V2A	68506



Fig.: Order no. 63975

Exit step suitable for safety door with fall protection rail

- For widening the uppermost rung and reducing the gap width at the exit
- Dimensions approx. 620 x 100–300 mm
- Consisting of grooved rungs, including 2 clamp connectors for ladder side-rail
- Exit step expansion see page 348

Material	Clearance	Order no.
Galvanised steel	100	63971
	150	63972
	200	63973
	250	63974
	300	63975
V2A stainless steel*	100	68971
	150	68972
	200	68973
	250	68974
	300	68975

*Longer delivery times due to order-related production



Fig. Order no. 63507, comprising roof parapet bridge, 2 ladder sections, 1 safety door with fall protection rail

Roof parapet bridge with safety door and fall protection rail

- Automatically self-locking due to concealed spring mechanism
- With pre-mounted fall protection rail, including detachable end protection (top and bottom)
- For mounting on steel/stainless steel vertical ladders only

Material	Order no.
Galvanised steel	63507
Stainless steel V2A	68507

Access protection for maintenance ladders

Access protection access ladder

- Hang-in, lockable
- Length 3,140 mm
- Working length approx. 2,340 mm
- Suitable for climbing heights of 4.50 m and more
- Can be shortened by max. 2 rungs on site
- Distance from entry level to lower edge of back protection min. 2,700 – max. 3,000 mm in accordance with DIN 18799-3

Material	Order no.
Bright aluminium	61445



Fig.: Order no. 61445 in existing ladder

Access protection can be hooked in

- Protects vertical ladders effectively against undesired access by unauthorised persons
- Easily hooked into the rungs via rear sections
- Locking is provided by a security bolt and a supplied padlock (including two keys)
- Height: 1,190 mm
- Width: 536 mm
- Distance from entry level to lower edge of back protection min. 2,700 – max. 3,000 mm in accordance with DIN 18799-3

Material	Order no.
Bright aluminium	63499



Access protection lockable door

- Lockable door with sheet metal panelling
- Lockable with padlock supplied (incl. two keys)
- Barrier in the upper area
- Stop left and right possible
- Distance from entry level to lower edge of back protection min. 2,700 – max. 3,000 mm according to DIN 18799-3

Note: Can also be assembled without an access barrier, in combination with a fall protection rail

Material	Order no.
Galvanised steel	63497



Fig.: Order no. 63497 in existing ladder

Access protection enclosure



- Access protection unit for vertical ladders with lockable swing door and fixed side pieces
- Lightweight and sturdy aluminium construction
- Can always be opened from the inside using a lever
- Can be opened from the outside using a fire department twist lock in accordance with DIN 14925
- L x W x H 1,000 x 820 x 2,200 mm
- Delivery time: approx. 20 working days

Material	Weight in kg	Order no.
Galvanised steel/bright aluminium	60.0	70550

Access protection for escape ladders in accordance with DIN 14094-1



Access protection emergency descent ladder

- Automatic release of the ladder from the top via a lever
- Recommended distance to the ground in the retracted condition: 2.5 m
- The emergency descent ladder can be mounted only if the climbing height is 5,900 mm or more

Material	Order no.
Bright aluminium	62446



Safety barrier for emergency descent ladder

- Release mechanism for emergency ladder via safety barrier automatically when the barrier is actuated
- Required for access points to ladder below 5.82 m vertical height and simultaneous use of emergency ladder, order no. 62446

Fig.: Order no. 63504

Material	Order no.
Galvanised steel Left-hand exit, in combination with order no. 62446	63504
Galvanised steel Right-hand exit, in combination with order no. 62446	63505



Rotating access protection unit

- The mechanical lock is opened by manually lifting the tilting lever from above. The access guard and automatic lock is closed manually from below
- Can be used with emergency ladder systems
- Can be mounted for opening direction right and left, with integrated stop

Material	Order no.
Galvanised steel	63962

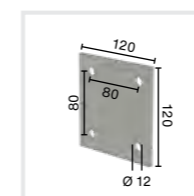
Base and expansion platforms/rescue platforms

Base platform

- Grating cover with two steel mounting consoles
- Railing on one long side and one front side
- In accordance with DIN 14094
- Special consoles for ETICS facades/insulating facades on request
- Surface loading: 4.0 kN/m²
- Single load: 2.0 kN



Fig. Order no. 60942 (on additional extension platform)



Console flange

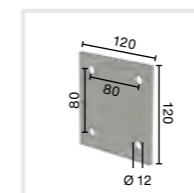
For underlying surface	Width mm	Depth mm	Bracket dimension in mm (screw spacing)	Weight kg	Order no.
Concrete	800	800	388	61.5	60942
Concrete	1,000	1,000	503	77.5	60950

Extension platform

- Grating covering with a mounting console
- Railing on one front side incl. railing connector
- Extension platforms can be screwed together as required
- Surface loading: 4.0 kN/m²
- Single load: 2.0 kN



Fig. Order no. 60941 (on existing base platform)



Console flange

For underlying surface	Width mm	Depth mm	Bracket dimension in mm (screw spacing)	Weight kg	Order no.
Concrete	400	800	388	31.0	60941
Concrete	800	800	388	44.0	60943
Concrete	500	1,000	503	40.0	60952
Concrete	1,000	1,000	503	58.5	60951

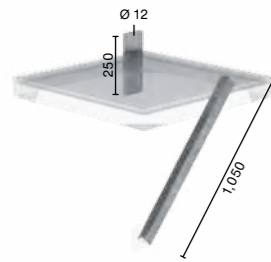


Fig. Order no. 60954 (flange plate and strut for brick masonry)

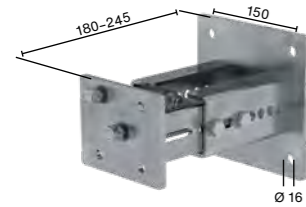
Flange plate and strut

- As standard, the base and extension platform are suitable for mounting to concrete masonry
- For brick masonry, a flange plate, mounting material, and a strut are also required. Please indicate the following order no.
- 2 pcs. are required per base platform
- 1 pc. is required per extension platform

Additional flange plate and strut for	Depth in mm	Console dimension mm (screw spacing)	Order no.
Brick masonry	800	922	60954
Brick masonry	1,000	1,222	60953

Spacer segment

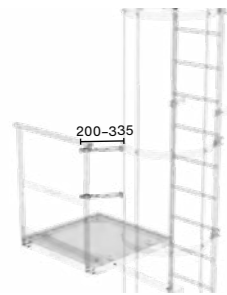
- Wall clearance adjustment range: 180–245 mm
- For basic and extension platforms
- Gap to the wall must be sealed on site



Material	Order no.
Galvanised steel	60944

Connecting brace

- Suitable for platform depths of 800 and 1,000 mm
- For attachment between railing of the base or extension platform and the back protection hoop to close the gap there in the area of the handrail and the knee board
- 1 set = 2 pcs.



Material	Order no.
Galvanised steel	63276

Corner connector

- For base platform 800/1,000 mm
- We recommend the corner connector for reinforcing the long and front side



Material	Order no.
Galvanised steel	60946

Railing element

- Width adaptable to site conditions
- Adjustment range 275–410 mm



Material	Order no.
Galvanised steel	60957

Railing with safety door

- Width adaptable to site conditions
- Adjustment range 780–1,200 mm



Material	Order no.
Galvanised steel	60958

Transfer and intermediate platform



Fig.: Order no. 63961

Transfer platform between ladder sections, Ø 700 mm

- Platform as a bridging step between two ladder sections

Material	Order no.
Galvanised steel	63961
Stainless steel V2A	68961

Fig. Order no. 61960
in existing ladder

Intermediate platform, folding

- Can be used as a resting platform for single-flight vertical ladders. Fastening by means of an additional bracket on the back protection. A bracket is included, including pull rope for operation from above. Not suitable for emergency ladder systems in accordance with DIN 14094-1
- Dimensions approx. 600 x 300 mm

Material	Order no.
Anodised aluminium	61960
Bright aluminium	62960
Galvanised steel	63960
Stainless steel V2A	68960

Railing protection at the roof exit



Further special designs available on request

Rescue platform for roof exit in accordance with DIN 14094-2

- Rescue platform made of high-quality aluminium, connecting elements made of stainless steel
- Extremely weather-resistant, stable standing surface
- Standing area 800 mm wide, element length starting from 1,500 mm
- Three-sided safety railing with 1,000 or 1,100 mm securing height and toe and knee boards
- Complete with supporting structure, supporting bases and sealing elements. The supporting structure can be adapted to the roof pitch
- With continuous safety railing on the front or rescue opening with optional safety door
- Vertical load: 500 kg/m²

Order no.	62980
Price on request	

Exit railing at side, 2 m with ballast

- Safety railings are required at the exit points of vertical ladders and should preferably be attached as railings on both sides (see DIN EN ISO 14122-4 and DIN 18799-3)
- Including two clamp connectors for exit side-rail
- Fixing by means of ballast weight 4 x 12.5 kg
- Dimensions: 2,000 x 1,100 mm
- No toe board needed with roof parapet height \geq 150 mm



Order no.	60960
-----------	-------

Toe board for exit railing, side 2 m

- Safety railing devices are required at exit points from vertical ladders and should preferably consist of railings on both sides of the vertical ladder, see DIN EN ISO 14122-4 and DIN 18799-3
- Required for roof height \leq 150 mm
- Accessory package for part no. 60960 consisting of: 1x railing upright, 1x toe board incl. installation material



Order no.	60962
-----------	-------

Extension spacer mounting kit

- Kit consists of two 500 mm long side-rail profiles (dimensions 60 x 25 mm)
- Cut to length on site
- Including mounting material for fastening to the exit side-rail

Material	Order no.
Bright aluminium	60986





Exit railing at side, 2 m with ballast, free-standing

- Safety railing devices are required at exit points from vertical ladders and should preferably consist of railings on both sides of the vertical ladder, see DIN EN ISO 14122-4 and DIN 18799-3
- Including two clamp connectors for exit side-rail
- Fixing by means of ballast weight 8 x 12.5 kg
- Dimensions: 2,000 x 1,100 mm
- No toe board needed with roof height ≥ 150 mm

Order no. 60964



Toe board for exit railing at side, 2 m, free-standing

- Safety railing devices are required at exit points from vertical ladders and should preferably consist of railings on both sides of the vertical ladder, see DIN EN ISO 14122-4 and DIN 18799-3
- Required for roof height ≤ 150 mm
- Dimensions: 2,000 mm
- Accessory package for part no. 60964 consisting of:
1x toe board incl. mounting material

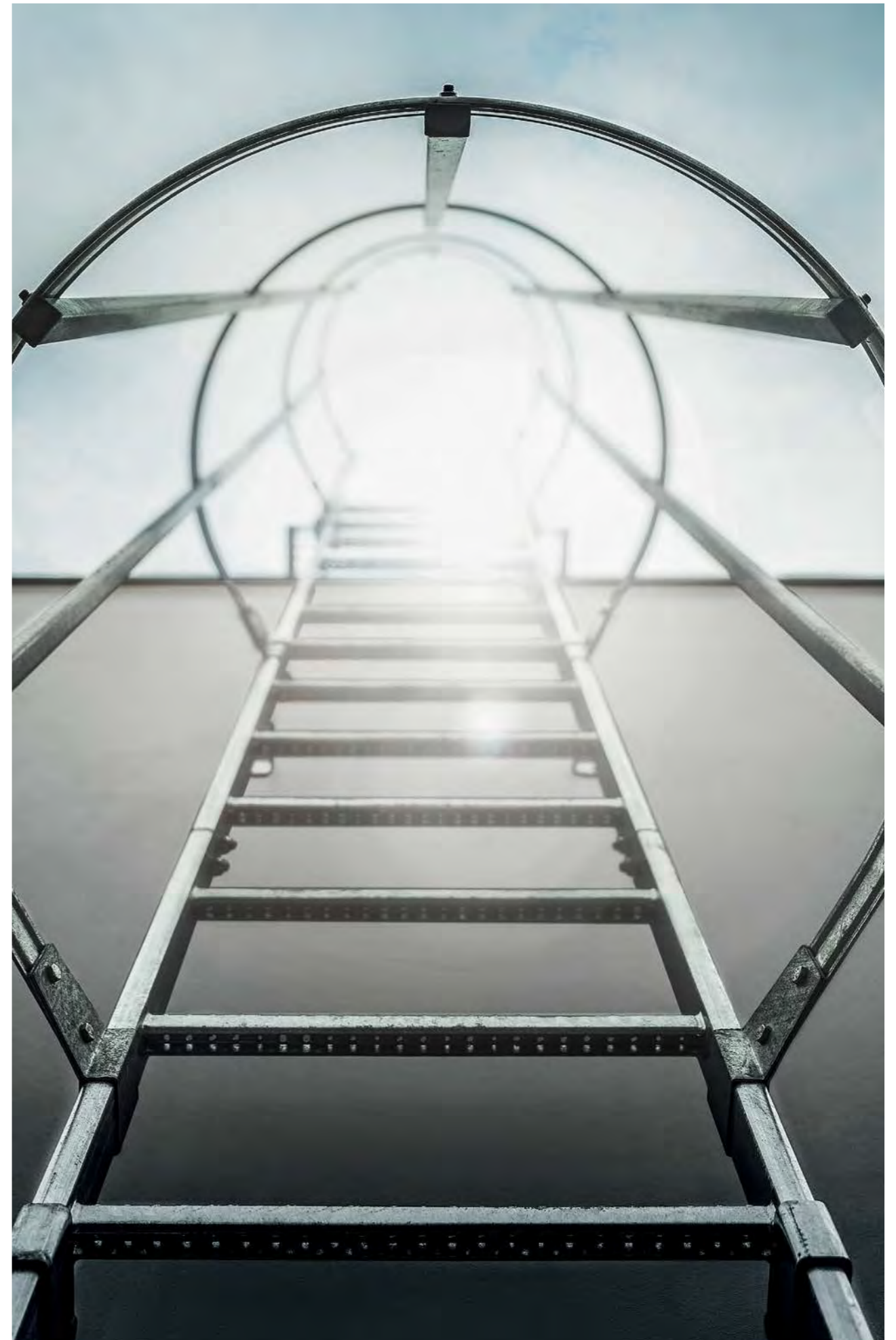
Order no. 60966



Lateral exit railing, 2 m, for metal roof covering shell

- Safety railing devices are required at exit points from vertical ladders and should preferably consist of railings on both sides of the vertical ladder, see DIN EN ISO 14122-4 and DIN 18799-3
- Including two clamp connectors for exit side-rail
- Dimensions: 2,000 x 1,100 mm
- Incl. toe board and mounting material for metal roof covering shell

Order no. 60968



Shaft ladders

For demanding applications at depth or in shafts



Express delivery programme
1-3 working days

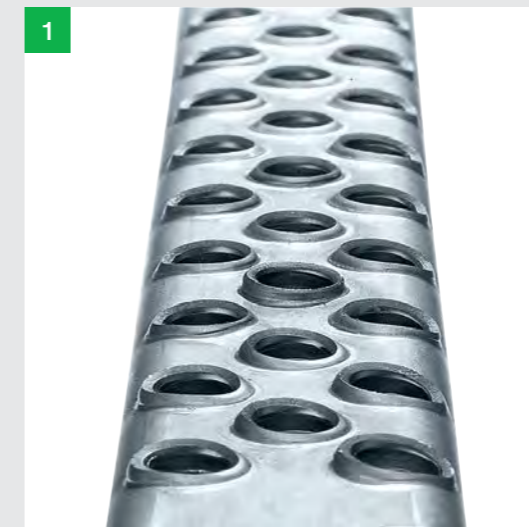
Type-tested; shaft ladders comply with Construction Products Ordinance (BauPVO) 305/2011 (EU) and European Standard DIN EN 14396 – declaration of performance at www.steigtechnik.de. Entry aids comply with DIN 19572, in accordance with applicable DGUV regulations.



Safety. Made in Germany.

Designed and manufactured in Germany, you can sense our exacting standards in every detail of our products. For maximum safety. Day after day.

Find out more on page 8



1. The ultimate industrial quality
High-strength rung-to-side-rail connection and non-slip perforated rungs

2. Well thought-out assembly system
Optimised kits for fast and straightforward assembly

3. Personal protective equipment
Use of fall protection is possible



Fig.: Order no. 60007

Shaft ladder, hot-dip galvanised steel

- Clear width 300 mm/400 mm
- Rectangular tube side-rail, 50 x 20 mm
- Non-slip perforated rungs
- Various wall anchors available as accessories

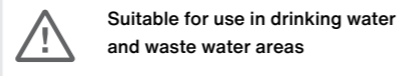
Number of rungs	Approx. ladder length in m	Outer width mm	Clear width mm	Order no.	Outer width mm	Clear width mm	Order no.
4	1.12	340	300	60004	440	400	61004
5	1.40	340	300	60005	440	400	61005
6	1.68	340	300	60006	440	400	61006
7	1.96	340	300	60007	440	400	61007
8	2.24	340	300	60008	440	400	61008
9	2.52	340	300	60009	440	400	61009
10	2.80	340	300	60010	440	400	61010
11	3.08	340	300	60011	440	400	61011
12	3.36	340	300	60012	440	400	61012
13	3.64	340	300	60013	440	400	61013
14	3.92	340	300	60014	440	400	61014
15	4.20	340	300	60015	440	400	61015



Fig.: Order no. 62007

Shaft ladder, V4A (1.4571) stainless steel

- Pickled and passivated
- Clear width 300 mm/400 mm
- Rectangular tube side-rail, 50 x 20 mm
- Non-slip perforated rungs
- Various wall anchors available as accessories



Number of rungs	Approx. ladder length in m	Outer width mm	Clear width mm	Order no.	Outer width mm	Clear width mm	Order no.
4	1.12	340	300	62004	440	400	63004
5	1.40	340	300	62005	440	400	63005
6	1.68	340	300	62006	440	400	63006
7	1.96	340	300	62007	440	400	63007
8	2.24	340	300	62008	440	400	63008
9	2.52	340	300	62009	440	400	63009
10	2.80	340	300	62010	440	400	63010
11	3.08	340	300	62011	440	400	63011
12	3.36	340	300	62012	440	400	63012
13	3.64	340	300	62013	440	400	63013
14	3.92	340	300	62014	440	400	63014
15	4.20	340	300	62015	440	400	63015

Shaft ladder GFRP

- Clear width 300 mm/400 mm
- Rectangular side-rail 58 x 25 mm
- Grooved rungs
- Various wall anchors available as accessories

Number of rungs	Approx. ladder length in m	Outer width mm	Clear width mm	Order no.	Outer width mm	Clear width mm	Order no.
4	1.12	350	300	64004	450	400	64104
5	1.40	350	300	64005	450	400	64105
6	1.68	350	300	64006	450	400	64106
7	1.96	350	300	64007	450	400	64107
8	2.24	350	300	64008	450	400	64108
9	2.52	350	300	64009	450	400	64109
10	2.80	350	300	64010	450	400	64110
11	3.08	350	300	64011	450	400	64111
12	3.36	350	300	64012	450	400	64112
13	3.64	350	300	64013	450	400	64113
14	3.92	350	300	64014	450	400	64114
15	4.20	350	300	64015	450	400	64115



Fig.: Order no. 64007

Note: Products with GFRP content are non-returnable, due to their sensitivity

- Country-specific regulations must be taken into account for fall protection
- In Germany, the Technical Regulations or Workplaces and German Social Accident Insurance (DGUV) regulations apply
- Shaft ladders with a fall height of more than 5 m need to be equipped with equipment to prevent falling, such as fall protection equipment or a tripod with fall arrester with a rescue function
- Safety railings are required with fall heights of more than 3 m in clarification plants (see DIN EN 12255-10 and DGUV Regulation 103-007)
- If there is a danger of falling into or drowning in liquid matter, then protection against falling is required regardless of the fall height
- Special regulations may apply in residential water management facilities and in landfill facilities

Shaft ladder accessories, stainless steel/steel

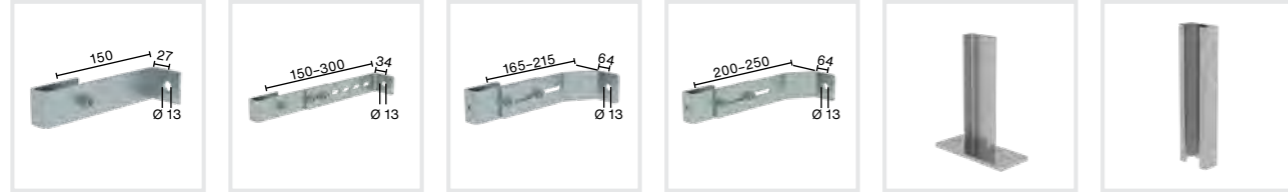


Fig. Order no. 60018/62018/64018 Fig. Ordering nos. 60019/62019/64019 Fig. Ordering nos. 60021/62021/64021 Fig. Ordering nos. 60022/62022/64022 Fig.: Order no. 65184 Fig.: Ordering nos. 62020/64020

Galvanised steel material	Order no.
Wall anchor, rigid 150 mm	60018
Wall anchor adjustment range 150–300 mm	60019
Wall anchor adjustment range 165–215 mm	60021
Wall anchor adjustment range 200–250 mm	60022
Wall anchor adjustment range 280–330 mm	60023
Wall anchor adjustment range 360–410 mm	60024

Material: V4A (1.4571) stainless steel	Order no.
Wall anchor, rigid 150 mm	62018
Wall anchor adjustment range 150–300 mm	62019
Wall anchor adjustment range 165–215 mm	62021
Wall anchor adjustment range 200–250 mm	62022
Wall anchor adjustment range 280–330 mm	62023
Wall anchor adjustment range 360–410 mm	62024

Material: V4A (1.4571) stainless steel	Order no.
Base plate	65184
Ladder connections for extending	62020

Shaft ladder GFRP accessories

Material: V4A (1.4571) stainless steel	Order no.
Wall anchor rigid, 150 mm, for glass-fibre reinforced plastic ladder	64018
Wall anchor adjustment range 150–300 mm, for glass-fibre reinforced plastic ladder	64019
Wall anchor adjustment range 165–215 mm, for glass-fibre reinforced plastic ladder	64021
Wall anchor adjustment range 200–250 mm, for glass-fibre reinforced plastic ladder	64022
Wall anchor adjustment range 280–330 mm, for glass-fibre reinforced plastic ladder	64023
Wall anchor adjustment range 360–410 mm, for glass-fibre reinforced plastic ladder	64024

Base plate	65184
Ladder connections for extending, for glass-fibre reinforced plastic ladders	64020

Note:

- 2 sets (= 4x) of wall anchors are required for ladders with 4 – 9 rungs.
- 3 sets (= 6x) of wall anchors are required for ladders with 10 – 15 rungs.
- 5 sets (= 10x) of wall anchors are required for ladders with 16 – 24 rungs. 1 set = 2x (1x right, 1x left).

Wall plugs and bolts may be used to fasten the ladder to the shaft rather than nuts and screwed bolts only when their suitability has been verified at the place where the ladder is used. They have to be selected in accordance with the force acting on the ladder anchoring point as stated by the manufacturer. Dowels and screws for attachment to the wall are not included in the delivery. Please contact well-known dowel suppliers for information.

Stirrup irons

- For single-flight manhole ladders
- Available in various designs
- With seamless high-density polypropylene coating in orange or black
- In accordance with DIN 19555, DIN V 1264 and DIN EN 13101
- Also suitable for retrofitting



Shape A in black



Shape B in black

Shape A	V2A (1.4541) stainless steel	Steel
Order no.	65171 (orange)	65170 (black)

Shape B	V2A (1.4541) stainless steel	Steel
Order no.	65173 (orange)	65172 (black)

Entry aid for mobile use

- Made of V4A (1.4571) stainless steel, pickled and passivated
- Particularly economical due to mobile use, only the sleeve remains permanently in the shaft
- Only in combination with socket, item nos. 65002 or 65005



Length in m	1.60
Weight in kg	5.9
Order no.	65001

Socket

- Suitable for entry aid, order no. 65001
- Available in pickled and passivated V4A (1.4571) stainless steel (round design) or galvanised steel (rectangular)
- Wall clearance 40 mm

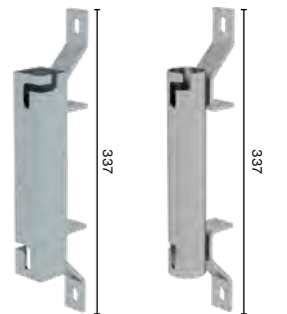


Fig. Ordering nos. 65005 (left) and 65002 (right)

Material	V4A (1.4571) stainless steel	Galvanised steel
Weight in kg	0.9	1.1
Order no.	65002	65005

Entry aid for wall mounting

- Made of pickled and passivated V4A (1.4571) stainless steel or galvanised steel
- Can be lowered for fastening to the wall

Material	V4A (1.4571) stainless steel	Galvanised steel
Length	1.45	1.45
Weight in kg	3.5	3.8
Order no.	65003	65006

Fig.: Order no. 65003

Entry aid for ladder side-rail

- not for glass-fibre reinforced plastic shaft ladders
- Made of pickled and passivated V4A (1.4571) stainless steel or galvanised steel
- Can be lowered, for fastening to ladder side rail from 50 x 20 to 60 x 25 mm

Material	V4A (1.4571) stainless steel	Galvanised steel
Length	1.50	1.50
Weight in kg	4.7	4.3
Order no.	65004	65007

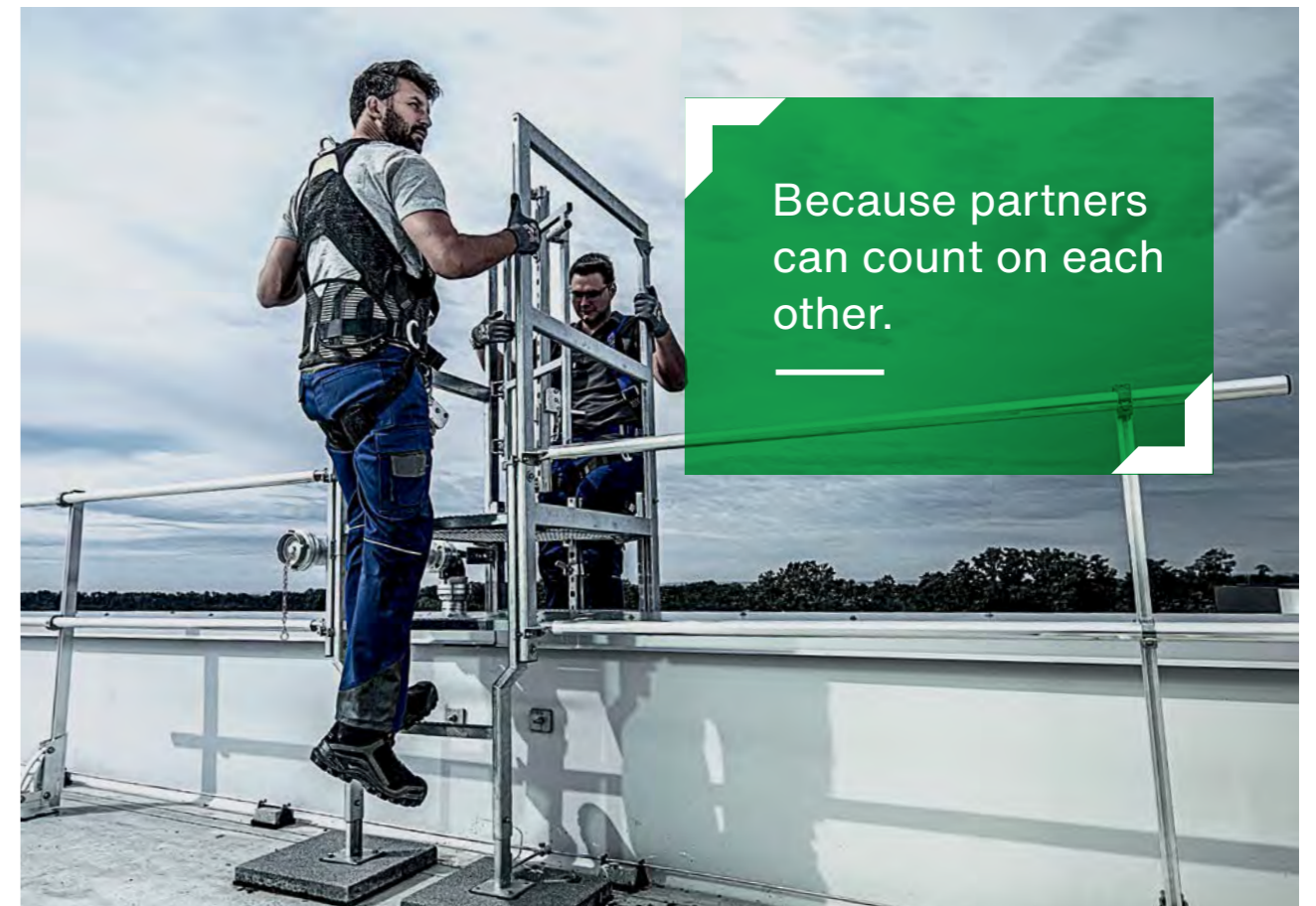
Fig.: Order no. 65004

Double side-rail entry aid

- not for glass-fibre reinforced plastic shaft ladders
- Made of pickled and passivated V4A (1.4571) stainless steel or galvanised steel
- Can be lowered, complete with fixtures for 50 x 20 mm ladder side-rail
- For ladder widths 340 and 440 mm

Material	Working length approx.	for ladder width in mm	Length of entry aid in m	Weight kg	Order no.
Galvanised steel	1.10	340	1.56	5.4	65008
	1.10	440	1.56	6.4	65010
Stainless steel V4A	1.10	340	1.56	5.4	65009
	1.10	440	1.56	6.4	65011

Fig.: Order no. 65008



MUNK Service. Safety throughout.

Because for us the promise of safety made in Germany does not end with product quality; here at MUNK customer-focused and professional service is vital. MUNK Service offers everything you need after your purchase to keep your workplaces running at the highest level in terms of business and safety:

maintenance, repair, testing, installation, spare parts, as well as expert personal advice all the way through to seminars to provide your employees with training and further education. Competence from a single source for your access equipment and rescue equipment solutions.

MUNK. Safety. Made in Germany.
www.munk-service.de

Single-rail ladders

The optimum solution for confined spaces



Express delivery programme
1-3 working days

Type-tested in accordance with DIN 18799-2 and European Standard DIN EN 353-1, Technical Regulation for Workplaces ASR A1.8, German Social Accident Insurance (DGUV) information sheet 208-032 (formerly BGI/GUV-I 5189) and applicable DGUV regulations.



Safety. Made in Germany.

Designed and manufactured in Germany, you can sense our exacting standards in every detail of our products. For maximum safety. Day after day.

Find out more on page 8



1. The ultimate industrial quality
High-strength welded rail and rung connection, with lateral side-slip protection

2. Well thought-out assembly system
Optimised kits for fast and straightforward assembly

3. Personal protective equipment
Use of fall protection is possible



Fig.: Order no. 77533

Single-rail ladder

- Fall protection rail welded to rungs
- Complete with connection straps
- Lateral plastic side-slip protection for steel ladders
- Stainless steel side-slip protection welded on at the side for stainless steel ladders
- Aluminium side-slip protection screwed on at the side for aluminium ladders
- Ladder width: 370 mm for ladders made of aluminium and galvanized steel
- Ladder width: 400 mm for stainless steel ladders

Material	Length in m	Order no.
Galvanised steel	1.40	77533
	1.96	77534
	2.80	77535
Stainless steel V4A	1.40	77553
	1.96	77554
	2.80	77555
Aluminium	1.40	77056
	1.96	77080
	2.80	77055

Wall anchor, rigid

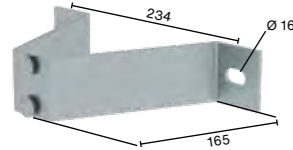


Fig.: Order no. 77537

- Wall distance: 165 mm
- Bore distance: 234 mm
- Borehole diameter: 16 mm

Material	Order no.
Galvanised steel	77537
V4A (1.4571) stainless steel	77557

Adjustable wall anchor

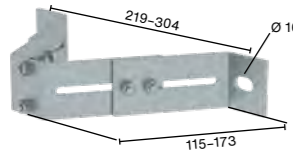


Fig.: Order no. 77538

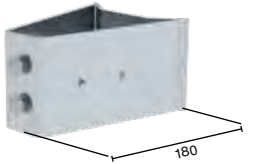
- Adjustable from 115–173 mm
- Bore distance of 219–304 mm
- Borehole diameter: 16 mm
- Larger adjustment ranges on request

Material	Order no.
Galvanised steel	77538
V4A (1.4571) stainless steel	77558

Note: Please follow the assembly instructions! We recommend setting a wall anchor every 1.12 m. The max. distance between the wall anchors must not exceed 1.40 m.

Aluminium wall anchor

- For attaching single-rail ladders to round poles
- Pole spacing: 155 mm
- Attachment bore holes: 18 x 65 mm
- From mast diameter of 200 mm



Material	Order no.
Aluminium	77019

Access protection can be hooked in

- Easily hooked into a rung
- Lockable with padlock supplied (incl. two keys)



Material	Order no.
Aluminium	77569

Hinged rest platform

- Can be fitted to each rung
- Direct attachment to central fall protection rail and to single-rail ladders, with additional welded lug for better foot operation



Fig.: Order no. 77539

Material	Order no.
Galvanised steel	77539
V4A (1.4571) stainless steel	77559

	Persons instructed in fall protection	Experienced persons *)
Stationary vertical ladders on buildings DIN 18799-1/-2:2019	Max. distances between rest platforms 10 m (no limitation on ladder length)	Max. distances between rest platforms 25 m (no limitation on ladder length)
Stationary vertical ladders on machinery DIN EN ISO 14122-4:2016	Trained user **) Max. distance between rest platforms 12 m (no limitation on ladder length)	

*) Proven to be suitable for the use of fall protection, experienced and regularly instructed.
**) Person with instruction and experience in how to use the fall protection.

Fall protection and accessories



Fig.: Order no. 77550

Fall protection rail with connection strap

Material	Length in m	Order no.
Galvanised steel	1.40	77530
	1.96	77531
	2.80	77532
Stainless steel V4A	1.40	77550
	1.96	77551
	2.80	77552
Aluminium	1.40	77059
	1.96	77058
	2.80	77057



Fig.: Order no. 77536

Rail fastener for ladder rungs

- For attaching fall protection rail to vertical ladders
- Attachment of the fall protection rail to the ladder rungs at a distance of 1.68 m, but at least four attachment points with smaller ladder lengths

Material	Order no.
Galvanised steel	77536
V4A (1.4571) stainless steel	77556



Fig.: Order no. 77566

Rail fastener for stirrup irons

- For rung spacings 280 mm

Material	Order no.
Galvanised steel	77543
V4A (1.4571) stainless steel	77566



Fig.: Order no. 77545

Rail fastener for ladder side-rail

- For lateral attachment, if installation in the middle of the fixed ladder is not possible for space reasons, e.g. for shaft ladders with a clear width of 300 mm

For side-rail sizes up to 50 x 20 mm	
	Order no.
Galvanised steel	77545
V4A (1.4571) stainless steel	77567
For side-rail sizes up to 60 x 25 mm	
	Order no.
Galvanised steel	77546
V4A (1.4571) stainless steel	77568



Fig.: Order no. 77541

Entry aid

- Push-fit
- Rotatable with handles and turn lock
- For entry to shaft ladders with fall protection rail

Material	Length in m	Order no.
Galvanised steel	1.40	77541
V4A (1.4571) stainless steel	1.40	77561



Fig.: Order no. 77583

Rail slip-on device

- For entry aid
- Made of V4A stainless steel
- Can be screwed to the top rail

Rail material	Order no.
V4A (1.4571) stainless steel/galvanised steel	77563
Aluminium	77583



Rigid rail stop

- Suitable for single-rail ladder and fall protection rail
- Required at the end of the ascent if there is no exit there, for example on chimneys

Rail material	Order no.
V4A (1.4571) stainless steel	77574



Detachable rail stop

- Suitable for single-rail ladder and fall protection rail
- Required at the entry and end of an ascent if there is an exit there, for example on platforms or roof surfaces

Rail material	Order no.
V4A (1.4571) stainless steel	77575



Guided-type fall arrester GÜFA Flexx

- For all MUNK Günzburger Steigtechnik fall protection systems
- Easy to insert and remove at any point on the fall protection rail
- Robust design with Twistlock carabiner
- Smooth running and good handling due to rounded, ergonomic shape
- In accordance with DIN EN 353-1
- Made of V4A stainless steel (1.4571), polyamide, and aluminium
- Max. rated load 150 kg, min. rated load 50 kg

Order no.	77581
-----------	-------



Guided-type fall arrester GÜFA

- For all MUNK Günzburger Steigtechnik fall protection systems
- Robust design with Twistlock carabiner
- Smooth running and good handling due to rounded, ergonomic shape
- In accordance with DIN EN 353-1
- Made of V4A stainless steel (1.4571), polyamide, and aluminium
- Max. rated load 150 kg, min. rated load 50 kg

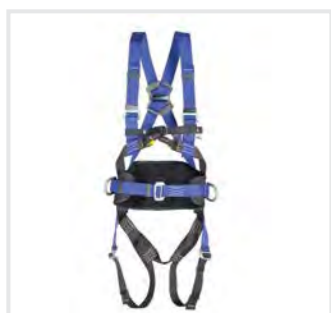
Order no.	77576
-----------	-------



Case for guided-type fall arrester

- Safe storage and convenient transport of up to two guided-type fall arresters
- Suitable for GÜFA and GÜFA Flexx
- Milled insert shape made of PE foam
- Case made of sturdy PT polymer
- Dimensions: 338 x 273 x 123 mm

Order no.	77585
-----------	-------



Safety harness

- Arrester eye in the shoulder area
- 2 arrester loops at front
- Waist strap with 2 side holding eyelets and comfortable back support
- Quick-release fasteners on waist and leg straps
- Shoulder, waist and leg straps adjustable in length
- for users up to 140 kg
- Areas of application: Arresting, abseiling, holding, climbing, rescuing

Order no.	77524
-----------	-------



Hinged rest platform

- Can be fitted to each rung
- Direct attachment to central fall protection rail and to single-rail ladders, with additional welded lug for better foot operation

Material	Order no.
Galvanised steel	77539
V4A (1.4571) stainless steel	77559

	Persons instructed in fall protection	Experienced persons *)
Stationary vertical ladders on buildings DIN 18799-1/-2:2019	Max. distances between rest platforms 10 m (no limitation on ladder length)	Max. distances between rest platforms 25 m (no limitation on ladder length)
Stationary vertical ladders on machinery DIN EN ISO 14122-4:2016	Trained user **)	
	Max. distance between rest platforms 12 m (no limitation on ladder length)	

*) Proven to be suitable for the use of fall protection, experienced and regularly instructed.

**) Person with instruction and experience in how to use the fall protection.

Fig.: Order no. 77539



Fig.: Order no. 67216



Fig.: Order no. 19116

Grab handle

- With screw-on plates for attachment to masonry

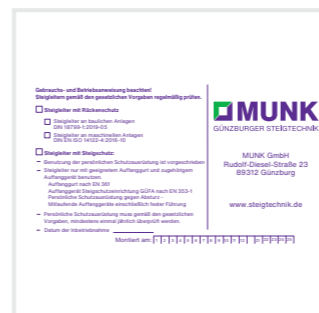
Material	Length in mm	Order no.
Galvanised steel	400	67216
	600	67218
Stainless steel V2A	400	68216
	600	68218

Perforated rung

- 30 mm step width, Ø 6 mm hole
- Available only in stated lengths
- Bright steel or stainless steel 1.4571 (V4A)/1.4301 (V2A) design

Material	Length in mm	Order no.
Bright steel	300	19116
	400	19117
	470	19118
Stainless steel V4A	300	19119
	400	19120
Stainless steel V2A	470	19126

Labelling



Labelling for fall protection device

- For attachment at every entry and exit point for vertical ladders in accordance with DIN 18799-1 and DIN EN ISO 14122-4 and for vertical ladders with fall protection
- Available as a sign or adhesive label

170 x 95 mm	Sign	Label
Order no.	19007	19107



Inspection sticker

- As standard, the inspection sticker is applied to most products upon despatch
- As part of the recurring inspections, this can be stuck over with a new inspection date
- 1 PU = 50 pcs.

Size	40 x 40 mm
Order no.	19175



Inventory sticker

- For quick and easy identification of ladders, scaffolds, etc.
- Pre-printed fields for department and inventory number
- Integrated inspection sticker, which can be overwritten or provided with a new inspection date as part of the mandatory recurring inspections
- 1 PU = 20 pcs.

Size	40 x 150 mm
Order no.	19176

Extra
efficiency and
convenience.



07 Materials handling

Transport boxes	384
Working trestles	386
Loading bridge	388
SafeCaddy®	389
Mobile containers	392



Fig.: Order no. 11186 with order nos. 11139, 11138 and 11137

Product description

- Transport box made of aluminium
- Universally applicable for the transport and storage of e.g. tools and measuring instruments, sports accessories, hobby utensils, photographic or camping equipment
- Robust and stable thanks to beading on all sides and multi-rivet hinges
- All-round seal in the edge profile to protect against dust and moisture
- Stainless steel folding clasps with device for padlock or barrel lock
- Safe stacking due to impact-resistant plastic corners
- Convenient transport thanks to ergonomic carrying handles and optionally available carriage
- These products are covered by the statutory warranty

Transport box, stackable



Outer dimension L x W x H in mm	582 x 385 x 277	582 x 385 x 409	782 x 385 x 379
Inside dimension L x W x H in mm	550 x 350 x 245	560 x 350 x 380	750 x 350 x 350
Contents litres	47	76	91
Load capacity in kg	40	45	45
Weight in kg	4.9	5.7	6.8
Order no.	11136	11137	11138



Outer dimension L x W x H in mm	902 x 495 x 379	782 x 585 x 412	782 x 585 x 622	1,192 x 790 x 515
Inside dimension L x W x H in mm	870 x 460 x 350	750 x 550 x 380	750 x 550 x 590	1,160 x 755 x 485
Contents litres	140	157	240	415
Load capacity in kg	50	50	50	100
Weight in kg	8.8	9.4	11.0	18.5
Order no.	11139	11180	11181	11182*

* Some deviating equipment features



Fig.: Order no. 11195

Lock set

- These products are covered by the statutory warranty

With two keys	keyed differently	keyed the same
Order no.	11195	11196



Fig.: Order no. 11186

Carriage

- Made of sturdy aluminium sections
- For easy and convenient moving of the transport boxes
- Manoeuvrable and smooth-running thanks to two Ø 125 mm fixed castors and two Ø 125 mm swivel castors with parking brakes
- Maximum load: 150 kg
- Shipment disassembled, assembly instructions included

Suitable for transport boxes	11136/11137	11138	11139	11180/11181	11182
Order no.	11184	11185	11186	11187	11188



Fig.: Order no. 30413 (2 pcs.)

ML working trestle, folding

- Aluminium folding working trestle
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Cover made of non-slip screen printing plate
- Folded together only 110 mm wide
- Cross bracing thanks to welded rectangular rungs
- High stability thanks to spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps underneath the rung
- Side-rail ends with inside shoes and cover caps
- Maximum load: 150 kg



Approx. height of the working trestle in m	0.81
Dimensions unfolded L x W x H in m	0.90 x 0.59 x 0.81
Dimensions folded L x W x H in m	0.90 x 0.11 x 0.87
Weight in kg	3.5
Order no.	30413

Working trestle, height adjustable

- Height-adjustable working trestle made of aluminium
- Exchangeable wear cover made of spruce (1,000 x 60 x 25 mm)
- Height infinitely adjustable from 700–1,000 mm
- Secure locking due to clamping lever on each adjustment tube
- Cross bracing on both parts
- Bases with adjustment screws for level compensation
- Side-rail ends with cover caps
- Maximum load: 250 kg



Fig.: Order no. 30400 (2 pcs.)

Approx. adjustment range in m	0.70–1.00
Base area L x W in m	0.78 x 0.50
Weight in kg	7.0
Order no.	30400

Working trestle, folding

- Aluminium folding working trestle
- Stable rectangular tube side-rails
- Aluminium cover (two sections 73 mm each)
- Strong steel hinges
- Only 150 mm wide when folded together
- Cross bracing by rectangular profiles
- High stability thanks to spreader lock with two high-strength polyester straps
- Side-rail ends with inside shoes and cover caps
- Maximum load: 150 kg



Fig. Order no. 30401 (2 items)

Approx. height of the working trestle in m	0.81
Base area L x W in m	0.90 x 0.71
Weight in kg	5.5
Order no.	30401



Fig.: Order no. 71314 with order no. 11186 and order no. 11139, 11138, 11137

Loading bridge

- Made of non-slip, grooved aluminium
- For easy and safe loading and unloading of vehicles
- Curved approach angles
- With side toe boards
- Length: 1.92 m
- Maximum load: 700 kg

SafeCaddy® “fire protection”

- Eye-catching design for easy recognition as rescue equipment
- The innovative extra in every safety concept
- Large mesh basket for directly accessible tools
- 2 closed material boxes for additional auxiliary and rescue equipment
- Incl. aluminium box for individual items
- Comfortable, rubberised sliding handle
- Puncture-proof wide wheels made of PU, roller bearings (do not block even after long periods without moving, and always ready for use)
- 4 support feet for stability and pressure relief of the wheels
- Integrated lashing points for safe transportation
- Simple and ergonomic operation by one person
- Optional accessories: Off-road metal sheet, fabric-reinforced tarpaulin, holder for fire extinguisher 2 l / 6 l CO₂



Fig.: Order no. 114901

Working width in m	0.80
Total width in m	0.85
Length in m	1.92
Side profile in mm	98
Weight in kg	30.0
Order no.	71314



	with load	without load
Transport dimensions	636 x 570 x 1147 mm	636 x 570 x 1147 mm
Weight	52	32.2
Payload max.	28	47.8
Order no.	114901	114701



Fig.: Order no. 114903

SafeCaddy® “first aid”

- Anodised aluminium transport solution
- Optimised for emergency medical services / first aid
- Eye-catching design for easy recognition as rescue equipment
- The innovative extra in every safety concept
- Large mesh basket for directly accessible tools
- 2 storage compartments for directly accessible tools
- 1 closed material box for additional auxiliary and rescue equipment
- Incl. aluminium box for individual items
- Comfortable, rubberised sliding handle
- Puncture-proof wide wheels made of PU, roller bearings (do not block even after long periods without moving, and always ready for use)
- 4 support feet for stability and pressure relief of the wheels
- Integrated lashing points for safe transportation
- Simple and ergonomic operation by one person
- Optional accessories: Off-road metal sheet, fabric-reinforced tarpaulin, holder for fire extinguisher 2 l / 6 l CO₂

SafeCaddy® “mobile fire alarm system”

- Large mesh basket for directly accessible tools
- 1 large material box for transporting a mobile fire alarm system
- Incl. aluminium box for individual items
- Comfortable, rubberised sliding handle
- Puncture-proof wide wheels made of PU, roller bearings (do not block even after long periods without moving, and always ready for use)
- 4 support feet for stability and pressure relief of the wheels
- Integrated lashing points for safe transportation
- Simple and ergonomic operation by one person
- Optional accessories: Off-road metal sheet, fabric-reinforced tarpaulin, holder for fire extinguisher 2 l / 6 l CO₂

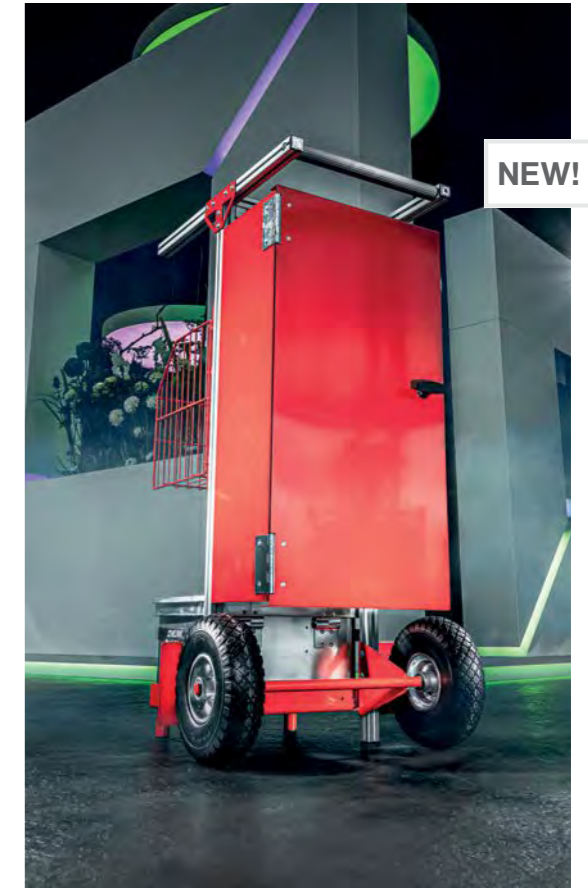


Fig.: Order no. 114902



	with load	without load
Transport dimensions	636 x 570 x 1147 mm	636 x 570 x 1147 mm
Weight	34	28.8
Payload max.	46	51.2
Order no.	114903	114703

	with load	without load
Transport dimensions	636 x 570 x 1147 mm	636 x 570 x 1147 mm
Weight	63	31
Payload max.	17	49
Order no.	114902	114702

Transport logistics mobile container



Professional and premium transport logistics for demanding use in industry

Our mobile containers meet the high demands of industry. Through excellent workmanship, first-class material quality, high-quality equipment and a sophisticated design, we set new standards in transport logistics.

See for yourself our extensive standard range and many innovative product details. Mobile container versions are also available in custom-made special designs. We can draw on years of extensive experience and continuous further development in the area of rescue equipment.

Our professional mobile containers have proven themselves thousands of times in tough rescue operations under the most difficult conditions. Ideal employment of the systems in industry, logistics, in workshops, in Kanban systems and manufacturing facilities.

We develop and manufacture the most suitable mobile container for your requirements. Get in touch with us: vertrieb@munk-group.com.

Tool trolley

This tool trolley not only offers high-quality equipment, but also the flexibility and efficiency you need for your trades projects. The combination of tool trolley and workbench allows you to make maximum use of your work area. The ingenious organisation with drawers, compartments and perforated metal panel keeps your tools and materials clearly arranged and ready for use at all times. The robust construction made of aluminium sections ensures stability and durability, while the smooth-running castors enable mobile use. All in all, this tool trolley offers the ideal solution for an efficient and well-organised working environment.

- Two plastic handles offer comfortable handling
- Four swivel castors Ø 125 mm with ball bearings and parking brake for easy movement and stable positioning
- Perforated metal panel for individual tool arrangement
- Frame made of high-strength aluminium sections ensures stability
- Sturdy wooden board serves as a work surface
- Optimise your work area and keep your tools to hand at all times
- Drawers, compartments and perforated metal panel allow tools and materials to be clearly sorted
- Smooth-running castors allow effortless transportation to different work locations.
- Robust aluminium section construction for long-term use and professional projects
- Perfect for workshops or rooms with limited space, optimal use of space



Fig. REF-7465856

Compact,
safe,
productive.



08 Small working platforms

FlexxLift	396
Desk-Surfer	397



Fig.: Order no. 127110

FlexxLift



Product benefits video

- Manually operated vertical mast lift with intuitive one-hand operation
- All-round secured working area up to working heights of 4.2 m indoors
- Automatic braking mechanism when ascending or rolling with locking device
- Continuous and non-electric lifting mechanism with gas pressure spring
- Easy entry and exit via swing door
- Robust design for long durability
- Low operating costs, practically maintenance-free
- Emergency lowering equipment and anti-theft device with padlock
- Recesses for transport by forklift truck
- Practical storage tray for tools etc.
- Maximum load: 150 kg (1 person)
- These products are covered by the statutory warranty

Desk-Surfer

- Mobile aluminium platform for working heights up to approx. 3.0 m
- Enables efficient and safe working
- Perfect for driving under and working over desks or work surfaces
- Tool-free assembly and disassembly by one person thanks to push-fit connections and quick connectors
- 3-sided railing, knee rail and safety rope for safe walking and standing
- Lightweight to transport, space-saving for storage
- Can be extended with an optional plug-in part
- Four Ø 125 mm castors with locking devices
- Maximum load: 150 kg (1 person)




Fig.: Order no. 70921



	FlexxLift 1.5	FlexxLift 2.2	FlexxLift 2.2 (Ex)
Approx. max. working height in m	3.5	4.2	4.2
Platform height in mm	1,500	2,200	2,200
Platform size L x W in m	0.72 x 0.60	0.85 x 0.64	0.85 x 0.64
Transport dimension L x W x H mm	1,170 x 680 x 1,600	1,400 x 740 x 1,960	1,400 x 740 x 1,960
Weight in kg	180.00	305.00	305.00
Order no.	127100	127110	127111



	Desk-Surfer	Push-fit section
Approx. max. working height in m	3.0	3.6
Number of steps incl. platform	4	
Number of steps on extension		Plus 2
Total height in mm	2,100	2,700
Platform height in mm	1,000	1,600
Basic dimensions without stabiliser L x W in mm	1,440 x 725	
Basic dimensions with stabiliser L x W in mm	1,655 x 1,200	
Weight in kg	110.0	12.0
Order no.	70921	70922



More than products:
focussing on your
success.

Company information, search list

Standards	400
Seminars	406
POS material	408
Company information	409
Alphabetical search list	410
Numeric search list	414

Revisions to standards: Inform. Understand. Be safe.

MUNK Günstzburger Steigtechnik ladders meet all the requirements of the latest versions of the DIN EN 131 series of standards

The European standards DIN EN 131-1, DIN EN 131-2, DIN EN 131-3, DIN EN 131-4, DIN EN 131-6 as well as DIN EN 131-7 govern the construction, types, tests, identification and instructions for use.

Since 2018, ladder designs have been divided into two categories in accordance with DIN EN 131-1, DIN EN 131-4 and DIN EN 131-6:

- Ladders bearing the label "Professional" are designed for use at workplaces
- "Non-Professional" applies to ladders that are only allowed to be used in private applications

The strength and durability requirements of the classification "Professional use" and "Professional" are higher. All DIN EN 131-1, DIN EN 131-4 and DIN EN 131-6-certified ladders in our guide are tested and marked in accordance with the ladder classes "Professional" or "Professional use".

Legally compliant

MUNK Günstzburger Steigtechnik ladders are state-of-the-art and meet the requirements of the German Health & Safety Act and Ordinance on Industrial Safety and Health. They satisfy the ladder class 'Professional'.

Work safety

The new stricter tests demonstrate: The declared stability and non-slip properties of MUNK Günstzburger Steigtechnik ladders further contributes to reducing and avoiding work accidents.

Safe in Europe

The new editions of the DIN EN 131 series of standards apply throughout Europe. This means no matter in which country you work in Europe: You can always use MUNK Günstzburger Steigtechnik ladders.

Safe and long-term investment

By purchasing our products, you are always on the safe side, as all current standards are met.

DIN EN 17964 Low height mobile working platform – Materials, dimensions, design loads, safety and performance requirements

- Draft standard published in May 2023
- With the revision of DIN EN 1004-1, the minimum platform height for mobile work platforms has been reduced to 0 m (in accordance with previous editions of the standard, the requirements of DIN EN 1004 only applied from a platform height of 2.5 m)
- Until now, BGR 173, small scaffolding, which was withdrawn by the industrial trade associations, was still used in Germany
- Parts of the contents and technical requirements of BGR 173 have been taken into account in the European draft standard DIN EN 17964
- Low height mobile work platforms (small scaffolding) consist of prefabricated elements with dimensions specified by the manufacturer and one platform level
- Installation and use by one person is permitted indoors and outdoors
- The maximum payload is set at 1.5 kN (150 kg) in two classes and different platform sizes
Platform size class A: min. 0.8 m x 0.45 m / max. 2.0 m x 1.0 m
Platform size class B: min. 1.0 m x 0.60 m / max. 3.5 m x 2.0 m
- Platform heights of up to 2.0 m are permitted
- For platform heights above 1.0 m, there must be at least one handrail as side protection
- For higher platform heights, access is generally the same as for mobile work platforms, i.e. inside the structure by climbing up through the platform trapdoor
- Alternatively, access is also permitted from the outside, e.g. at lower heights by sitting on the platform and then standing up or by climbing up an external ladder
- The mobile work platform must be equipped with at least 2 wheels to facilitate movement
- Comments on the draft standard are being collected and discussed. The draft standard will be corrected on the basis of the comments, then there will be a final vote.
- Possible publication of the finished standard is expected for the end of 2024

DIN 4567-5 Ladders for special professional use – Part 5: Design criteria for special purpose ladders

- The DIN EN 131 series of standards applies to ladders for general professional use and non-professional use, but not for special professional use
- The standard closes a loophole that arose after the withdrawal of DIN 4567 for the design principle of ladders for special professional use, in order to take into account special ladders that do not comply with DIN 4567-1, DIN 4567-3, DIN 4567-4 as well as DIN EN 131-1, DIN EN 131-2, DIN EN 131-4, DIN EN 131-6 and DIN EN 131-7.
- Published in January 2023
- The standard is not applicable to fire department ladders
- A vertical force of 1,500 N (load 150 kg) must be assumed for the design and strength of the ladder
- Special ladders in accordance with this standard must also meet basic labelling requirements, including manufacturer, article number, mass and length of the ladder, as well as month and year of manufacture
- Special ladders for special professional use, such as pole ladders, are designed in accordance with this standard.

In our Standards service we publish relevant and important changes to standards which affect MUNK Günstzburger Steigtechnik products. Would you like to use our Standards Service? Find it on our website at www.steigtechnik.de/normenservice or just scan the QR code. Keep up-to-date at all times – new, simple and practical!



Complete overview

Standards, laws and regulations

Standards

	Applicable standards	The standard describes and applies to ...	The standard does not apply to ...
Portable ladders	DIN EN 131-1 to 4	Portable ladders for a wide variety of applications, e.g. straight, push-up, vertical, multi-purpose and hinged ladders for use by 1 person with max. 150 kg	Ladders for special professional use, such as fire brigade ladders, roof ladders and step stools
Step stools	DIN EN 14183	Portable ascent means with one or more steps in which the top surface is max. 1.0 m high and intended to be walked on for use by 1 person with max. 150 kg	Ladders such as double-sided step ladders that can be stepped on from one or both sides
Telescopic ladders	DIN EN 131-6	Portable telescopic straight ladders, and double-sided ladders for use by 1 person with max. 150 kg	Ladders with sliding elements
Platform ladders	DIN EN 131-7	Mobile platform ladders with a work platform of max. 1 m ² in area, a platform height of max. 5.0 m and for use by 1 person with a weight of max. 150 kg	Portable ladders in accordance with EN 131-1 or -4, ladders in accordance with EN 1147, step stools in accordance with EN 14183, fixed entrances in accordance with EN ISO 14122
Stairs, work platforms and walkways	DIN EN ISO 14122-1 to 4	Fixed access points to machinery, e.g. ramps, stairs, bridging steps, railings, work platforms, walkways and vertical ladders	For lifts, mobile working platforms or other equipment intended for carrying people between two levels
Vertical ladders	DIN 18799-1 to 3	Fixed vertical ladders on buildings with side-rail or centre rail. Fall protection depending on the overall vertical height; back protection or climbing protection required	Fixed vertical ladders as emergency ladders or as access to machinery
Vertical ladders	DIN 14094 - 1	Fixed vertical ladders with side-rail, with back protection as emergency ladder system	Fixed vertical ladders as traffic routes on buildings or as access to machinery
Mobile scaffoldings	DIN EN 1004-1 and -2	Mobile work platforms made of pre-fabricated components with a platform height up to 12.0 m (indoors) and up to 8.00 m (outdoors)	Small scaffoldings, facade or protective scaffoldings
Lifts	DIN EN 280-1	Mobile lift platforms with passenger transportation where the height-adjustable working level is only allowed to be entered and exited at ground level	Work platforms, mobile scaffolding, small scaffolding

Laws / regulations / rules

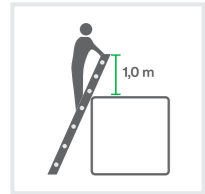
	Applicable law / regulation / rule	Describes and applies to ...	Does not apply to ...
Work equipment	Ordinance on Industrial Safety and Health	Central legal regulation for the use of work equipment and implementation of the European Directive on Use of Work Equipment 2009/104/EC	Trafficways
Trafficways	Workplace Ordinance	Central legislation for workplaces and implementation of European Directives 89/654/EEC, 92/58/EEC and Annex IV of Directive 92/57/EEC	Work equipment
Ladders	TRBS 2121 Part 2	Specifies the legal requirements of the Ordinance on Industrial Safety and Health in the context of risks to employees when using ladders	Vertical ladders, mobile scaffolding
Vertical ladders, steps, walkways	ASR A1.8	Specifies the legal requirements of the Workplace Ordinance in the context of trafficways	Portable and mobile ladders, mobile scaffolding
Fall protection	PPE Usage Ordinance	Regulates the provision of personal protective equipment by the employer and its use by employees. Implementation of European Directive 89/656/EEC	Work equipment, trafficways

Standards are recognised engineering rules that define the production, testing and use of products. The application of these standards becomes mandatory, if specified in private contracts or in laws, such as the German Product Safety Act (ProdSG). It is obvious from the German Work Safety Act (ArbSchG) and the DGUV regulations that the respective standards need to be satisfied when using access equipment.

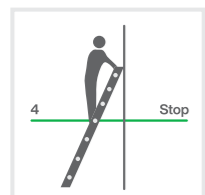
Please do not hesitate to contact the MUNK Günzburger Steigtechnik experts should you have any questions about access equipment standards or regulations.

Choosing the right ladder length and scaffolding height

Which ladder size/length is required? The EU Directive 2009/104/EC (formerly 2001/45/EC) includes the requirement that users should be able to stand securely and hold on safely at all times. In Germany, this is implemented by BetrSichV §3(1), which stipulates that work equipment must be suitable for the work to be carried out.



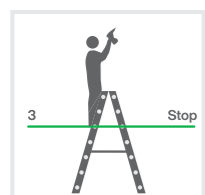
- The ladder must project a minimum of 1.0 m above the exit level when bridging onto roofs, objects etc. where there is no other equipment to hold on to securely (e.g. push-fit exit side-rail)



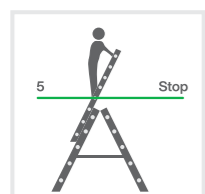
- Only climb up to the fourth highest step/rung with straight ladders*



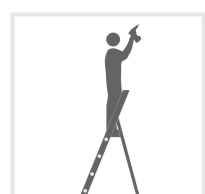
- The so-called elbow method is used to easily determine the correct contact angle



- Climb up only to the third highest step/rung of double-sided stepladders



- Climb up to only the fifth highest step/rung of multi-purpose ladders used as "double-sided ladders with push-up extension ladders"

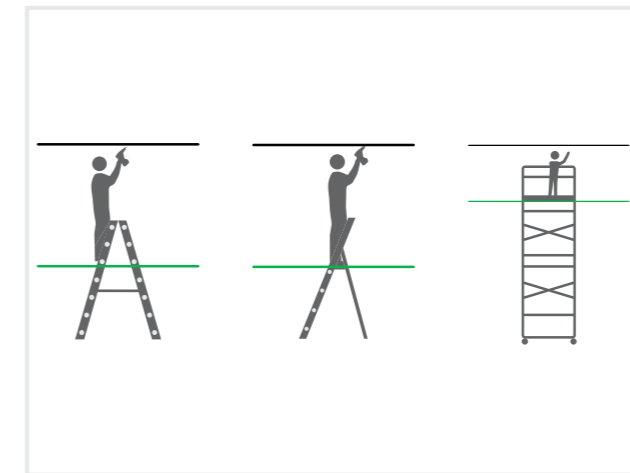


- Double-sided ladders with platform and platform ladders must be chosen so that the user can reach the maximum required working height from the platform without having to stretch

* According to TRBS 2121 Part 2 appropriate accessories are required when working on rung ladders, for instance hook-in steps or MaxxSteps.

Representation of standing height and working height

The choice of the right ladder/scaffolding always depends on the circumstances and the working height required.



Formula *
Standing height + 2.0 m = approx. working height

* Depending on body size

Calculation of the ladder length of straight ladders with known vertical height

Required minimum ladder length (in m) at the following work angle					
	75° rung ladders (still permitted)	70° rung ladders (our recommendation)	70° stepladders	60° stairs	45° stairs
vert. Height (in m)	vert. H × F * 1.035	vert. H × F * 1.064	vert. H × F * 1.064	vert. H × F * 1.155	vert. H × F * 1.414
2.0	2.05	2.15	2.15	2.30	2.85
2.5	2.60	2.65	2.65	2.90	3.55
3.0	3.10	3.20	3.20	3.45	4.25
3.5	3.60	3.70	3.70	4.05	4.95
4.0	4.15	4.25	4.25	4.60	5.65
4.5	4.65	4.80	-	5.20	6.35
5.0	5.20	5.30	-	5.80	7.05
5.5	5.70	5.85	-	6.35	7.80
6.0	6.20	6.40	-	6.95	8.50
6.5	6.75	6.90	-	7.50	9.20
7.0	7.25	7.45	-	8.10	9.90

* Height x Factor X

The required minimum lengths can be read from the table. We always recommend selecting the next largest overall length from our delivery range. Refer to the information on page 392 if the straight ladder is also to be used for climbing onto objects.



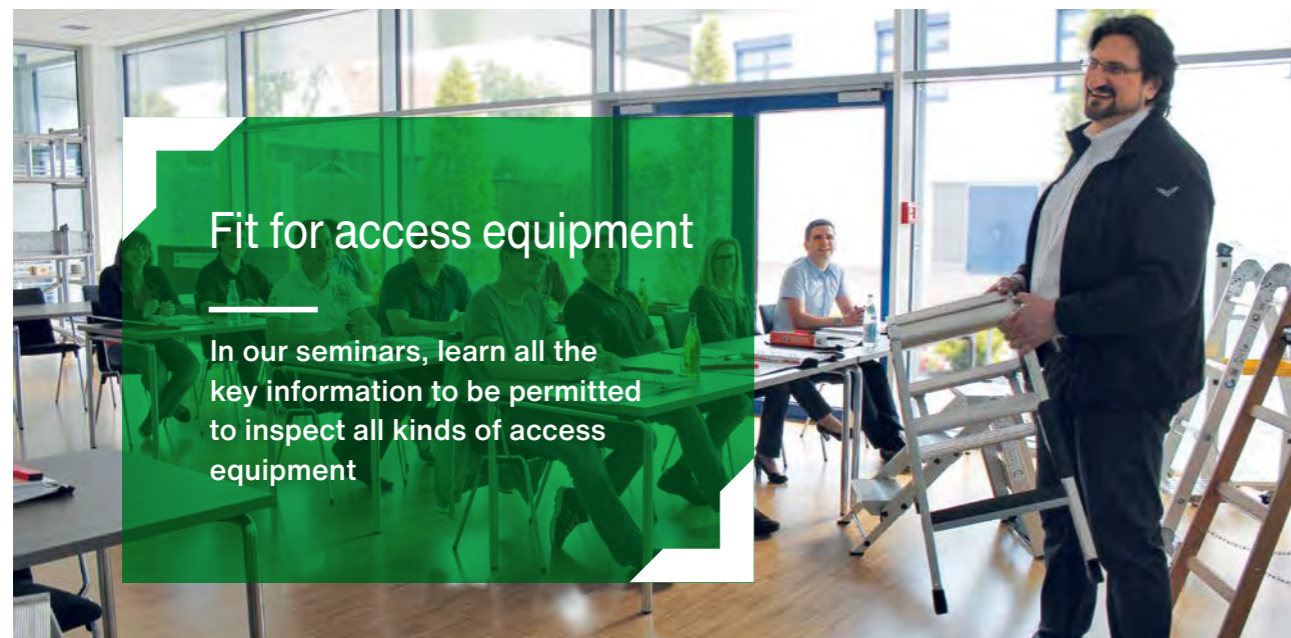
Elbow method

A straight ladder that is positioned too steeply can fall over. If it is too flat, it might slip away. Use the elbow method to select the correct inclination angle

Example of how to calculate the minimum ladder length:

- Vertical height (upper contact point) = 6.0 m
- If a rung ladder is used: (70° inclination angle) 6.0 m x 1.064 = 6.4 m
- If the straight ladder is used for bridging onto roof surfaces, the required minimum additional length of 1.0 m must also be taken into account

The values are rounded to 5 cm



Fit for access equipment

In our seminars, learn all the key information to be permitted to inspect all kinds of access equipment

Our campus seminars at a glance:

Ladders, step stools, & mobile scaffoldings

One-day seminar for anyone who needs to conduct independent inspection and assessment of ladders, step stools, and mobile scaffolding.

Fixed access equipment

One-day seminar in order to be subsequently able to independently test and assess permanently mounted access and shaft ladders.

Vertical ladder work day

Practical work day for installation companies, specialist dealers, and architects who plan and install fixed access equipment.

Portable fire service ladders

Technical seminar for members of the fire service and aid organisations responsible for recurring inspections and maintenance of fire service ladders and rescue platforms.

Inspecting and maintaining mobile containers

Technical seminar for members of the fire service and aid organisations who are responsible for the inspection and maintenance of mobile containers.

In-house seminars

The cost-effective and flexible alternative, provided at your site, with individually adapted seminar contents tailored to your requirements for all access equipment topics.

Do you know if you can still use or repair a slightly damaged ladder? Up to what step can I climb a ladder and what is the difference between a traffic route and a workplace? Answers to all these questions are provided by our various seminars on all aspects of access equipment.

This is what we offer you:

- Non-proprietary one-day seminars on various topics
- Numerous seminar dates at different locations in Germany
- Training contents in accordance with the latest standards and regulations
- Expert knowledge through experienced seminar leaders and speakers
- Practically oriented advanced training with exhibits and fault patterns
- Tips and tricks for the repair and maintenance of access technology
- Documents and digital options for optimum ladder testing
- Comprehensive training material to take away
- Up to two VDSI points per seminar



Our seminar leaders:

- Are professional and approachable experts
- Show how access equipment can be tested and organised in a time-optimised manner
- Information about wear limits and reasons for rejecting
- Presentation of feasible repair possibilities
- Openly discuss dangers and user errors

Detailed information and registration options for the respective seminars as well as all current training dates can be found online at www.munk-group.com/campus

Inspecting ladders made easy

With the right organisation, documentation, and inventory, the recurring testing of work equipment becomes child's play.

In accordance with the German Ordinance on Industrial Safety and Health (BetrSichV), work equipment must be inspected periodically – this also includes ladders, step stools and mobile scaffolding. Your advantage: Inspection is now simple and quick, thanks to prefabricated control sheets or online test programs. And when it comes to inventories, RFID tags already offer digital alternatives to labelling.

Control sheets and test software

Regardless of whether you opt for paper form or digital – the procedure and criteria are always identical for the recurring tests.

Prefabricated control sheets to complete can be downloaded free of charge as a PDF at www.steigtechnik.de/downloads. We have templates for the following product groups:

- Ladders/step stools
- Mobile scaffoldings
- Approval certificate for mobile scaffolding
- Vertical ladders
- Shaft ladders
- Work platforms
- Mobile and stationary stair access

Fully completed and signed by a qualified inspector, the control sheets must be filed correctly in case validation is required at a later date (in accordance with the BetrSichV §14 (7) at least until the next inspection).

If a company needs to manage and test a large number of working equipment, it is advisable to use equipment management software. Programs, such as Syfit AYE-D.NET, simplify the maintenance and analysis of all working equipment and also provide product data, test reports and documents. The ladder inspection, for example, provides step-by-step instructions, while digital signatures eliminate the need to print and file documents.

Many software tools for equipment testing have already stored ladder data in the program, which saves a lot of time and effort in data maintenance. Ask your provider in individual cases.

Inventory of work equipment

In order to be able to clearly assign ladders, step stools and mobile scaffolding to the recurring tests, it is necessary to carry out a structured identification of the equipment used. This must then also be noted on the corresponding control sheet.

The most common method to date has been the alphanumeric marking of equipment, which is attached to the product by means of stickers. Barcodes or QR codes are also popular, provided that appropriate reading devices are available.

In order to prevent the detachment or blurring of markings, it is advisable to affix the sticker under a step, rung, or platform.

POS material



Order no. 49992

Type 1 ladder stand

- Mobile and robust, the mobile sales aid for indoor and outdoor use showcases four sales-boosting ladders for the most diverse needs of end customers
- The key point: A permanent display board is an integral part of the corrosion-resistant stand and serves as an information board and holder for the leaflet holder also included
- Dimensions L x W x H: 0.80 x 1.15 x 1.94 m

The type 1 ladder stand includes the following ladders:

- 3x single-sided stepladders, order no. 40104
- 3x double-sided stepladders, order no. 40210



Order no. 49995

Type 2 ladder stand

- The compact presentation module attractively displays up to six ladders in the smallest of spaces and can be moved quickly and easily thanks to lockable castors. Made of corrosion-resistant aluminium, it can also be used indoors and outdoors; the brochure holder provides ideal information for the end customer
- Another bonus: The pre-assembled display panel can even be emblazoned with a customer logo for orders of five or more ladder stands
- Dimensions L x W x H: 0.61 x 1.05 x 1.54 m

Type 2 ladder stand includes the following ladders:

- 1x single-sided ML stepladder, order no. 11225
- 2x ML double-sided step ladder with double-sided access, order no. 11233
- 1x ML double-sided step ladder with double-sided access, order no. 11234
- 1x single-sided stepladders, order no. 40105
- 1x double-sided stepladder, order no. 40208

Product tests

Almost all our products are type or GS-tested. The following institutes conduct the tests: TÜV Rheinland, TÜV South Product Service, DEKRA TESTING & CERTIFICATION, Intertek Germany.



Welding verification

Certification by DVS Zert/GSI SLV in accordance with EN 1090-2 and EN 1090-3 to EXC 2 and DIN EN ISO 3834-2 respectively.



Made in Germany

TÜV seal "Made in Germany": All products manufactured in Günzburg are marked with this symbol.



Seal of quality – Systematic Safety

The "Seal of quality – Systematic Safety" is an occupational health and safety management system based on the German National Guidelines for Occupational Health and Safety Management Systems.



Warranty terms and conditions

We select the best materials and suitable manufacturing processes for our products. Our company is certified to European Standard DIN EN ISO 9001:2015 and has operational quality assurance management in place. We are therefore able to grant you a 15-year guarantee for our series products. The guarantee does not cover motor drives or additional electrical, hydraulic or pneumatic equipment or its supply lines – the legal regulations apply here. The guarantee starts on the day of purchase; invoices or sales receipts serve as proof. The guarantee extends to material, processing, or design faults for which we are responsible. Damage caused by natural wear and tear, improper handling or modification is not covered by the warranty. In the event of a warranty claim, we shall either remedy the defect or replace the defective item at our discretion. Any further claims are excluded.



Express delivery programme

MUNK GmbH attaches great importance to ensuring that the items listed in the Access Solutions Guidebook are available at short notice and that most products are in stock at the Günzburg works. Speed is often the decisive factor – not only for you, but for us as well. We are your reliable delivery partner!

Express shipping: Available at favourable conditions for a small surcharge. Just get in touch with us!

The deadlines stated for the express delivery program apply for the Federal Republic of Germany. All orders and deliveries are subject to the General Terms and Conditions of MUNK GmbH, which are made available to the buyer (see also www.munk-group.com/en/terms-and-conditions-of-business) and can be provided on request. MUNK GmbH reserves the right to select the shipping method. The above-mentioned delivery deadlines are not binding and do not represent a legally binding delivery date.



PEFC-certified

This product comes from sustainably managed forests and controlled sources.

www.pefc.de

Alphabetical search list

A

Access ladder with self-closing quick-release fasteners.....	327
Accessories	
Packages for ladders.....	116
Shaft ladder GFRP.....	370
Shaft ladder stainless steel/steel.....	370
Accessory packages for ladders	
Ergonomics.....	117
Ladder head protection, complete set.....	117
Practical aids 1.....	117
Practical aids 2.....	117
Secure footing.....	116
Secure footing outdoors.....	116
TRBS kit.....	117
Adapter plate.....	349
AL round bar.....	269
Aluminium chequered plate cover.....	144
Aluminium railing.....	145
Aluminium toe board, front side.....	326
Aluminium toe board, long side.....	326
Aluminium wall anchor.....	377
Assembly platform with stairway access.....	311
Automatic steel hinge.....	131, 330
B	
Back protection accessories.....	354
Back protection extension.....	355
Back protection hoop	
Exit at the side.....	354, 355
Ø 700 mm.....	354
Offset version.....	354
Back protection mounting accessories.....	355
Back protection strut, 3,000 mm long.....	354
Ballast weight.....	331
Bar clip connector.....	269
Bar connectors	
Corner piece.....	268
Crosspiece.....	268
Joint 0 – 90°.....	268
Railing connector 45°.....	268
T-piece.....	268
Base plates.....	223
Base platform.....	359
Base widener.....	143
Brackets.....	97, 99
Bridge 70°.....	256
Bridging platform, foldable.....	220
Bridging platform kit.....	144
Bridging steps	
45°.....	246
60°.....	248
Bucket hook.....	120, 175
Bumper strip for front side of platform.....	113
C	
Cable winch.....	113
Carriage.....	385
Case for guided-type fall arrester.....	380

C-connector.....	355
Chain restraint.....	128
Chassis bar.....	329
Choosing the right ladder length and scaffolding height.....	404
Circlip.....	355
Clamp holder.....	115
Clip tray.....	331
Company information.....	409
Comparison of scaffolding models.....	278
Complete castor unit.....	141
Complete locking hook.....	142
Connecting brace.....	360
1,000 mm.....	347
Connection bolt.....	269
Conversion kit for castors and sliding handles.....	173
Corner connector.....	361
90° head unit.....	269
90° open.....	269
Corner strut.....	143
D	
De-icing scaffold in modular design, stationary.....	264
De-icing system in modular design, stationary.....	262
Desk-Surfer.....	397
Diagonal brace.....	328
DIN 4567 - 5.....	401
DIN EN 17964.....	401
Double railing.....	287
Double-sided rung ladder.....	38
4-section with nivello® stabilisers.....	39
GFRP.....	42
suitable for stairs.....	40
Wood.....	41
Double-sided stepladder	
250 kg with double-sided access, with clip-step R 13.....	27
250 kg, with single-sided access, with clip-step R 13.....	26
double-sided.....	29
double-sided access with castors.....	33
double-sided access with clip-step.....	31
double-sided access with clip-step R 13.....	29
double-sided access with clip-step relax.....	31
GFRP.....	36, 37
Glass-fibre reinforced plastic/aluminium.....	37
single-sided.....	21
single-sided access with castors.....	24
single-sided access with clip-step.....	23
single-sided access with clip-step R 13.....	21
single-sided access with clip-step relax.....	23
suitable for stairs.....	32
Wood.....	35

E

Elbow method.....	405
Electrically conductive castors.....	113
End cap 108 x 25.....	269
End plug Ø 40 x 3.....	269
Entry aid.....	379
for ladder side-rail.....	372
for mobile use.....	371
for wall mounting.....	372
with double side-rail.....	372
Entry frame.....	324
ergo-pad® grip area.....	120, 175
Ergo platform.....	15
Exit railing	
at side, 2 m with ballast.....	363
at side, 3 m with ballast.....	364
at side, "trapezoidal metal" 3 m.....	364
Exit side-rail	
Angled.....	350, 356
pluggable.....	121
Push-fit and retractable.....	121
retractable.....	121
straight.....	350
with railing attachment.....	350
Exit step.....	352
Extension.....	352
suitable for safety door with fall protection rail.....	356
Express delivery programme.....	409
Extension part.....	125
Extension platform.....	359
Extension spacer mounting kit.....	363
F	
Fall protection rail with connection strap.....	378
Fixed castors.....	223
Flange plate and strut.....	360
FlexxGuard.....	13, 266
FlexxLift.....	396
FlexxTower.....	282, 284
Stairway kit 1.....	286
Stairway kit 2.....	286
FlexxTower spindle foot.....	287
Floor mounting bracket.....	215, 222
Folding frame unit.....	324
Folding scaffolding.....	312
SG with outrigger.....	320
with extension unit.....	313
with outrigger.....	314
with triple platform.....	318
with triple platform telescopic.....	317
Folding step, double-sided.....	188
Folding steps.....	192
with retaining bracket.....	193
Folding transport handle.....	225
Foot bracket for floor-mounted installation.....	271
Forklift attachment point.....	113

Frame extension, can be clamped on.....	330
Front-side railing.....	271
Fruit tree poles.....	129
G	
Grab handle.....	381
Ground bracket.....	269
Ground spikes.....	129
Ground strap.....	113
Guided-type fall arrester	
GÜFA.....	380
GÜFA Flexx.....	379
Guide fixture	
lower.....	131
top.....	131
Gutter bracket.....	123, 126
H	
Handrail.....	173, 174, 198, 199, 200, 327
for self-assembly.....	122
push-fit for rung/step spacing 280/263 mm.....	122
push-fit for step spacing 235 mm.....	122
push-fit, left.....	174
push-fit, right.....	174
top.....	297, 309, 327
Handrail bracket.....	223, 226
Height-adjustable spindle.....	330
Hinge.....	89, 131
Hinged platform	
double-sided.....	197
single-sided.....	196
Hinged rest platform.....	377, 380
Hook.....	272
for special ladders.....	124
for step and rung ladders.....	124
Hook-in platform.....	188, 189
Horizontal brace.....	328
I	
Inclined ascent.....	265, 309, 327
lower.....	327
Insertion hook.....	142
Inside shoe.....	140, 173, 228
Inspecting ladders made easy.....	407
Inspection sticker.....	145, 183, 229, 273, 331, 381
Intermediate platform, folding.....	362
Inventory sticker.....	145, 183, 229, 273, 331, 381
L	
Label	
last step/rung that can be climbed on.....	145
with user information.....	146, 183, 229
Labelling for fall protection device.....	381
Ladder head protection.....	127
Beam.....	127

for rung and step holes.....	127
Gutter.....	127
Magnet.....	127
Ladder holder.....	130
Ladder hook.....	130
Ladder section	
1.96 m – 7 rungs.....	346
2.80 m – 10 rungs.....	346
3.64 m – 13 rungs.....	346
Ladder stand	
Type 1.....	408
Type 2.....	408
Ladder suspension hook.....	130
Lashing strap.....	130, 177, 226
Level access ladder.....	48
Lifting castors.....	177, 224
for platform ladders.....	175
reinforced design.....	225
Loading bridge.....	388
Lockable access barrier.....	357
Lock set.....	385
M	
Machine platform, height adjustable....	219
Made in Germany.....	409
ML	
Bridging platform, foldable.....	221
Compact step stool.....	191
Double-sided stepladder.....	34
Folding scaffolding.....	316
Platform ladder.....	156
Single-sided stepladder.....	25
Standard mobile scaffolding.....	298
Standard mobile scaffolding SG.....	310
Working trestle, folding.....	386
Mobile de-icing scaffold.....	265
Mobile scaffolding	
with chassis bar.....	290
with chassis bar and double platform.....	288
with inclined ascents and outrigger... ..	296
with outrigger.....	292, 294
with outrigger and double platform... ..	294
Mobile scaffolding SG	
with chassis bar.....	300, 302
with chassis bar and double platform.....	300
with inclined ascents and outrigger... ..	308
with outrigger.....	304, 306
with outrigger and double platform... ..	306
Modular kit system	
Vertical ladders.....	339, 346
Walkways.....	260
Mounting set	
Ballast.....	353
Hook fixing.....	124
Multi-function ladder, 4-section, with nivello® stabilisers.....	69

Multi-purpose ladder with rungs	
2-section with nivello® stabiliser.....	66
3-section with nivello® stabiliser.....	67
Multi-purpose ladder with steps	
3-section with nivello® stabiliser.....	65
with nivello® stabiliser and clip-step R 13.....	65
MUNK Service.....	373
N	
nivello® base plate	
Claw.....	138, 181
electrically conductive.....	139, 182, 227
for gratings.....	32, 138, 139, 181, 182
for smooth surfaces.....	138, 139, 181, 182
Standard.....	138, 139, 181, 182, 227
nivello® inside shoe.....	138, 181, 182, 227
electrically conductive.....	139, 182, 227
nivello® ladder shoe.....	116, 132, 138, 181
O	
Outside shoe.....	140, 228
for wood ladder.....	35, 41, 141
Outside shoe/inside shoe.....	140
P	
Perforated rung.....	381
Plastic cover.....	115
Platform.....	260
with longitudinal flap.....	325
without trapdoor.....	325
with trapdoor.....	287, 325
Platform ladder.....	154
FlexxStep.....	159
FlexxStep with telescopic attachment.....	159
folding and mobile.....	163
folding with narrow undercarriage.....	164
Glass-fibre reinforced plastic/aluminium, folding and mobile.....	165
mobile.....	162, 180
pluggable.....	153
with castors.....	161, 180
with castors and handle.....	155
Platform stairs	
double-sided with spring-loaded castors.....	171
single-sided, with castors and handles.....	169
single-sided with spring-loaded castors.....	167
Platform stairways	
mobile 45°.....	252
mobile 60°.....	254
Plug-on frame.....	287, 323, 324
POS material.....	408
Posts.....	174
Product configurator.....	232, 334

Product tests	409	clip-step relax step padding	136
Protected access		clip-step step padding	133, 179, 273
access ladder	357	'roll-bar'	74, 75, 119
emergency descent ladder	358	Stainless steel swivel castors	172
Enclosure	358		
hook-in	377	Retrofit stabiliser	
Lockable door	357	for straight ladder, made of wood, width	
		0.93 m	132
		Width 0.93 m	132
		Width 1.20 m	132
		with nivello® ladder shoe, width 0.93 m	132
		with nivello® ladder shoe, width 1.20 m	132
Protective assembly railings	278, 299	Ridge bracket	123
Protective basket		Rigid connection	125, 176
Rectangular with retractable toe		"roll-fix"	14
board	112	Roll-top	98, 143
Round	112	Roof hooks	115
square	112	Roof ladder	
		Aluminium	114
Pulley	141	Wood	114
Pull-out stop	143	Roof parapet	
Push-fit holder	269	Bridge with safety door and fall protection	
Push-fit railing	218, 226	rail	356
Push-up extension ladder with steps,		Bridging steps	353
2-section, with nivello® stabiliser	73	Rung push-up extension ladder	
		2-section, GFRP/aluminium, without	
		stabiliser	85
		2-section, GFRP/aluminium, with standard	
		stabiliser	85
		2-section, GFRP, without stabiliser	87
		2-section, GFRP, with standard stabiliser	87
		2-section with nivello® stabiliser	77, 81
		2-section without stabiliser	77
		2-section with standard stabiliser	77
		3-section with nivello® stabiliser	79
		3-section without stabiliser	79
		3-section with standard stabiliser	79
R		Rung rope-extension ladder	
R 13 hook-in platform	118	2-section without stabiliser	81
R 13 hook-in step	118	2-section with standard stabiliser	81
Rail barrier		3-section with nivello® stabiliser	83
detachable	379	3-section without stabiliser	83
rigid	379	3-section with standard stabiliser	83
Rail fastening		Rung sliding piece	142
for ladder rungs	378	Rung straight ladder	
for ladder side-rail	378	GFRP/aluminium without stabiliser	59
for stirrup irons	378	GFRP/aluminium with stabiliser	59
Railing	225	GFRP without stabiliser	61
2-sided, push-fit design	173	GFRP with stabiliser	61
3-sided, push-fit design	173	with nivello® stabiliser	55
front-end for work platform	223	without stabiliser	55
lengthwise	323	With standard stabiliser	55
pluggable	261	Wood without stabiliser	57
rigid	261	Wood with stabiliser	57
with safety door	361	Rung tanker ladder	111
Railing element	361	Rung window cleaner's ladder with nivello®	
Railing filling piece	269	stabiliser	107
Railing frame			
front side	323		
SG front side	323		
Railing holder	269		
Railing joint	269		
Railing post	267		
Rail slip-on device	379		
Rail system for shelf ladders	97, 99		
Replacement hinge set	131		
Replacement rope pulley for tanker			
ladders with connecting parts	113		
Representation of standing height			
and working height	405		
Rescue platform for roof exit in			
accordance with DIN 14094-2	362		
Retrofit kit			
clip-step R 13 step padding	134, 180,		
.....	273		
clip-step R 13 step padding yellow	135		
clip-step R 13 step padding, yellow	178		
		S	
		SafeCaddy®	12
		Fire protection	389
		First aid	390
		Safety barrier	272, 351
		Safety barrier for emergency	
		descent ladder	358
		Safety door	266, 272, 351
		for platform ladder	176
		front side	328
		telescopic	272
		with fall protection rail	356
		Safety harness	380
		Safety railing	
		FlexxTower	287
		Mobile scaffolding	278, 323
		Safety rope	172, 272, 273
		Safety strut for offset design	355
		Scaffolding connector set	326
		Scaffolding strut, telescopic	328
		Screw-on castors	128
		Seal of quality – Systematic Safety	409
		Self-locking safety door	172
		for platform ladder	177
		Seminars	406
		Set of electrically conductive castors	225
		Shaft ladder	
		GFRP	369
		Hot-dip galvanised steel	368
		V4A (1.4571) stainless steel	368
		Side-rail cover cap	141, 177
		Side-rail extension	
		for ladder side-rail	129, 175, 222
		for stabiliser bar	129
		for telescopic ladder	143, 144
		Single-flight vertical ladder with back	
		protection	341, 343, 345
		Single-rail ladder	376
		Sliding handle incl. heat-shrink sleeve	225
		Snow pusher with holder	272
		Socket	371
		Spacer segment	360
		Spindle winches	112
		Spreader lock	128, 176
		Spring clip for mobile scaffolding	330
		Spring-loaded castor	97, 172
		for step ladders	128
		Spring-loaded castors with arrester	224
		Stabiliser complete	130
		Stair(s)	
		45°	234, 238
		60°	240
		Module	260, 261
		With platform 45°	242
		With platform 60°	244
		Standards	400
		Standards, laws and regulations	402
		Standing grille	115
		Steel and wood step stool	213
		with fixed castors	213
		with swivel castors	213
		Step module MaxxStep	118
		Step-on bracket	330
		Step padding R 13	113
		Step pit ladder	108
		Step rope-extension ladders	
		2-section with handrail and exit side-rail	75
		2-section with nivello® stabiliser	74
		Step shelf ladder	
		hook-in	97
		mobile	99
		Step spare part set	142
		Step straight ladder	
		GFRP without stabiliser	51
		GFRP with stabiliser	51
		Truck	109
		without stabiliser	47
		With standard stabiliser	47
		Wood without stabiliser	53
		Wood with standard stabiliser	53
		Step tanker ladder	14, 110, 113
		Step window cleaner's ladder	
		with nivello® stabiliser	103, 104
		Stirrup irons	371
		Storage tray	120, 143, 172, 189, 226,
		272, 273, 330
		for railing ≥ 800 mm	271
		Support frame for stairs	271
		Supporting spindles	112
		Support section	260
		Swivel castor	287, 329
		Swivel castor ø 125 mm	287
		Swivel foot	
		Claw	141, 178
		with rubber pad	141, 178
		System railings	268
		T	
		Telescopic ladder	
		4-section without stabiliser	90
		4-section with stabilisers	89
		Combi Line	92
		Prime Line	91
		Telescopic outrigger	331
		Telescopic railing	266
		Telescopic work platform Solid Line	93
		Tension and compression resistant	
		connecting strut	130
		Toe board	269
		for lateral exit railing 3 m	364
		for lateral exit railings	363
		front side	287
		Long side	287
		Tool tray	120
		for oval side-rail	144
		for round side-rail	144
		Tool trolley	393
		Track platform	
		mobile	194
		rigid	195
		Transfer platform between ladder sections,	
		Ø 700 mm	362
		Transport box stackable	385
		Transport lifting castor for	
		double-sided stepladders	128
		Transport logistics mobile container	392
		Transport securing strap	131
		Triangular outrigger	287, 329
		T-slot bolt	269
		U	
		Undercarriage	172
		Undercarriages for platform stairs	270
		V	
		Vertical ladder connector 200 mm	347
		W	
		Wall anchor	
		adjustable	376
		for metal facade	349
		rigid	370, 376
		single	348
		Special wall anchor	348
		U-bracket adjustable	347
		U-bracket rigid	347
		Wall bearing	269
		Wall bracket	260, 271
		Wall-mounted ladder holder	
		L	130, 222
		XL	129, 222
		Wall pad	142
		Wall spacers	123, 330
		for insulated facades	123
		Warranty terms and conditions	409
		Welding verification	409
		Wheeled step stool made of plastic	190
		Withdrawal block upper ladder multi-	
		purpose ladder with rungs	142
		Wooden covering	145
		Working trestle	
		folding	386
		height adjustable	387
		Working trestle, folding	387
		Work platform	214
		double-sided	211
		folding	218
		mobile	207
		modular	215
		rigid	199, 201, 203
		rigid R 13	201
		rigid R 13 with handrail	201
		rigid steel grating with castors	203
		handrail	203
		rigid with handrail	199
		single-sided	209
		Work stand	205
		with handrail	205

Numeric search list

Order no. from	Order no. to	Page	Order no. from	Order no. to	Page	Order no. from	Order no. to	Page	Order no. from	Order no. to	Page	Order no. from	Order no. to	Page	Order no. from	Order no. to	Page	Order no. from	Order no. to	Page	Order no. from	Order no. to	Page	Order no. from	Order no. to	Page	Order no. from	Order no. to	Page	Order no. from	Order no. to	Page	Order no. from	Order no. to	Page	Order no. from	Order no. to	Page	Order no. from	Order no. to	Page																														
10006	10324	55	19246	19247	173	19845		143	27983	27984	297, 327, 309	40344		127	50111	50113	172	62446		359	71314		388	154044		303	156945		291	169436		294	600244	600249	238	10006	10324	55	19246	19247	173	19845		143	27983	27984	297, 327, 309	40344		127	50111	50113	172	62446		359	71314		388	154044		303	156945		291	169436		294	600244	600249	238
11013	11023	107	19252	19253	140	19846	19847	128	27985	27986	297, 325	40345		109, 135	50114		173	62963	63963	354	77019		377	154045		291	156946		293	169439	169539	306	600250	600258	239	11013	11023	107	19252	19253	140	19846	19847	128	27985	27986	297, 325	40345		109, 135	50114		173	62963	63963	354	77019		377	154045		291	156946		293	169439	169539	306	600250	600258	239
11111		69	19254	19262	131	19851	19866	135, 178	27991		301	40352	40356	48	50120	50121	172	62966	62970	352	77055	77056	376	154046		293	156949		305	169535		294	600264	600269	238	11111		69	19254	19262	131	19851	19866	135, 178	27991		301	40352	40356	48	50120	50121	172	62966	62970	352	77055	77056	376	154046		293	156949		305	169535		294	600264	600269	238
11112	11117	114	19266		145	19900	19910	118	27992		301, 303, 305, 307, 309, 321, 323	40651	40653	135	50122		174	62980		362	77057	77059	378	154049		305	166220		298	169636	169736	295	600270	600278	239	11112	11117	114	19266		145	19900	19910	118	27992		301, 303, 305, 307, 309, 321, 323	40651	40653	135	50122		174	62980		362	77057	77059	378	154049		305	166220		298	169636	169736	295	600270	600278	239
11118	11120	115	19267	19268	228	19914	19917	129, 175	27992	27994	301, 303, 305, 307, 309, 321, 323	40660	40669	73, 135	50123		172	63049	63050	350	77080		378	154344	154444	302	166230		310	169639	169839	307	600284	600289	240	11118	11120	115	19267	19268	228	19914	19917	129, 175	27992	27994	301, 303, 305, 307, 309, 321, 323	40660	40669	73, 135	50123		172	63049	63050	350	77080		378	154344	154444	302	166230		310	169639	169839	307	600284	600289	240
11136	11139	385	19269		140	19915		222	27995	27997	291-323	40670	40679	73	50125		273	63234	63237	354	77524		380	154347	154349	290, 292, 304	166320		298	169836	169936	295	600290	600296	241	11136	11139	385	19269		140	19915		222	27995	27997	291-323	40670	40679	73	50125		273	63234	63237	354	77524		380	154347	154349	290, 292, 304	166320		298	169836	169936	295	600290	600296	241
11159	11178	115	19270	19271	120	19925		129	30290	30297	122	40684	40694	74	50127		176	63249	63250	348	77530	77532	380	154445	154545	290	166330		310	169939		307	600304	600309	238	11159	11178	115	19270	19271	120	19925		129	30290	30297	122	40684	40694	74	50127		176	63249	63250	348	77530	77532	380	154445	154545	290	166330		310	169939		307	600304	600309	238
11179		123	19273	19274	172, 272-273	19939	19940	129	30299		144	40695		75	50130		172	63253	68253	349	77533	77538	376	154446	154546	292	166420		298	170235	172235	290, 292	600310	600318	239	11179		123	19273	19274	172, 272-273	19939	19940	129	30299		144	40695		75	50130		172	63253	68253	349	77533	77538	376	154446	154546	292	166420		298	170235	172235	290, 292	600310	600318	239
11180	11196	385	19274		330	19944	19946	129	30300	30301	69, 145	40737	40742	104	50131		177	63257	63263	347	77536		382	154449	154549	304	166430		310	170236	172236	302, 304	600324	600329	240	11180	11196	385	19274		330	19944	19946	129	30300	30301	69, 145	40737	40742	104	50131		177	63257	63263	347	77536		382	154449	154549	304	166430		310	170236	172236	302, 304	600324	600329	240
11197	11198	114	19276		272, 330	19960		130, 177, 226	30301		69	41103	41114	24, 133-134, 136	50140	50143	225	63261	63262	348	77539	77559	377, 380	154544		302	166520		298	173036		289	600330	600336	241	11197	11198	114	19276		272, 330	19960		130, 177, 226	30301		69	41103	41114	24, 133-134, 136	50140	50143	225	63261	63262	348	77539	77559	377, 380	154544		302	166520		298	173036		289	600330	600336	241
11204		115	19278		121	19984		137	30303	30305	144-145	41206	41228	33, 133-134, 136	50172	501781	205	63264	63266	346	77561	77563	379	154644	155044	303	166530		310	173037	173137	301	600344	600349	238	11204		115	19278		121	19984		137	30303	30305	144-145	41206	41228	33, 133-134, 136	50172	501781	205	63264	63266	346	77561	77563	379	154644	155044	303	166530		310	173037	173137	301	600344	600349	238
11205	11206	114	19280		125	20206	20218	77	30307		143	41306	41318	97	50183	50184	188	63267	63275	347	77566	77568	378	154645	154745	291	167036		295	173136		289	600350	600358	239	11205	11206	114	19280		125	20206	20218	77	30307		143	41306	41318	97	50183	50184	188	63267	63275	347	77566	77568	378	154645	154745	291	167036		295	173136		289	600350	600358	239
11208	11220	115	19283	19286	141	20308	20324	79	30307		143	41406	41418	99	50187	50189	189	63269	63273	347	77569		377	154646	154746	293	167039		295	173235	175235	288, 294	600364	600369	244	11208	11220	115	19283	19286	141	20308	20324	79	30307		143	41406	41418	99	50187	50189	189	63269	63273	347	77569		377	154646	154746	293	167039		295	173235	175235	288, 294	600364	600369	244
11223	11227	25, 133-134	19288		147	20406	20418	77	30310	30349	97, 99	41503	41514	23	50203	50208	171	63274	63277	355	77574	77575	379	154649	155049	305	167100		296	173237	175237	300, 306	600370	600376	245	11223	11227	25, 133-134	19288		147	20406	20418	77	30310	30349	97, 99	41503	41514	23	50203	50208	171	63274	63277	355	77574	77575	379	154649	155049	305	167100		296	173237	175237	300, 306	600370	600376	245
11233	11237	34, 133-134	19289		125	20608	20614	79	30365	30370	132	41515	41539	133	50209	50214	173	63276		360	77576	77585	380	154845	155045	291	167101		308	173336	173337	288, 294, 300, 306	600384	600389	244	11233	11237	34, 133-134	19289		125	20608	20614	79	30365	30370	132	41515	41539	133	50209	50214	173	63276		360	77576	77585	380	154845	155045	291	167101		308	173336	173337	288, 294, 300, 306	600384	600389	244
11253	11255	25	19294		130	20808	20818	77	30372	30379	132	41540	41554	134	50224	50236	174	63497	63499	357	77583		379	154846	155046	293	167110		296	173436		288	600390	600396	245	11253	11255	25	19294		130	20808	20818	77	30372	30379	132	41540	41554	134	50224	50236	174	63497	63499	357	77583		379	154846	155046	293	167110		296	173436		288	600390	600396	245
11300	11301	316	19296		131	21214	21320	81	30400	30401	383	41540	41554	134	50237	50241	173	63500	63502	351	114701	114901	391	155344	155444	302	167111		308	173437		300	600404	600409	244	11300	11301	316	19296		131	21214	21320	81	30400	30401	383	41540	41554	134	50237	50241	173	63500	63502	351	114701	114901	391	155344	155444	302	167111		308	173437		300	600404	600409	244
11302		331	19299		147	21614	21618	83	30404		221	41555	41558	134, 135	50260	50269	179	63504	63505	358	114702	114902	391	155445	155546	290	167120		296	173535		288	600424	600429	242	11302		331	19299		147	21614	21618	83	30404		221	41555	41558	134, 135	50260	50269	179	63504	63505	358	114702	114902	391	155445	155546	290</									

Safety. Made in Germany.

MUNK Günzburger Steigtechnik is a brand of the MUNK Group and stands for premium quality ladders, mobile scaffoldings and special constructions.

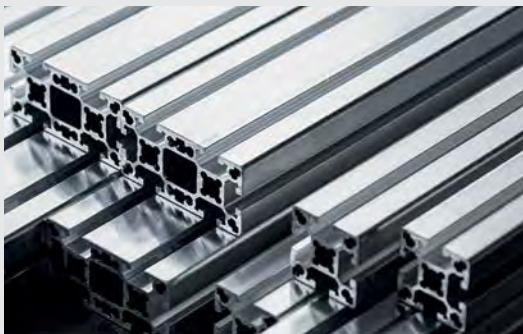
Browse here through our catalogue online!



MUNK Günzburger Steigtechnik



MUNK Rettungstechnik



MUNK Profile technology



MUNK Service

MUNK GmbH | Rudolf-Diesel-Str. 23 | 89312 Günzburg, Germany
Tel +49 (0) 82 21 / 36 16-01 | Fax +49 (0) 82 21 / 36 16-80 | info@munk-group.com